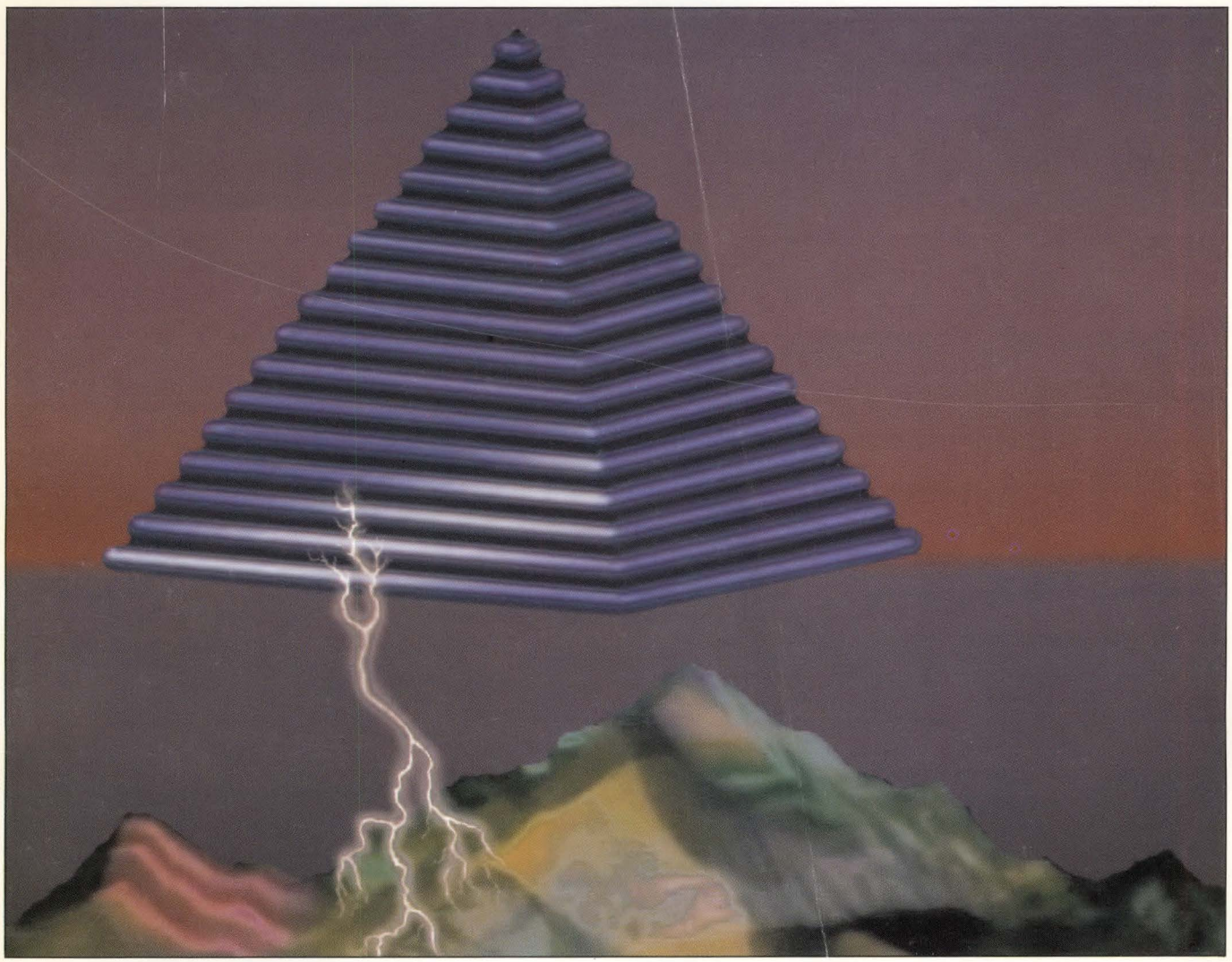
JULY ■ 1987 VOL. 6, NO. 7 ■ $4.00

ABC REVIEW
Ampex 220

DEC PROFESSIONAL

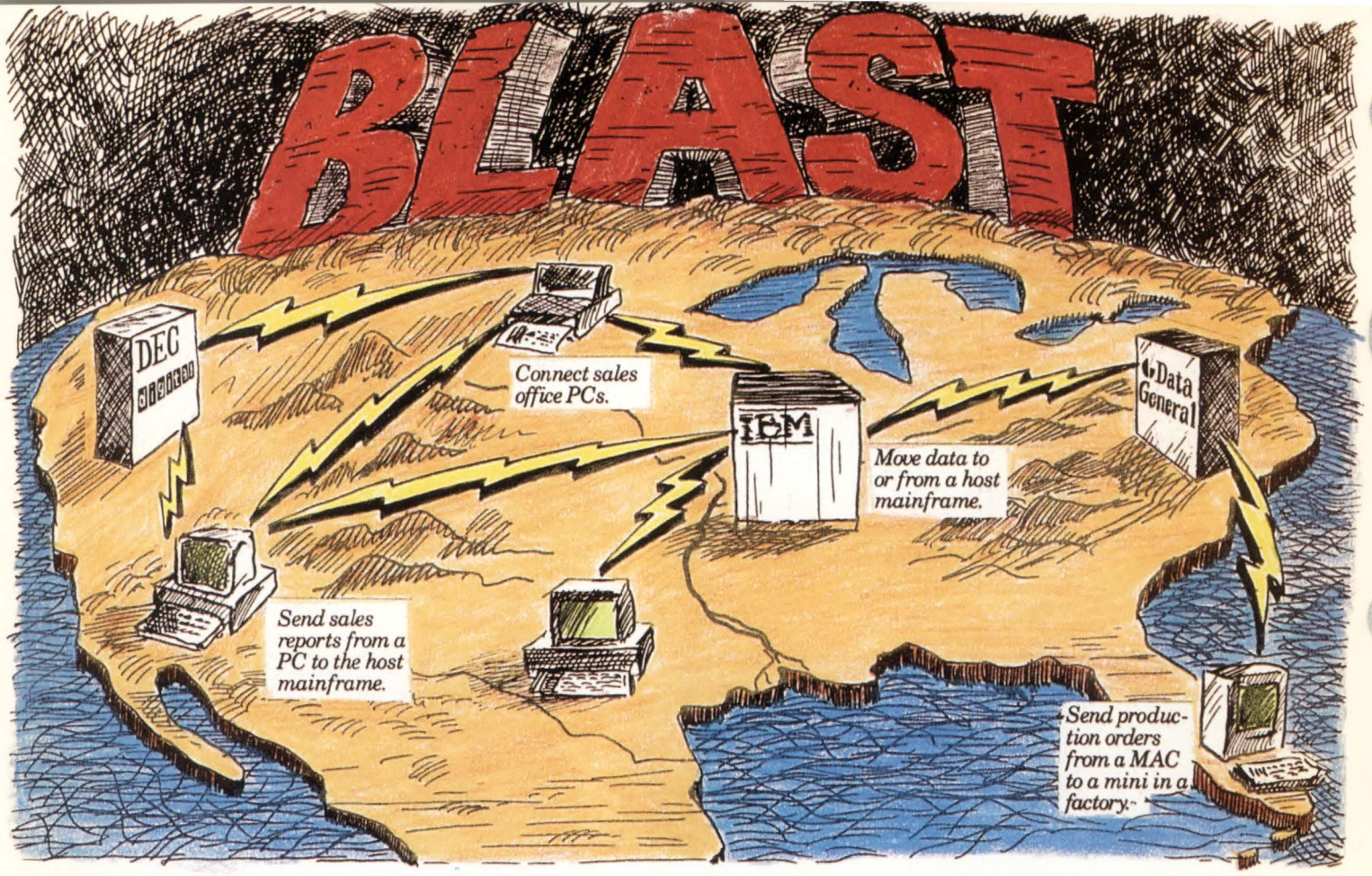
SPANNING DIGITAL'S WORLD

- Creating Effective Graphics
- Transaction Processing, DEC vs. IBM
- DEC's Vital Place in CAD/CAM



Graphics: Designing Information and Ideas

This magazine is not sponsored or approved by or connected in any way with Digital Equipment Corporation. "DEC" is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation is the owner of the trademark "DEC" and is the source of all "DEC" products.



THE AGE OF CONNECTIVITY IS HERE

Funny thing about critical information; it never seems to be available when you need it most. The sales data for a big meeting is in the branch office...in Alaska. Or in another computer down the hall. How do you access the data you need quickly, at low cost, and without resorting to unreliable methods such as XModem or Kermit or other relics from the Dark Ages?

BLAST IS THE MODERN SOLUTION, a high-performance asynchronous software package that solves the problem of transferring information between different computers, no matter what kind of operating system is involved.

"The BLAST product is one of the more exciting offers in this market."
-International Data Corporation

100% ERROR-FREE GUARANTEED. Better than simple PC-only software, BLAST runs on both computers in the link, assuring reliability and data integrity with a rugged protocol. Your data BLASTs through noisy phone lines, defective cables, PBXs, and all the other obstacles that hung up yesterday's products.

BLAST RUNS ON PCs, MINIS, AND MAINFRAMES, linking everything together for you. Whether 2 computers or 200; mainframes, minis, PCs and LANS all can share data, and BLAST translates between the different systems.

"If BLAST were a U.S. Marshal instead of a communications program, it would probably be known as the fastest gun in the country."
-Data Communications magazine

SAVE MONEY WITH BLAST! Your data travels much faster, saving as much as 50% on your phone bill. Should a connection get lost, BLAST will restart from the point of disconnection, rather than from beginning. Easy-to-use scripts let you automate sequences for repetitive tasks like polling remote sites. Plus, BLAST lets you use PCs as terminals to other computers.

NOW AND IN THE FUTURE, BLAST brings you total compatibility and connectivity for whatever data you need...wherever it may be. No other software offers such advanced power in a low-cost, easy-to-use product for such a wide range of computers.

JOIN THE THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED USERS LIKE EXXON, RCA, GENERAL MOTORS, AND AT&T. Just call your local dealer and tell him you want to have a BLAST! Or for more information, call us at (504) 923-0888 or (800) 24 BLAST.

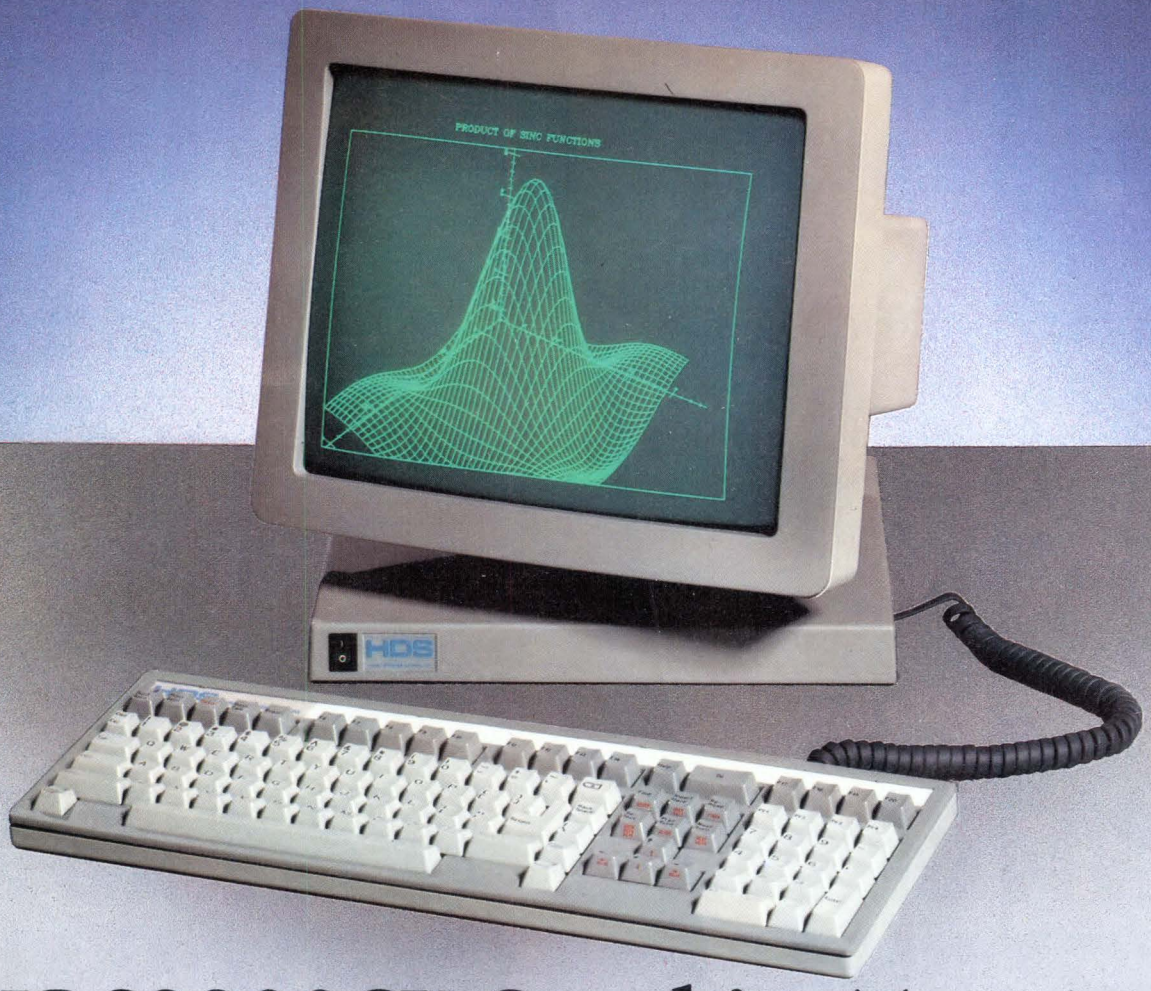
BLAST is available for most popular systems $250/up: **PCs & Laptops**-MS-DOS; CP/M, Macintosh, Xenix. **Minicomputers and Mainframes-IBM** VM/CMS, MVS/TSO; **DIGITAL (DEC)**-VAX/VMS, PDP, RT-11, TSX; **WANG VS; DATA GENERAL**-AOS/VS, RDOS, etc.; **HEWLETT PACKARD** 3000/1000; PRIME/PRIMOS, **UNIX/XENIX:** Sun, AT&T, etc.

1-800-24-BLAST

BLAST®

Communications Research Group
5616 Corporate Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70808
504-923-0888, Telex 759985

ENTER 457 ON READER CARD



HDS2200GX Graphics Terminal 1056 × 800 pixels, $1595 list

More reasons why we're now the largest independent supplier of graphics terminals:

Our flagship HDS2200GX high-resolution graphics terminal is just one reason why Human Designed Systems sells more graphics terminals than any other independent manufacturer. Here are a few more:

Priced from $795, the HDS2000 Graphics Terminal Series offers the widest range of DEC and Tektronix compatible terminals available. From VT220 compatible alphanumerics to your choice of 1056 × 400 or 1056 × 800 resolution graphics, only Human Designed Systems offers such a complete line of terminals with the emulations and features you need.

The HDS2000 Series offers more capability than other terminals, at any price. Integrated text and graphics, pages of alpha and graphics memory, multiple host communications, mouse, digitizer and laser printer support, a fifteen inch screen—we've included all of the features that have made Human Designed Systems such a success.

Only Human Designed Systems offers a one year warranty that covers hardware and *guarantees* Tektronix 4014 and VT220 emulation. If our terminals don't meet our specifications, we fix them. Free.

All HDS2000 terminals use an extra-large 15 inch, high-resolution monitor to provide integrated text and graphics images that are larger and sharper than the text on other companies' smaller 12 inch or 14 inch screens.

If you buy graphics terminals, you owe it to yourself to see why we sell more of them than any other independent manufacturer. See the quality, flexibility and value that our display products offer. Call toll free today for a free trial.

Call 1-800-HDS-1551 × 277

ENTER 82 ON READER CARD

HDS
human designed systems

the largest independent supplier of graphics terminals

HDS, HDS2000, HDS2200, HDS2200G, HDS2200GX are trademarks of Human Designed Systems, Inc. DEC, VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Tektronix is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. According to Dataquest, only DEC, Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, and IBM shipped more graphics terminals than Human Designed Systems in 1985. © 1986. Human Designed Systems, Inc. 3440 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104. In PA call 1-215-382-5000.

SWITCHING TERMINALS. TERMINAL SWITCHING.

Get Connected With An Equinox Data PBX.

An Equinox Terminal Network lets you connect your terminal to any async RS-232 computer, modem or printer with a few keystrokes. No more cable swapping, A-B switches or moving between terminals.

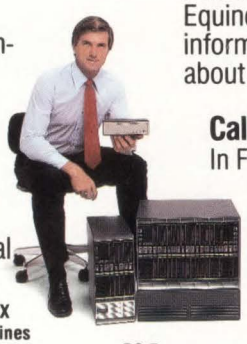
Low-Cost, Easy Installation.
Equinox terminal networks cost under $100 per connection and are protocol transparent. "Plug and play" wiring accessories, menu-driven configuration and on-line "HELP" make installation a snap.

Network Growth With Compatible Products.
Whether you have a few terminals or thousands, we have a Data PBX to create the right size Terminal Network for your needs. And all of our Data PBXs are fully compatible, so they can be expanded and networked to accommodate growth and protect your investment.

Find out why thousands of terminal users rely on an Equinox Data PBX for terminal networking. For more information, an on-site demonstration or to find out about our 30-day no-risk free trial program,

Call 1-800-DATA-PBX.
In Florida call (305)255-3500.
Equinox Systems Inc.
12041 S.W. 144th Street
Miami, FL 33186-6108.

Equinox is a registered trademark of Equinox Systems Inc.



MDX
8-16 Lines

DS-5
24-960 Lines

DS-15
24-1320 Lines

EQUINOX

Smart Connections For Dumb Terminals.

 ENTER 25 ON READER CARD

DEC PROFESSIONAL

CONTENTS

JULY 1987 VOL. 6, NO. 7

GRAPHICS

32 **SPEAKING WITHOUT WORDS**
by Catherine Mink
How to design effective graphics to improve your application software.

44 **DEC IN CAD/CAM SOFTWARE**
by Michael Fallon
A distributed channel conflict looms as DEC becomes more a software company.

50 **POWER GRAPHICS**
by Al Cini
The *Picsure* family of graphics from Precision Visuals is user friendly without sacrificing power.

ARTICLES

56 **TERMINAL: THE AMPEX 220 TERMINAL**
by Bruce Feldman
A keyboard virtuoso's delight.

60 **VAX: BUSINESS GRAPHICS MADE EASY**
by Dr. Ira Bloom
EDTGRAF fills the gap between *CA-DISSPLA* and *CA-TELLAGRAF.*

68 **SOFTWARE: *TARGET → CALENDAR***
by Victor J. Chorney
A calendar management system that scores a bulls-eye.

72 **NETWORKING: VAXING TOGETHER**
by Ron Levine
Setting up a large networking hub.

Continued on page 6.

LABORATORY DECPRO TESTING CENTER

The lab seal indicates that the product reviewed has been tested by one of our experts in our Laboratory and Testing Center.

ON THE COVER:
This month's cover courtesy of Digital Equipment Corporation (see Dateline DEC, page 30).

CONTENTS

Continued from page 5

78 **MICROVAX: DEC'S VAXSTATION FAMILY**
by David W. Bynon
Office tools of the future.

82 **DCL: SEARCH AND REPLACE!**
by John David Nelms
A program to perform multiple string substitutions in any number of files.

84 **DEC vs. IBM: TRANSACTION PROCESSING**
by John Biazzo
DEC/ACMS vs. IBM/CICS, Part 1.

DEPARTMENTS & COLUMNS

Publisher
by Carl B. Marbach
Index Europe 1987 12

Editorial
by Dave Mallery
The Lion and the Lamb 16

DCL Dialogue
by Kevin G. Barkes
A UIC Utility 92

Managing Your MicroVAX
by David W. Bynon
Managing Multiple MICROVAXs, Part 2 96

Let's C Now
by Rex Jaeschke
Whitesmiths' C Compiler V3.0 for RSX ... 102

Field Service
by Ron Levine
Quotes and Unquotables 110

From the Lab
by Dave Mallery
#1 — Cloning the 750
#2 — To CRC or Not to CRC! 114

Networking Editor
by Bill Hancock
Notes from an EtherVet 118

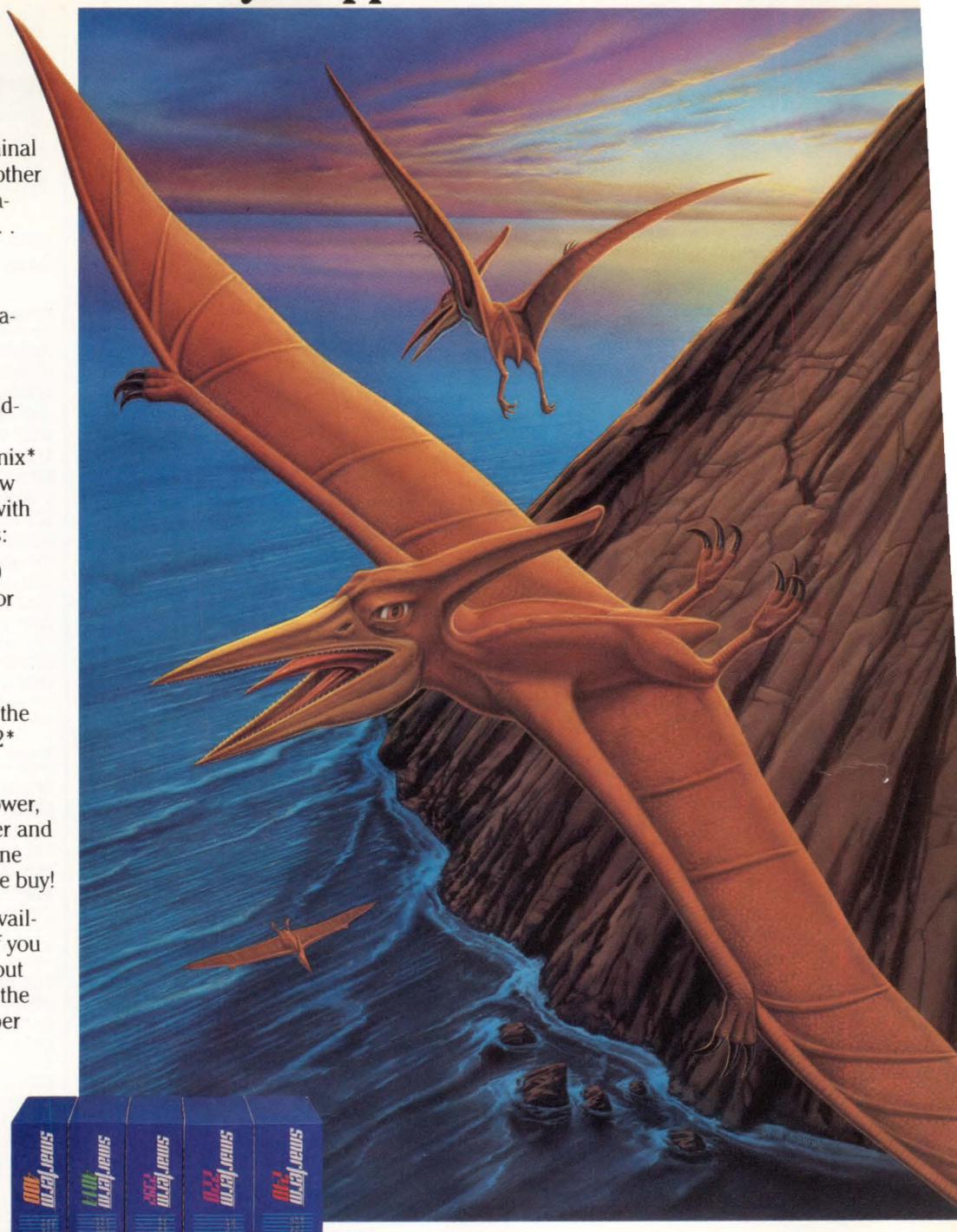
Back End
by John C. Dvorak
'No Lust' for IBM Model 50s 162

Letters 18
***ARIS*TALK** 22
Dateline DEC 26
DEC Professionals 130
Marketplace 132
Used Equipment 154
Product Showcase 155
Classified 158
Advertisers Index 160

The ARIS symbol on an article indicates that the program segments are available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service. Dial (215) 542-9458.

We will consider for publication all submitted manuscripts and photographs, and welcome your articles, photographs and suggestions. We cannot be responsible for loss or damage. This magazine is not sponsored or approved by or connected in any way with Digital Equipment Corporation. "DEC" is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation is the owner of the trademark "DEC" and is the source of all "DEC" products. All materials presented are believed accurate, but we cannot assume responsibility for their accuracy or application.
DEC PROFESSIONAL Magazine ISSN 0744-9216 is published monthly, plus two issues in the spring and fall, by Professional Press, Inc., 921 Bethlehem Pike, Spring House, PA 19477. Printing and binding by R. R. Donnelley & Sons Company. Subscriptions are complimentary for qualifed U.S. and Canadian sites. Single copy price, including postage, $4. One year subscription rate $30 in the U.S. and Canada; and $60 foreign. All orders must be prepaid. Second Class postage paid at North Wales, PA, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send all correspondence and address changes to: DEC PROFESSIONAL, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503. COPYRIGHT© 1987 by Professional Press, Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without written permission from the publisher.

The SmarTerm® Theory of Software Evolution
What *Really* Happened to the Dinosaurs?



They were replaced with advanced new species.

After you've tried SmarTerm terminal emulation software, you'll think other PC-to-minicomputer communications links are as advanced as . . . dinosaurs.

SmarTerm gives your PC exact feature-for-feature terminal emulation, error free data transfer and programmable softkeys.

SmarTerm already is known worldwide as the leader in advanced DEC*, Data General* and Tektronix* terminal emulation software. Now Persoft soars to greater heights with these new product introductions:

NEW! SmarTerm 240 Version 2.0 features precise DEC VT241* color graphics terminal emulation for full-screen, four-color display of ReGIS* graphics pictures!

NEW! SmarTerm 2392 emulates the popular Hewlett-Packard HP2392* text terminal!

NEW! SmartMOVE combines power, ease-of-use, error-free file transfer and exact DEC VT100 emulation in one "smart" communications software buy!

SmarTerm and SmartMOVE are available through your local dealer. If you would like more information about SmarTerm or SmartMOVE, circle the appropriate reader service number below. Or contact:

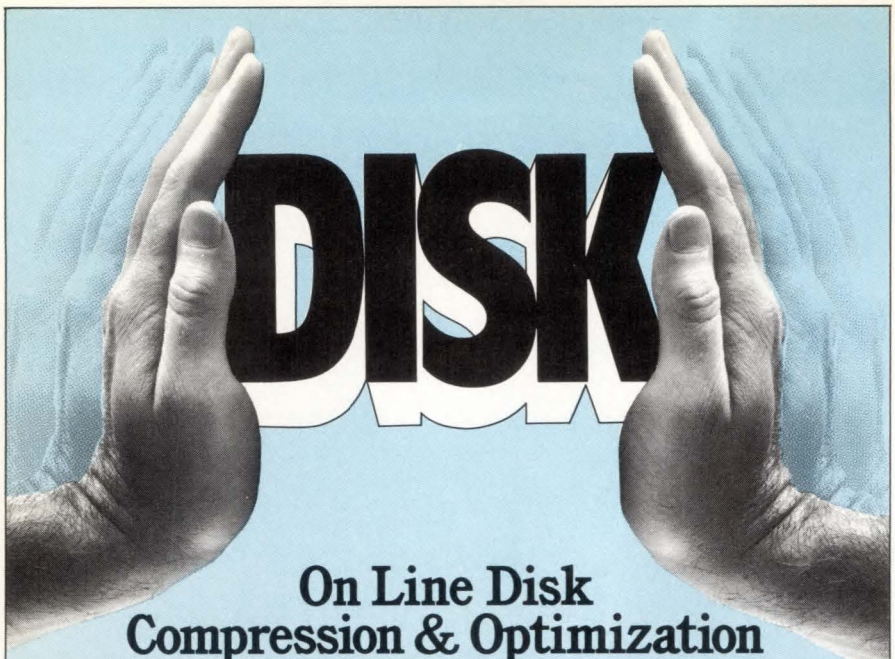
Persoft, Inc.
465 Science Drive
Madison, WI U.S.A. 53711
Phone (608) 273-6000
Fax (608) 273-8227
Telex 759491

persoft®

SmarTerm Terminal Emulation Software
. . . The Natural Selection

*SmarTerm, SmartMOVE and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. DEC, VT, and ReGIS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Data General is a trademark of Data General Corporation. Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. HP is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. ©Persoft, Inc. 1987. All Rights Reserved.

Enter DEC Emulation #160, DG Emulation #431, HP Emulation # 438



On Line Disk
Compression & Optimization

SQUEEZPAK©

55	22	0001
3311		337
555	155	4
941117		7
33	4 4	999
6	4 777	11
1	22	6

Find the seven 5s.
Find room for ten 8s.

11111111112222
33333344444
55555556677
77779999000

Now it's easy to find the seven 5s.
Now find room for ten 8s.

With SQUEEZPAK, the time you invest in compressing and optimizing your disk will be less than the time it takes to read this ad.

1. **Optimizes Disk Performance!**
   Performance-enhancing features resulting from SQUEEZPAK include unfragmented files, contiguous free space and packed files.
2. **Single Disk Operation!**
   SQUEEZPAK performs compression and optimization on a single disk, avoiding slow, awkward tape transfers.
3. **On-Line Transparent Operation!**
   The disk is completely available for other uses during SQUEEZPAK's entire compression and optimization process.
4. **VMS and RSX Operating Systems!**

Call Your Nearest SQUEEZPAK Dealer For A Free Trial
- Boston (617) 887-3656
- Washington (703) 684-4476
- West Coast (714) 553-8683
- Canada (613) 748-0209

Outside these areas: 1-(800)-267-3862

DEMAC SOFTWARE LTD.

ENTER 17 ON READER CARD

DEC PROFESSIONAL

Publisher: Carl B. Marbach
Editorial Director: R. D. Mallery

Editorial

MANAGING EDITOR Linda DiBiasio
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Bruce Feldman
SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITOR Al Cini
EAST COAST EDITOR Charles Connell
WEST COAST EDITOR Philip Naecker
TECHNICAL EDITOR Ron Levine
BACK END EDITOR John C. Dvorak
C EDITOR Rex Jaeschke
DCL EDITOR Kevin G. Barkes
MICROVAX EDITOR David W. Bynon
NETWORKING EDITOR Bill Hancock
SPECIAL EDITOR Victor J. Chorney
UNIX EDITOR Lori A. Snyder
COPY EDITORS Karen Detwiler, Pamela F. Fullerton
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Anne Schrauger
CONTRIBUTORS John Biazzo, Dr. Ira Bloom, Michael Fallon, Catherine Mink, John David Nelms

Design

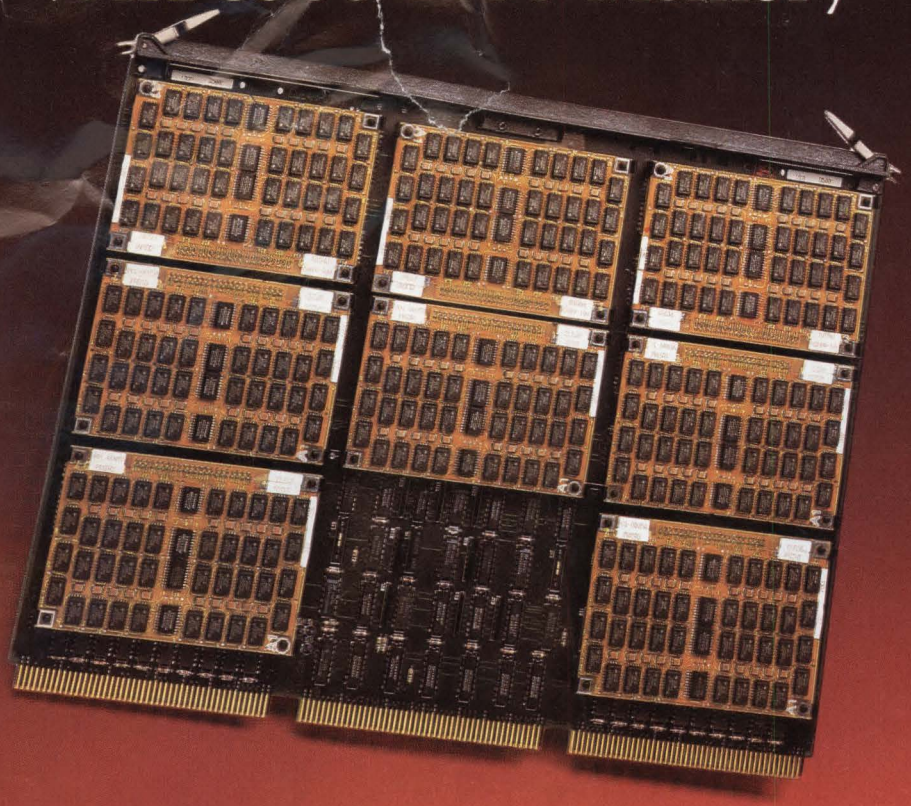
DESIGN/PRODUCTION DIRECTOR Leslie A. Caruso
DESIGN/PRODUCTION ASSOC. Ruth Ann Leiby
ART/PRODUCTION ASSOC. Timothy M. Kraft
ART ASSISTANT Sue Ann Rainey
PRODUCTION ARTIST Richard G. Kortz
SENIOR TYPESETTER Joseph E. Hohenwarter
TYPESETTING/PRODUCTION MaryEllen Springer

Circulation & Administration

VICE PRESIDENT Peg Leiby
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Mary Wardlaw
CIRCULATION MANAGER Margie F. Pitrone
CIRCULATION FULFILLMENT Ruth Henderson, Claire Hollister, Joann Ness, Donna Schmidt
ACCOUNTING Andrea Beneke
COMPUTER SYSTEMS Kevin Kennelly, Ruth Mermelstein
ARIS MANAGER Bonnie Auclair
MAILING LIST COORDINATOR Cathy Dodies
MARKETING SERVICES (215) 542-7008 Mary Ann Browarek, Lori Goodson, Kim Slackway
ASSISTANT TO THE PUBLISHER Jan Krusen

PROFESSIONAL PRESS, INC.
For information on how to contact your sales representative, see page 160. Editorial, Advertising Sales, and Executive Offices at 921 Bethlehem Pike, Spring House, PA 19477. (215) 542-7008. TWX 910 333 9522. FAX (215) 628-2845. Easylink 62805174. ARIS (Automated Reader Information Service) (215) 542-9458. Additional Editorial Offices: East Coast Office at 5 Militia Dr., Suite 106, Lexington, MA 02173. (617) 861-1994 West Coast Office at 3011 N. Mount Curve Ave., Altadena, CA 91001. (818) 791-0945.

The New Standard for VAX 8500-8800 Memory



64 MB—Four Times the Density of the DEC MS88

Clearpoint engineering once again introduces a VAX-compatible memory upgrade with significant advantages over the original. You benefit from greater density and a wider choice of models to meet your needs. And Clearpoint's VXR8800 technology delivers far greater reliability at substantial savings.

100% Compatible with the VAX 85XX, 87XX, and 88XX

The VRX8800 is compatible with the private array bus used to connect the memory controller with the arrays on the high-end VAX 8000 Series. The board supports single bit error correction and double bit error detection provided by the memory controller.

Available in 16, 32 and 64 MB Capacities

The VXR8800 comes in three capacities, all utilizing one double-wide slot. The 16 MB card uses 256K DRAMs, while the 32 and 64 MB versions utilize megabit DRAM technology.

Features Surface Mount Megabit DRAMs

The unprecedented density of the VXR8800 is made possible by surface mount megabit DRAMs, the most advanced technology for both density and reliability. Fully automated assembly and superior soldering capability assure superior quality.

Ultimate Reliability:

- Full EDC support
- Fewer DRAMs mean higher MTBF
- 72-hour dynamic thermal burn-in using the most advanced test systems in the industry

Clearpoint—The Leader in DEC-Compatible Memory

The only supplier of compatible memory for the complete line of VAX 8000 Series computers, Clearpoint offers a 64 MB upgrade system for the VAXBI-compatible 82XX and 83XX models, as well as 16 MB cards for the 8600 and 8650. Clearpoint leads in service as well as technology:

- A Federal Express spares depot in Memphis provides next-day delivery
- Free installation of all VAXBI products
- **Lifetime Warranty**

ENTER 100 ON READER CARD

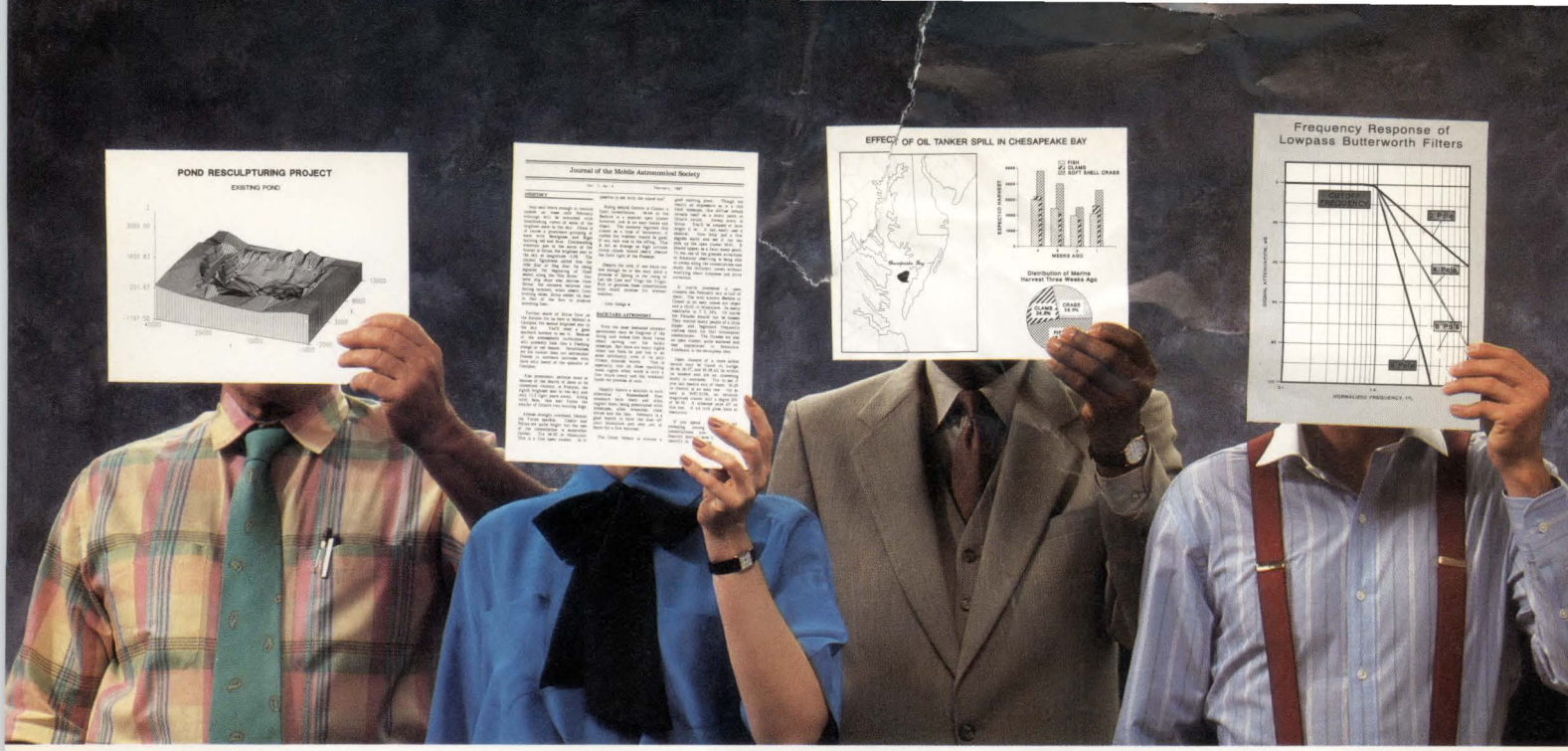
CLEARPOINT INC.

99 South Street • Hopkinton, MA 01748
U.S.A. 1-800-CLEARPT **Telex:** 298281
FAX: 617-435-6184
Massachusetts 617-435-5395/435-2301
Europe Clearpoint Europe B.V. (Netherlands)
(31) 23-256073 Telex: 71080 ACT H NL
Asia EPRO Ltd. (Hong Kong) 3-7213300
Telex: 51853JUNWIHX

Write or call for the NEW 8000 Series brochure

VAXBI and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

If my memory serves me right... it must be Clearpoint.



SAS/GRAPH® from SAS® Institute *DCF® from IBM®* *CA-DISSPLA™ from Computer Associates®* *Picsure™ from Precision Visuals®*

QMS Lasergrafix more image problems

Unable to merge sophisticated, presentation-quality graphics with text? Can't print complicated statistical analyses? Frustrated that all your PC's, minis and mainframes, running dozens of different software packages, can't share one printer? To face these and other tough image problems, you can rely on the QMS Lasergrafix™ family of laser printers.

High-profile compatibility

The most popular software packages running in a wide variety of host environments are compatible with Lasergrafix laser printers. You can use Computer Associates, SAS and Precision Visuals software to produce some of the finest graphics possible. Using Tektronix™, Calcomp™ and Versatec™ software you create sophisticated vector graphics in minutes, not hours. Typesetting packages such as MASS-11™, TEX™, troff, and ditroff™ allow output with math equations, chemical formulas, arcs, circles, as well as other graphics and character sets unique to the scientific and engineering worlds. And for composing straight text documents there's DCF from IBM.

QUIC study

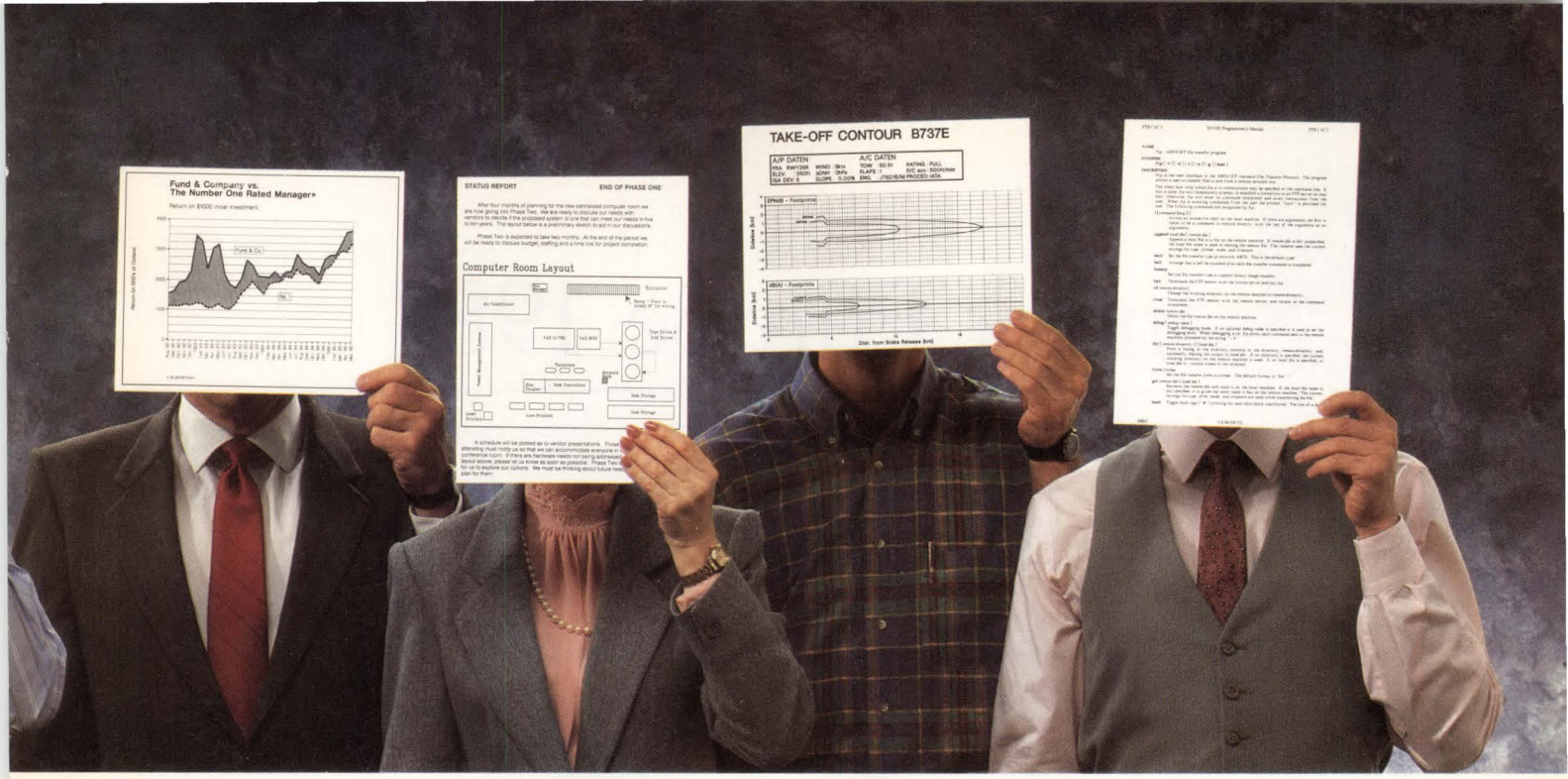
Further text and graphics support comes from QUIC™, the proprietary print system language developed by QMS. It's more versatile than any page description language because it gives you more options and is easy for non-programmers to use. With a few simple commands you can draw lines, boxes, shaded bar charts, pie charts, and other kinds of presentation graphics that you can combine with text on your final printout. What's more, QUIC is supported by all the popular high-level graphics software.

A flexible partner

Lasergrafix laser printers support multiple emulations and interface options to match IBM, DEC®/VAX®, Apollo®, Sun®, UNIX™ and many other systems. It's this kind of printer technology exper-

QMS Lasergrafix 800

8-page-per-minute output up to 8½″ × 14″ in size



SPSS Graphics™ from SPSS Inc.® *MASS-11™ from Microsystems Engineering Corp.®* *QTEKPLOT® from QMS* *troff™ from AT&T Bell Labs*

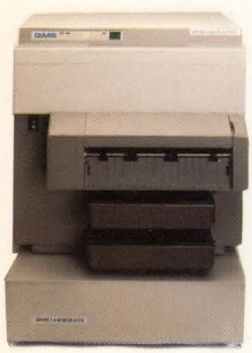
printers have solved than Madison Avenue

tise that sets QMS apart as a leader in all these environments.

Proven performance

The Lasergrafix family of 8-, 15- and 24-page-per-minute laser printers incorporates the proven graphics processing technology, dependability and reliability common to all QMS products. For single users or for high-volume, multiuser support, there's no other laser printer family in this class that's more versatile. Which is what users expect from the laser printer company that continues to set the standard for all the rest.

Find out what a Lasergrafix laser printer can do for your image. Call **1-800-631-2692** for product literature or to arrange a demonstration with a QMS distributor.



QMS Lasergrafix 800 II
8-page-per-minute output
up to 8½″ × 14″ in size

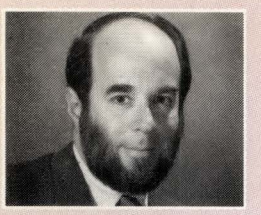
QMS Lasergrafix 1500
15-page-per-minute output
up to 8½″ × 14″ in size

QMS Lasergrafix 2400
24-page-per-minute output
up to 11″ × 17″ in size

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: DEC and VAX of Digital Equipment Corporation; TEX of the American Mathematical Society; UNIX, troff and ditroff of AT&T Bell Labs; Tektronix of Tektronix, Inc.; Calcomp of California Computer Products, Inc.; Versatec of Versatec, Inc.; SAS/GRAPH and SAS of SAS Institute, Inc.; IBM and DCF of International Business Machines Corp.; MASS-11 of Microsystems Engineering Corp.; Precision Visuals and Picsure of Precision Visuals; Apollo of Apollo Computer Inc.; Sun of Sun Microsystems Inc.; and SPSS Graphics of SPSS, Inc. ©1987 QMS, Inc.

QMS®

ENTER 89 ON READER CARD



PUBLISHER

Carl B. Marbach

Index Europe 1987

Index Europe 1987, the continental Europe DEC trade show and conference, began in Frankfurt, Germany, on May 25, 1987.

More than 100 exhibitors and several hundred attendees came to this central European city to talk about and look at the DEC market. The venue in Frankfurt was The Messe, a complex of eight buildings: one old performing arts building (where a PRINCE concert was staged that night), six convention buildings and one high-rise administration office to manage the facilities. The Messe is a large facility that would dwarf most facilities in the U.S. Frequent train and plane service to Frankfurt, its central location in Europe and the fine physical plant make it an ideal convention site.

The conference was organized by Arrik Wilkinson of Dundee, Scotland, and attracted more than 100 active participants on the first day alone. I was fortunate to be the first speaker to address this group talking about DEC's current product line and its future plans. I enjoyed the interaction with this dynamic group before, during and after my presentation.

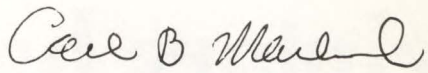
The Europeans are upset at the premium price they are forced to pay for DEC computer systems. Despite the falling dollar (it really isn't worth much over there), DEC computers are more expensive even after you subtract duties, import fees, shipping and administration. There is a middleman and it's DEC itself in the form of its many European subsidiaries. Each partner in the chain is a profit center, so there are more people to pay. Some companies buy direct in the U.S. and import the computers, saving considerable money. The users complain that DEC charges too much because "we can," while DEC explains the multilayers that products must go through before they arrive at a European site. While it isn't clear who's right, the Europeans feel that DEC is gouging them with artificially high prices.

The European community is as concerned about the closed architecture issues as the Americans. The BI problem and DEC's general direction on these issues are of great concern. Because DEC is an American company, Europeans feel that they have less influence than the U.S. customer base. In some cases, the third-party market is the only one that can serve customers and they feel that their existence is vital to the viability of DEC computing. The architecture issue is a world-wide concern and DEC should address it soon.

Most of the exhibitor "stands" (called booths here) were familiar U.S. companies represented by European distributors. There were several products not yet seen in America. Some of the specialized services have to do with the multilanguage capability needed there and others with the fact that the geography isn't as well covered as it is in the U.S.

Still DEC computers tie us all and I felt a comradeship with the people at Index. It's said that the reason grandparents and grandchildren get along so well is that they have a common enemy. Sometimes we wonder whether DEC is a friend or an enemy. But mostly DEC computers have fulfilled their promises over the years and, for me, they have made it possible to meet and talk with fellow DEC people all over the world.

It was 20 years ago when I first typed: CNTL-C...LOGIN. Thanks.



The Silent 700™ Data Terminal Series from Texas Instruments.

Next time you take off, take the DEC™ connection.

Talk about convenience for the DEC user. TI's TravelMate™ 1200 is display, printer and communications all rolled into one lightweight, go-anywhere package that emulates a VT-100™ video terminal. With it, you can access DEC computers from just about any remote location as long as there's a phone handy.* Perfect for on-the-go DEC communications.

The TravelMate 1200 VT-100 emulation cartridge also includes auto access features such as stored phone numbers and log-on sequences. This actually makes your TravelMate-to-DEC communications easier than using a phone. And the VT-100 emulation cartridge can be programmed to fit individual applications within your DEC operating environment.

The TravelMate 1200 with VT-100 emulation capability also carries an impeccable pedigree — a 15-year heritage of reliable, rugged design and dependable operation. After all, it's a

member of the Silent 700 Series of Portable Data Terminals family from Texas Instruments. It's definitely a terminal you can trust.

So next time you have to take off, take the DEC connection.

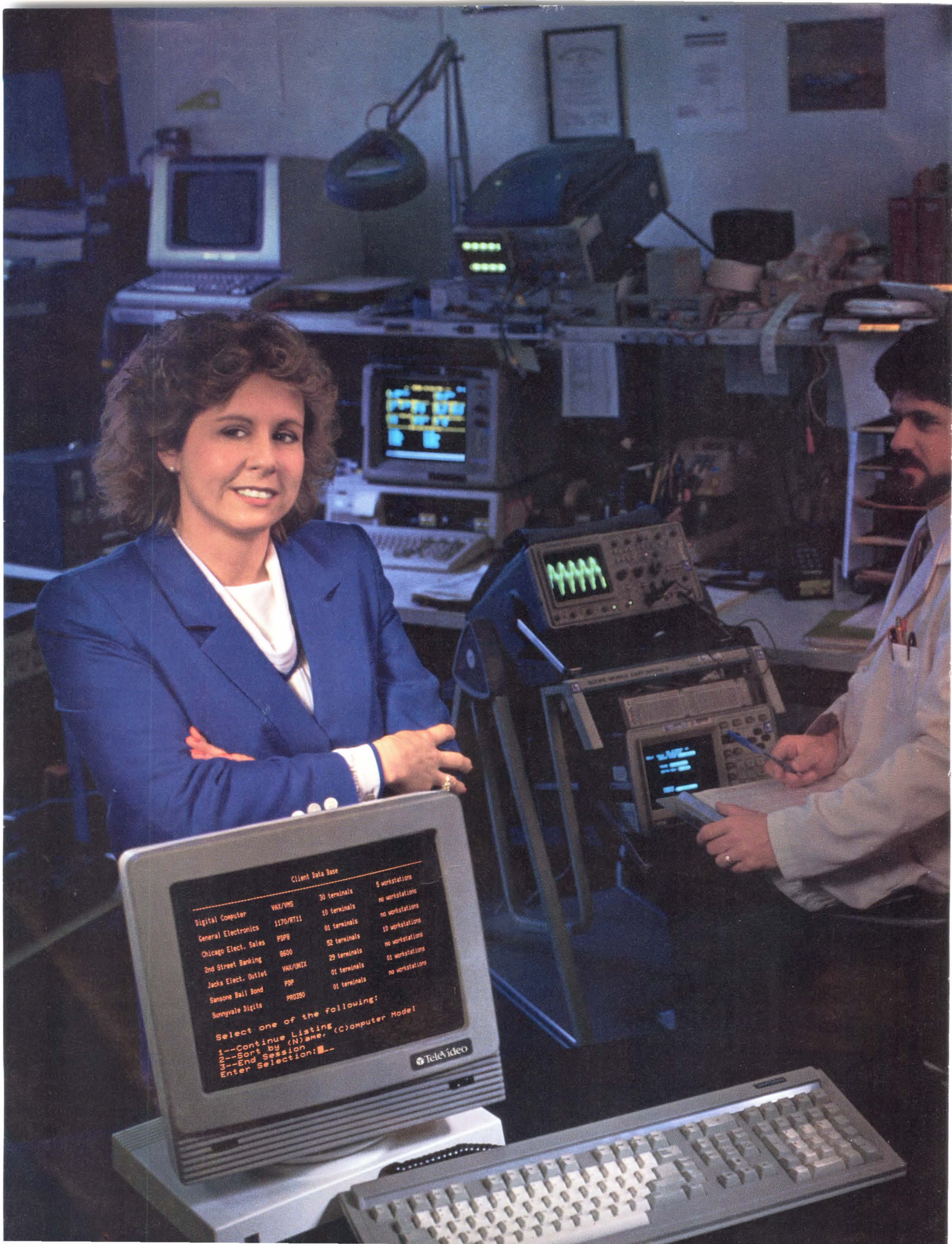
For more information on the Silent 700 Series, TravelMate and VT-100 emulation, call toll-free **1-800-527-3500.**

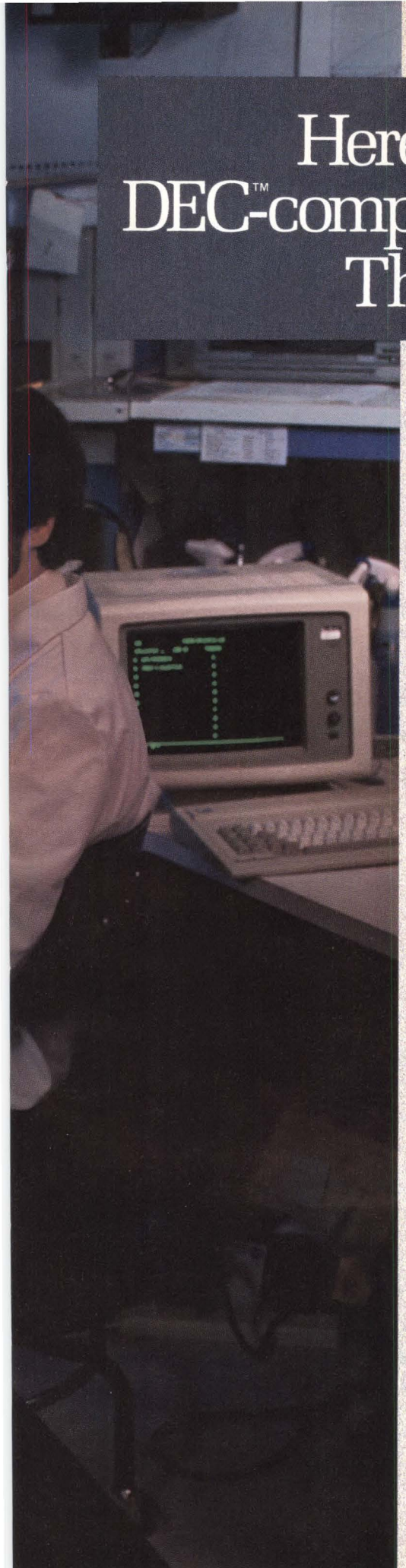
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

ENTER 375 ON READER CARD

*In locations where a phone jack is not accessible, the optional acoustic coupler may be required.

Silent 700 and TravelMate are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
DEC and VT-100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Products described above are in compliance with applicable FCC rules for Class B computing devices and peripherals.
© 1987 TI 31685


Client Data Base
Digital Computer VAX/VMS 30 terminals 5 workstations
General Electronics 1170/RT11 10 terminals no workstations
Chicago Elect. Sales PDP8 01 terminals no workstations
2nd Street Banking B600 92 terminals 10 workstations
Jacks Elect. Outlet VAX/UNIX 29 terminals no workstations
Sansone Bail Bond PDP 01 terminals 01 workstations
Sunnyvale Digits PRO350 01 terminals no workstations
Select one of the following:
1--Continue Listing
2--Sort by (N)ame, (C)omputer Model
4--End Session
Enter Selection:
TeleVideo



Here's the most reliable DEC™-compatible terminal ever built. The TeleVideo 9220.

"Why do we own thousands of TeleVideo® terminals? Because we can't afford thousands of problems."

Susan Kennedy is a product analyst at Leasametric, a company that rents, sells, and services DP equipment all over the country. Including thousands of terminals. And if reliability is important to the average user, it's critical to Leasametric. Because everything they offer not only has to stand up to the rigors of shipping, but the extra wear and tear that rental equipment always takes. And if a Leasametric machine breaks down, so does the cash flow it generates.

So before Leasametric approves one unit, they tear it apart piece by piece. And give it an evaluation that makes an MIT exam seem easy by comparison. We talked to Susan recently, and these are just a few of the things she said:

"Too many terminals just don't measure up... I've seen machines with questionable ergonomics... keyboards that flex in the middle when you type... even cheap little diodes that could drop off... all these factors combine to make a product you either want or don't want in your product line...

"But with TeleVideo, the whole product is well designed. They start with solid engineering, and follow through with every detail, down to the steel brace in the keyboard. Overall, they've built the same quality into the 9220 that's made all their other terminals last so long. Obviously, we want to make sure that, two years from now, our equipment will still be working for us. That's why we feel so good about TeleVideo."

9220 KEY FEATURES			
Super dark 14" amber screen (green optional)	✓	30 non-volatile programmable function keys	✓
Full VT 220 compatibility	✓	VT100 compatible keyboard	✓
DB25 connector for printer port	✓	Compose key disable control	✓
Tilt and swivel base	✓	Graphics model available	✓

Of course, Susan is talking about quality and reliability. When you check the features you get for the money, we look just as good. As you can see from the chart above, the 9220 gives you full VT 220 compatibility. A 14" amber screen. And the best thought-out ergonomics around. All for only $619.

The TeleVideo 9220. If you'd like more information, or the name of your nearest distributor, call 800-835-3228, Dept. 131. In the meantime, we'd like to leave you with a quote from Susan Kennedy, "Keeping customers happy is what my job is all about. And TeleVideo definitely makes my job a lot easier."

TeleVideo®

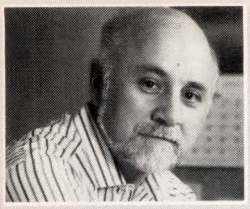
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED

ENTER 259 ON READER CARD

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 (408) 745-7760.
Regional offices: West (408) 745-7760; Southwest (714) 476-0244; South Central (214) 550-1060; Southeast (404) 447-1231; Midwest (312) 397-5400; East (516) 496-4777; Northeast (617) 890-3282.
Latin America/Pacific (408) 745-7760 Extension 511.
European offices: Amsterdam 31.2503.35444; Paris 33.1.4687.34.40; London 44.9905.6464.

DEC and VT220 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

© 1987 TeleVideo Systems, Inc.



EDITORIAL

Dave Mallery

The Lion And The Lamb

There's an old saying that if the lion lays down with the lamb, the lamb won't get much sleep.

Ray Ball is one of the grand old men of the DEC industry (that means, one of the few who has been inside longer than Carl Marbach and I). Ray is attempting what can be described best as a convention of the lion and the lambs, united in the common need for unity in the face of a higher power. He is forging a DEC industry-specific trade association, the DATA Trade Association.

The primary goal of the association is to convene a compelling forum of corporate directors capable of gaining an "equity of respect" from top-level DEC policy makers. Another goal is to reacquaint DEC with the positive forces that gave rise to much of DEC's success: its third-party partners.

Such respect only can be obtained with unity and money. Unity among competitors only can be achieved in the face of compelling necessity and strong leadership. The necessity is obvious and Ray has my vote for supplying the leadership. Everyone understands money.

If you are a vendor active in the DEC market, you owe it to yourself to contact Ray at (805) 544-8588. Large users, especially volume buyers should consider joining. Users are included in the charter of the association. Anyone who doubts the clout of the user ought to examine the recent liberalized software licensing decisions and look for a trend.

DEC/CRAY Alliance

As we were going to press, I attended the joint DEC/CRAY announcement of the ability to "add" a CRAY to your cluster. Most of us don't have that problem, but there are some interesting observations to be made from the announcement.

The attachment itself is really a glorified DR11-W! They have taken an 8250 as a cluster node and dedicated it to doing memory transfers into a CRAY memory port. The hardware is fairly trivial, but the elegance of the solution it delivers is something else. Given the proper software, you now have a "seamless" union of another vendor's CPU, not only to the cluster, but to the entire network the cluster serves.

This same technique could marry certain blue-hue processors in the not too distant future.

we never stop asking "What if..."

Which μP development system plugs into IBM, DEC, Sun and Apollo without pulling the plug on performance?

Find out instantly. Call HP DATA-LINE.

The HP 64000-UX Microprocessor Development Environment is compatible with IBM PC, DEC VAX, Sun and Apollo workstations, and HP technical computers as well. For the full story on-line anytime, use your computer and modem and dial 1-800-445-9093 (300 or 1200 baud, 7 bits even parity, 1 stop bit). In Colo., 1-800-445-6121. Or for a free brochure, phone us at 1-800-447-3282 (In Colo., call 590-5540 collect).

HEWLETT PACKARD

ENTER 445 ON READER CARD

DS 15718

LETTERS

NEEDS HELP

Perhaps your readers may know the solution to a problem I have on the VAX. I want to use the Asynchronous Trap (AST) system service to allow for the interruption of program execution to perform certain tasks and then return to the interrupted program. The interrupted program generally will be sitting with an open read statement when the user decides to strike some key that will call the AST routine. Let's suppose that the AST routine must prompt the user for some information, and that the AST routine reads in with a read statement. Upon return to the interrupted routine, I've found that the open read statement has completed with null; i.e., the same as if I simply hit RETURN. Since in many instances a default to zero or spaces means something, the interrupted routine has no way of knowing that it was interrupted, and the read completed without the user typing in a response.

What I need is some way for the AST routine to either reinitialize the read of the interrupted routine, or cause the read to complete with an error so that the ERR= path (we are in FORTRAN: READ(*,10,ERR=8)) is taken to repeat the prompt. This last method may be preferred since I also have found that I must assign a different logical unit number to the terminal in the AST routine to prevent an error condition on the read from the AST routine.

Wendel D. Renner
Community Hospital Indianapolis
Indianapolis, Indiana

Readers???

AI CONTROVERSY

I found the Artifical Intelligence issue very interesting. Charles Connell's article, "Measuring Artificial Intelligence" (May 1987), defines the field as well as any magazine article that I've seen. However, the aspect of this issue that appealed to me most was the willingness of *DEC PROFESSIONAL* to take a stand on a controversial subject.

Gil Hoellerich
Fayetteville, Arkansas

Address letters to the editor to *DEC PROFESSIONAL* magazine, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503. Letters should include the writer's full name, address and daytime telephone number. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or space.

WHERE'S THE MANUAL?

I'm writing in reference to the review of the MICROVAX 2000 by Dave Mallery in the April edition. Specifically, I'm questioning the section of the review concerning the boot-up testing.

Has Mr. Mallery ever booted a MICROVAX II? Has he ever seen the manual? Every MICROVAX II I've ever seen starts testing at "F" and ends at "0." That would seem to be more tests than shown by Mr. Mallery during the 2000 boot. My MICROVAXs show me messages while testing that let me know they are self-testing, and then tell me, in plain English, when they finish. They do not output cryptic "diagnostic callouts," unless there's a failure of some sort.

In light of these facts, how can Mr. Mallery say that "Obviously the quantity and quality of on-board diagnostics has gone up"? A diagnostic that spits out cryptic success messages is certainly not better than one that uses English. At first guess, it would appear that the self-test shown in the article has failed. And by my count, the 2000 has one less diagnostic than the MICROVAX II.

Of course, I've not yet seen the 2000 manual, so I do not know whether Mr. Mallery is actually right about the quality or not. From Mr. Mallery's review, it's far from obvious that the self-test quality is better; in fact, they seem to have taken a step backward.

It seems that Mr. Mallery's objectivity has slipped. While that would be appropriate in a DEC-sponsored magazine, I don't expect to see it in a magazine that takes great pains to deny any connection to DEC. On the whole, *DEC PROFESSIONAL* is a well-written, useful magazine. Unfortunately, something like this casts a pall over the remainder of your information.

John D. Stanley
Sr. Software Engineer
New Methods Research Inc.
Syracuse, New York

Dave Mallery: When my MICROVAX II boots, it looks like this:

```
Performing normal system tests

7..6..5..4..3..

Tests Completed.
```

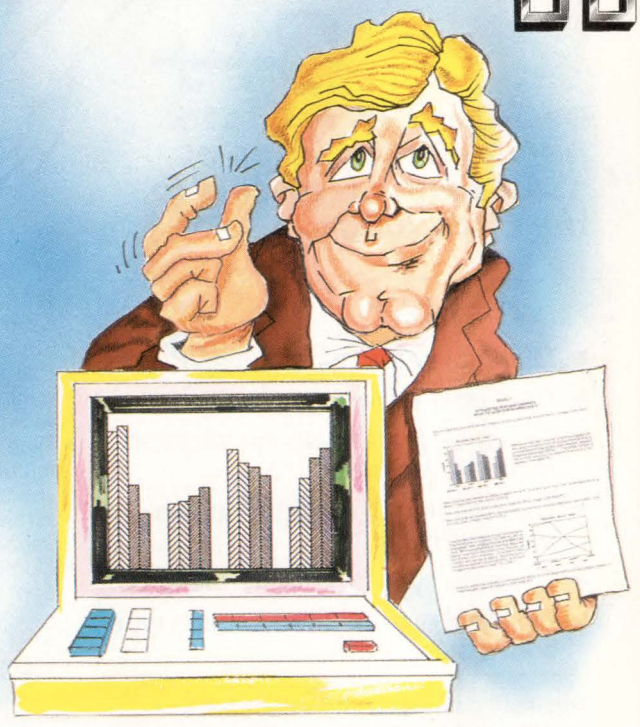
I detected a larger semantic content in the diagnostic callout on the MV2000, which I duly reported.

```
?? C 0080 000.1000

> > > (then you boot)
```

Indeed, I share your perception that at least one module of the diagnostic failed.

Copy, Cut, Paste. . . Then Print!

A New Generation of Office Automation with MASS 11



Are you still creating composite documents using scissors, tape, and glue?

With MASS-11, generating a first class report is a snap!

- **MASS-11 WORD PROCESSING**
  Shouldn't your output reflect the quality of your work? It can with MASS-11. Create the text of your report with MASS-11 Word Processing — one of the most advanced word processing software packages on the market. Use MASS-11's outstanding features to output professional, typeset-quality results in house.

- **MASS-11 GRAPHICS**
  No one else offers you as much as MASS-11. Enhance your reports using MASS-11's freehand graphics editor. Integrate Lotus 1-2-3 graphics and spreadsheets into your document — on both the IBM PC and VAX systems. Only MASS-11 offers these capabilities.

- **MASS-11 MANAGER**
  Support your theories with data to back them up. Merge stored data from MASS-11 Manager — our relational database management package. Pull inventory levels, expense data, or personnel lists into your proposal. Merged data will format easily to your report setup. No other database package offers as many options in report generation.

- **MASS-11 MAIL**
  Relay your message to customers all over the world — at a fraction of the cost of a phone call. MASS-11 Mail, our menu-driven interface with VAXmail and Western Union's EasyLink, saves you the time and expense of phone calls and mailings.

Put away the paste and scissors. MASS-11 is all you need to create everything from a one-page memo to a 1000-page proposal — and it's all at your fingertips.

Contact us today for a free demonstration.

ENTER 40 ON READER CARD

WEC

MICROSYSTEMS ENGINEERING CORPORATION

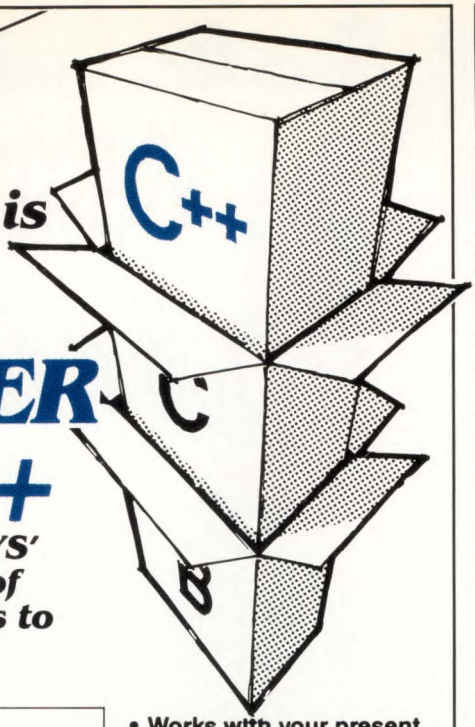
2400 W. Hassell Rd., Suite 400 • Hoffman Estates, Illinois 60195 • (312) 882-0111 • Telex 703-688

MASS-11, MASS-11 Manager, and MASS-11 Mail are copyrights of Microsystems Engineering Corporation. EasyLink is a service mark of the Western Union Telegraph Company. VAX and VAXmail are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Now for VAX C & Sun C

The Wrapping is off the Latest Evolution of C

DESIGNER C++



Designer C++ is OASYS' full implementation of AT&T's enhancements to the C language

FEATURES:

- ► Optional strong type checking
- ► Data abstraction
- ► Optional guaranteed initialization of data structures
- ► Overloading of function names and operators
- ► Dynamic typing (virtual functions)
- ► Optional user-defined implicit type conversion

- **Works with your present C Compiler**
- Functions as a Pre-processor/Translator: handles regular C code with no changes
- Type-checking and other features are optional — you can turn them off
- Already thousands of users at commercial sites
- Complete documentation: *C++, A User's Guide* by Bjarne Stroustrup of AT&T (Addison-Wesley, 1986)

The only commercially-available C++ customized to operate on PC's, micros, minis, and mainframes with popular C compilers, including:

VAX C **GREEN HILLS**
SUN C **LATTICE***
ULTRIX C **MICROSOFT***

*Lattice and Microsoft versions of Designer C++ are known as Advantage C++

We Specialize in: Cross/Native Compilers: C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Ada, LISP — Assemblers/Linkers — Symbolic Debuggers — Simulators — Interpreters — Profilers — QA Tools — Design Tools — Comm. Tools, — OS Kernels — Editors — VAX & PC Attached Processors and more
We Support: 680xx, 80x86, 320xx, 68xx, 80xx; Clipper, and dozens more

A DIVISION OF XEL **Oasys**

60 Aberdeen Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138 **(617) 491-4180**

Designer C++ is a joint trademark of XEL, Inc. and Glockenspiel, Ltd of Dublin. Ada is a trademark of the U.S. Government (AJPO). Advantage C++ is a trademark of Lifeboat Associates, Inc. Other trademarks are acknowledged to DEC, Lattice, Microsoft & Sun Microsystems, Inc.

ENTER 72 ON READER CARD

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

A-to-Z, ALL-IN-1, CDD, DATATRIEVE, DDCMP, DEC, DECalc, DECconnect, DECgraph, DECmail, DECmate, DECnet, DECsystem-10, DECSYSTEM-20, DEC/Test, DECUS, DECwriter, DELNI, DIBOL, Digital logo, DNA, Eve, FMS, GIGI, IAS, IVIS, LAN Bridge, LA50, LA100, LQP02, LSI-11, MASSBUS, MicroPDP-11, MicroPower/Pascal, MicroVAX, PDP, PDT, P/OS, PRO, Q-bus, Rainbow, RALLY, Rdb/VMS, RSTS/E, RSX, RT-11, Rainbow, TEAMDATA, TOPS, ULTRIX, UNIBUS, VAX, VAXBI, VAXcluster, VAX DIBOL, VAXELN, VAXFMS, VAXlab, VAX LISP, VAXstation, VMS, VT, Work Processor, WPS

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

However, the machine continued running in the face of adversity. My guess is that it was trying to tell me that there is an Ethernet port, but no Ethernet connected . . .

As to the meaning of it all, that will have to wait for the existence of a manual. Digital is free to write its diagnostics the way it chooses, and for its own purposes. It is a tribute to DEC's open-mindedness that it tells us anything about the diagnostic callouts. Another manufacturer simply would document: If it doesn't start, call this number . . .

FAILS TO EXECUTE

I am system manager for a local CPA firm using a VAX 11/750 and VAX 8200 for in-house accounting client timeshare applications. We have the two systems connected via DECNET and do some fairly sophisticated custom accounting programming in DIBOL and COBOL. My problem is somewhat embarassing since we feel we have achieved a high level of sophistication in the VAX accounting applications areas.

My problem is this: This system wide login command file fails to execute on login. I have set up the logical "sys$sylogin sys$manager:syslogin" in the startup command file and upon doing a "sho log" the command file should execute. We had hoped that the problem would go away as we installed VMS updates but we've been through three updates and currently are running 4.5 with the same nagging problem on both systems. As a temporary solution we have had to force execution of sys$manager:syslogin through the individual account login.com files.

William Vaughan
System Manager
Keiter, Stephens, Hurst,
Gary & Shreaves
Richmond, Virginia

Dave Mallery: Your logical should read:

define/system/exec sys$login
sys$sysroot:[sysmgr]sylogin.com

Note that sylogin has W:RE protection. ■

WINDOWS FOR DATA™

Windows, Menus and Data Entry for VAX

The first choice of professional IBM PC software developers is now available for VAX. **Windows for Data** brings advanced screen and data-entry features to the terminal environment.

Royalty Free: No royalties or distribution fees for end-user applications.

Portable: High-performance, source-code-compatible versions are available for VMS, UNIX, and PCDOS. WFD makes it easy to provide a common user interface for programs that must run on different machines and operating systems. C-language code guarantees long-term portability.

C Source Code: Fully-commented source available.

PROFESSIONAL QUALITY

VCS tools are designed, crafted, and supported for professionals.

Professional Flexibility: Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used WFD in ways we never imagined — but which we anticipated by designing WFD for unprecedented adaptability. Virtually every capability and feature can be modified to meet special needs. You will be amazed at what you can do with WFD.

Professional Performance: Speed of screen updating is critical when managing windows in a terminal environment. WFD uses a combination of techniques to eliminate unnecessary cursor movement and escape/character output. We think you'll be pleasantly surprised by the speed of screen displays.

Professional Reliability: An unreliable tool is worse than no tool at all. VCS products are known for their exceptional reliability.

Professional Documentation: Over 600 pages of documentation provide step-by-step explanations for each major application, a reference page for each function, listings of functions alphabetically and by usage, and a fully cross-referenced index. Extensive tutorials and demonstration programs assist learning.

Professional Technical Support: The same expert programmers that develop our products provide prompt, knowledgeable technical support.

OUR CHALLENGE AND GUARANTEE

If you have an application where no other tool can do the job, try **Windows for Data.** If it doesn't help you solve your problem, RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND. YOU MUST BE SATISFIED.

PRAISE FROM USERS

"WFD is the best programming tool I've ever used. It's the most flexible I've seen. Whenever I've wanted to do something, I've been able to find a way."
Steven Weiss, Stratford Systems

"The standard by which we judge all other C utilities. The most helpful tool we've ever acquired. Absolutely easy to use. Very tight code."
James Baker, Mathew Bender

"The best data-entry package on the market. Much more flexible than anything else".
Anne Miller, Energy Simulation Specialists

"Head and shoulders above other screen packages."
John Maloney, Enforcement Software

"The documentation lets you get up and running fast. I integrated help routines into existing educational programs in a day and a half."
Richard Rovinelli, Educational Services

WINDOWS FOR DATA 2.0

Menus: Pop-up, pull-down, scrollable, and Lotus-style menus. Menu items can call sub-menus, data-entry, windows, or action functions.

Windows: Unlimited windows, pop-ups, window names, highlighting, formatted output, word wrap.

Memory Files: Build in-memory files of any length from disk, code, or communications input. Insert, delete, replace, and scroll file lines. Open windows at any point in a memory file. Scroll windows horizontally and vertically.

Data Entry: Pop-up data entry windows; field entry from pop-up choice lists; scrollable data-entry regions; free-form field movement; auto conversion for all field types; system and user supplied validation functions; required, must-fill, and protected fields. Branch and nest windows, forms, and menus.

Help System: Field and form specific help displayed in pop-up, scrollable windows. Zoom key.

Form Design Utility speeds up design of forms and menus.

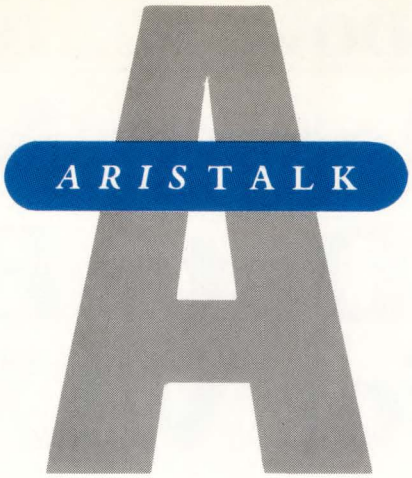
Debugging and Error Handling Aids: Exclusive VCS Error Traceback and Memory Integrity Checking. No need to code error checks on all function calls! Installable error handler for all functions. Full ANSI prototyping.

Vermont Creative Software

21 Elm Ave.
Richford, VT 05476
Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT
Tel : 802-848-7731

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 392 ON READER CARD



DECTALK AND THE DUKE

QUERY:

Jim Wood: We're having an open house soon and I'd like to make my DECTALK sing for our visitors. I'm looking for suggestions, code examples, even files of already DECTALKed songs.

REPLY:

Kelvin Smith: I'm pretty sure that the DECUS library has a tape of DECTALK demo materials. I got a prerelease copy while working for another company, that included several songs (including one quite credible imitation of Duke Ellington) and a demo program in BASIC. It was almost the same program written in C in the back of the *DECTALK Programmer's Guide* (I think). If you can figure out its use of 15 nested function calls (or so it seems), you might want to use that as a basis for your future programming efforts.

If you have problems finding the tape in the library listing, or you're not a member of DECUS, give me a call and I'll try to help. (Like everyone says, you really should join DECUS if you're not a member.)

PIRATE BROADCASTS

QUERY:

Mark Rief: Occasionally I have a peripheral on a DHV-11 continuously try to log into our MICROVAX. A SHOW USERS command will show the <login> username, and the PID will increment with each login attempt. If I'm quick enough with the right PID, the process can be stopped. This has happened on a dial-up modem and a plotter. Both are set to NOBROADCAST.

Contacts with DEC and the modem and plotter manufacturers have been useless. If anyone knows what causes this, please let me know.

REPLIES:

Kevin Barkes: The problem may be that your peripheral is generating CRS or other characters that the MICROVAX is misinterpreting as a login attempt. One way to handle this at the DCL level (what else would you expect from the DCL editor?) is to have a demon process allocate the terminal port when the peripheral isn't in use; the MICROVAX no longer will pay attention to the spurious login attempts because it figures the process that allocated the port is handling it.

A more elegant approach involves using a high-level language to set an AST that the demon watches. When the trap is "sprung," the demon de allocates the port. I hope this helps.

Phil Anthony: Mark, I've repeatedly had the same problem on a VAX-11/750 with — so help me — DZ-11s. The culprit? Line noise. Checking your connections and shielding your cable probably is your best bet.

Mark Rief: Kevin and Phil — thanks for such prompt responses! I did a keyword search and found messages 298 and 723 dealt with a similar problem. They suggested SET TERM/PERM/ALTYP and a larger TTY_ALTYPAHD buffer size. I've tried this and will see if it works. If not, I'll try your suggestions next.

How To Use ARIS

If you are a subscriber to *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, you can call up our VAX and log into ARIS, our **A**utomated **R**eader **I**nformation **S**ervice. In ARIS, you can download programs from our publications, communicate with our editors, request a change of address, find additional information about advertisers, view our used equipment classifieds, order books and back issues, check the guidelines for submitting articles, access our cumulative index, and take a peek at our editorial calendar for the year.

In addition, ARIS has a message center for communicating with other DEC users. There is no charge beyond that of the call, and many *DEC PRO* readers already are getting some excellent advice. Each month, we will select and publish some of the most interesting queries and replies.

To log in, you'll need your subscriber number (it's on your mailing label). Then, just set your terminal to 7 bits, 1 stop, no or space parity, and dial (215) 542-9458. Baud rates: 300, 1200 or 2400.

In the near future, we will be including a transfer protocol to assist in downloading programs.

WHEN PC WEEK CALLED OUR DEC TERMINAL EMULATOR THE MOST ACCURATE, THEY WERE MOST ACCURATE.

REPRINTED FROM PC WEEK, APRIL 1987

The most accurate emulation of the VT/220 is VTERM/220, from Coefficient Systems Corp., of New York. This isn't very surprising, since the firm's original VTERM was the first DEC terminal-emulation package for the PC. The current version of VTERM has 50,000 licensed users

VTERM/220's emulation of the VT/220 keyboard, video and escape sequences is so meticulous that if one disconnects a real VT/220 terminal and plugs the cable into the serial port of a PC running VTERM/220, the host computer won't know the difference.

VTERM/220 offers the largest number of file-transfer protocols of any VT220 emulator. The user has a choice of Coefficient's VTRANS-8 and VTRANS-7, XMODEM, ASCII text and Kermit.

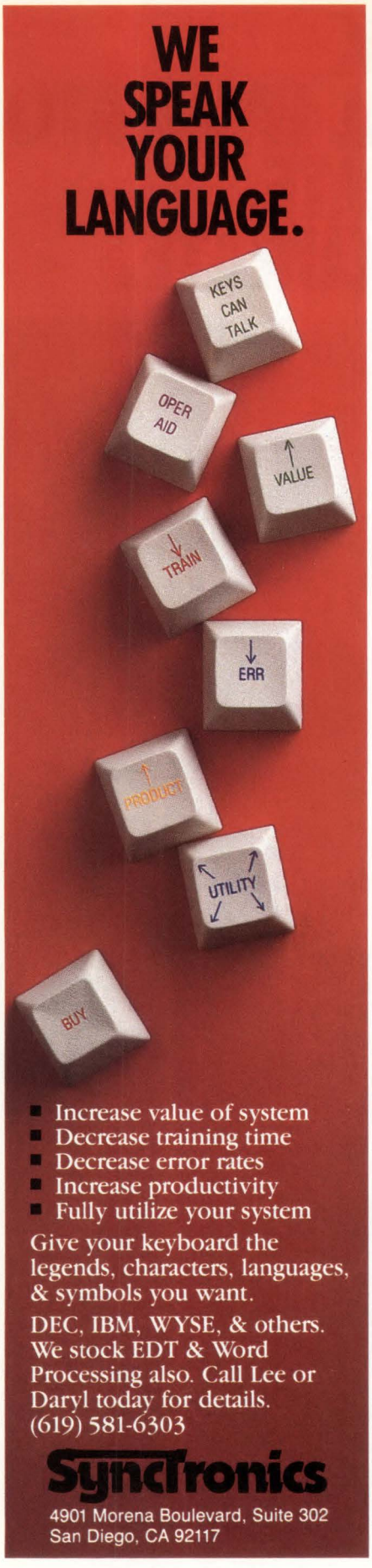
Beyond the accuracy of its emulation capabilities, VTERM/220's great strength is its flexibility. It can be set up to handle almost any terminal-communications requirement.

For more information about all our products, and for a complete reprint of the review, call us today at (212) 777-6707 ext. 607.

NEW VTERM/220

Coefficient Systems Corporation 611 Broadway New York, N.Y. 10012 TELEX: 6503156498

ENTER 114 ON READER CARD



ENTER 44 ON READER CARD

Dave Campen: Mark, for the plotter, another thing you can do is SET TERM/PERM/NOTYPE. This will disable any login attempts on the port. You also can set its port SET TERM/PERM/NOTYPE. This will prevent any login attempts on that port. You wouldn't want to do this with the modem port if people are dialing in on it.

If you continue having trouble with the modem port you can define a system password and then set the modem port SET TERM/PERM/SYSPASS. Then, people will be required to enter the system password before getting the login prompt from the port. This will prevent noise from starting the infinite loop of the port issuing the login prompt, the modem replying with an error message and, then the port responding to the modem error report with another login prompt.

CATCHING VAXSTATIONS IN NET

QUERY:

Jack Spangler: I'd like to know how DEC is going to hook its VAXstation 2000s into an existing network that uses a DELNI to cluster the local machines together (VAX 780 and GPX MICROVAX). The DELNI allows a local connection to eight machines and also a tap to our campus Ethernet.

DEC recommends a maximum distance of 50 meters between machines, but I have some machines farther apart and would like to use ThinWire Ethernet cable to overcome the distance problem and hook into the DELNI. This would allow me to connect/disconnect the campus side when necessary. I realize that DEC has a device called DEMPR to do the above, but I'll only need one port not eight. Also, one ThinWire cable can support 30 small machines, so the reason for getting a DEMPR isn't clear.

REPLY:

Geoff Brunkhorst: DEC's been great to us in recommending DELNI purchases for the last three months, then saying "Well, what you need are networked VAXMATEs and VAXSTATION 2000s (needing the ThinWire/DEMPR)." Yes, DEC needs a Digital ThinWire Single Port Repeater (DTSPR), but it won't make or sell one.

Seems to me the marketing of ThinWire is for the explosion of business PCs and workstations in a modular office environment. In the existing laboratory environment, usually a few existing machines on a DELNI muck it up. (Remember, currently you can't hang a DEMPR off a DELNI.)

We hope to DESTA all our remote devices off ThinWire and use a DEMPR for tapping the backbone to our DELNI(s). DEC hasn't given me a clear answer for whether or not I can DESTA a VAXCLUSTER.

MICROVAX MULTIPLE CHOICE

QUERY:

Mark Salazar: We're buying our first MICROVAX II system and would like it to have a non-ST506 based disk subsystem. One of the local DEC authorized dealers has identified a good ESDI candidate, but according to him we also need to install a standard DEC disk controller for the MICROVAX to boot properly. I don't know enough about the MICROVAX to dispute his claim, so I'll put it to you. Is this dealer:

a. Correct

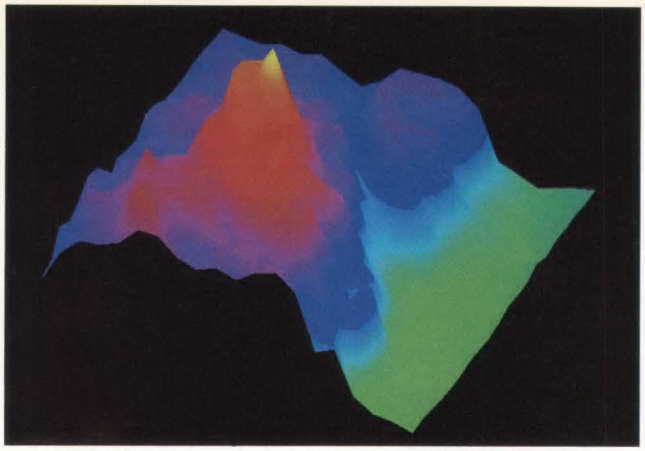
b. Mistaken/loose with the truth

c. Either (a) or (b), depending on the non-DEC disk subsystem in question?

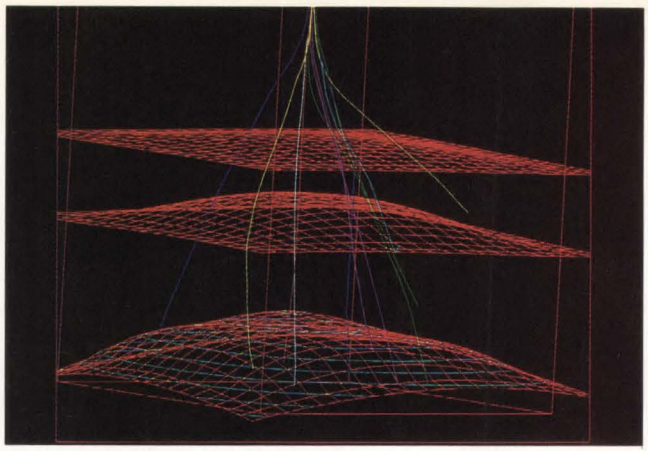
REPLIES:

Jim Ancona: I'm not very familiar with ESDI disks for the MICROVAX, but I suspect the answer is either (a) or (c). We use SMD disks with an Emulex QD-32 controller with no DEC disks on the system. It works fine. I believe that Emulex and several other companies make controllers that allow you to do the same with ESDI disks. Hope this helps!

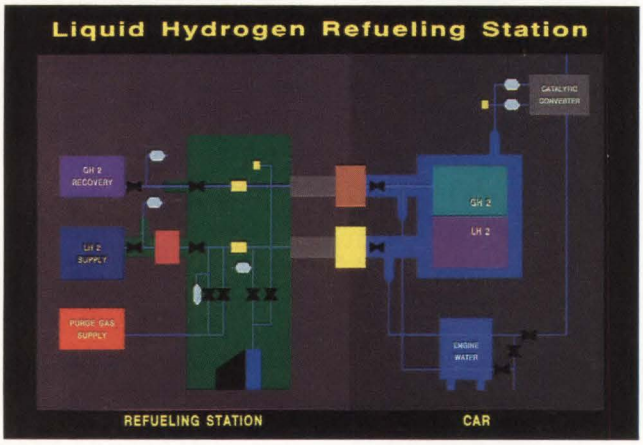
Mark Salazar: Jim, thanks for your response. If your MICROVAX system doesn't have a DEC disk controller in it, then the dealer I was talking to didn't know what he was talking about, because he claimed you need one. ■



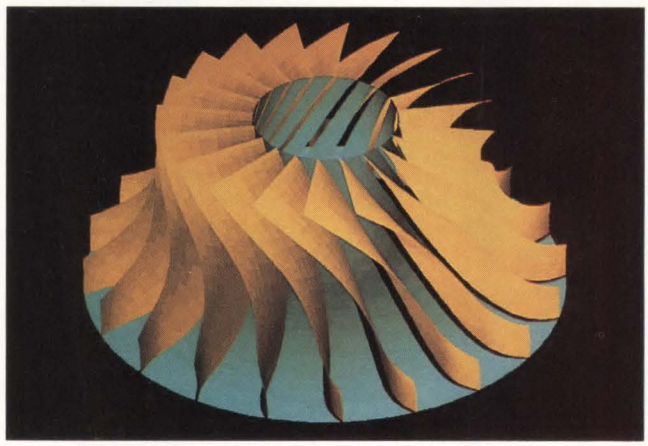
Local, interactive 3D manipulation of mapping data captured on a Tektronix 4129.



The 3D modeling capabilities of DI-3000 XPM are shown in this interactive drilling application.



The DI-3000 XPM graphics database excels at process modeling applications.



Using DI-3000 XPM, a turbine impeller is realistically rendered with local light source modeling.

Precision Visuals' DI-3000 XPM™

Graphics Modeling and Simulation Tools for Your VAX

The Product

DI-3000 XPM™ is Precision Visuals' flagship graphics tools product for creating 2D and 3D graphics application programs ranging from simple data display up to hierarchical graphics data management, and hidden line removal. DI-3000 XPM, which includes the powerful DI-3000® package proven by use at over 2000 sites, provides complete FORTRAN-callable subroutine tools for modeling and viewing. Industry-acclaimed documentation, product training, a HelpLine, and a team of Sales and Technical Support Engineers help speed your application development.

The User

DI-3000 and DI-3000 XPM are widely used subroutine libraries for developing engineering and scientific applications. DI-3000 XPM programmers have 2D or 3D applications that require: definition and repetitive use of graphics objects; updating of these objects and changing their relationships; changing spatial positioning, and manipulating selected subcomponents.

The Environment

DI-3000 XPM is machine and device independent, with initial support for the VAX/VMS environments. In the DEC environment, Precision Visuals' products install automatically as run-time shareable libraries, allowing run-time selection of device drivers and efficient use of machine resources. Over 100 graphics devices are supported, including graphics terminals and hardcopy devices from Tektronix, DEC, and HP, as well as PostScript-supported laser printers. Prices for DI-3000 XPM start at $5,500 on the DEC MicroVAX GPX; license fees scale up and down depending on CPU power.

The Features

DI-3000 XPM includes the entire DI-3000 2D/3D graphics subroutine library. For sophisticated development tasks, the XPM extension includes graphics data management based on the PHIGS output model, hidden line processing, and many extended primitives such as rectangles, ellipses, arcs, spheres, extruded polylines, extruded fill area sets, and solids of revolution. Graphics structures can be built, edited, and archived with or without images appearing on a graphics device. Output can also be displayed and rendered locally on Tektronix 41xx/42xx terminals by combining DI-3000 XPM with Precision Visuals' AddSys-3000™ software. DI-3000 XPM also supports a powerful name set filtering option for controlling the display and detectability of graphics picture components.

ENTER 51 ON READER CARD

The Applications

DI-3000 XPM is a tool for programmers building design, simulation, process monitoring, and other applications including: ☐ Transportation or Communication Networks ☐ Simulation of Flow Phenomena ☐ Manufacturing Simulation ☐ Molecular Modeling ☐ 2D Layout ☐ Architectural Modeling ☐ Any Simulation Where 2D or 3D Objects Change Based on Events. Less complex applications can be fully addressed with the basic DI-3000 package.

The Story

To get the full story on DI-3000 XPM, including technical information and a complete list of supported systems and users,

Call Chris Logan at:
303/530-9000.

Precision Visuals®

Precision Visuals, Inc.
6260 Lookout Road
Boulder, Colorado 80301 USA
303/530-9000
Telex (RCA) 296428

Precision Visuals International
West Germany
Telephone: 49-69/6666 597 Telex: 17-6997150
United Kingdom
Telephone: 04427-76171 Telex: 826715

DEC VAX, MicroVAX GPX, Tektronix, HP, PostScript, DI-3000 XPM, and DI-3000 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Tektronix Incorporated, Hewlett-Packard Corporation, Adobe Systems Incorporated, and Precision Visuals Incorporated, respectively.

DATELINE DEC

Bridge Over Waters

DEC's New METROWAVE Spans Rivers And LANs

In describing DEC's new high-performance device to link geographically-separated Ethernet LANs, William E. Doll, marketing manager for Digital's Computer Special Systems group, said, "The METROWAVE bridge complements Digital's current LAN bridge capabilities by offering cost-effective, flexible network expansion features. It is ideal for environments in which cable cannot be used, such as across highways, lakes, or rivers, or where the cost of installing coaxial or fiber optic cable is not economical. "With Digital's METROWAVE bridge, users can effectively manage their network expansion requirements for extended Ethernet local area networks that reside in separate buildings across the street or across town," he concluded.

In a metropolitan or campus-like environment, the METROWAVE interface can connect Ethernet LANs between buildings up to a distance of 4.5 miles (7,340 meters) using a low-cost, easy-to-license microwave link.

In addition, the METROWAVE bridge dynamically manages traffic between geographically separated Ethernet segments to optimize network performance. It maintains full Ethernet throughput and supports multivendor networks using any Ethernet version 2.0 compliant protocol.

Digital's METROWAVE bridge provides high-performance throughput at 10 MB per second and can encompass an area of 22,000 meters, using the LAN Bridge 100. With the addition of the METROWAVE link, you now can connect these large Ethernet LANs to create an even more extensive multivendor network, supporting thousands of Digital and non-Digital computers, desktop devices and printers.

With Digital's LAN bridge device and new METROWAVE interface, users will have access to an extended Ethernet LAN that can utilize a combination of media, including baseband, broadband, ThinWire Ethernet and fiber optic cables, as well as microwave links. All are dynamically connected in a seamless multivendor network, making it easy to access critical information in a timely manner.

Because it's an intelligent, store-and-forward device, the METROWAVE bridge allows you to manage network traffic efficiently by identifying every computer, printer, or other device on an extended Ethernet LAN. Only information addressed to a remote location is forwarded over the microwave link to the other Ethernet segment. The METROWAVE bridge keeps local traffic local, reducing the amount of traffic over the entire network.

Initial shipments of the METROWAVE bridge began in May in the United States, with volume shipments slated for this month. METROWAVE hardware is priced at $28,000 for both ends of a link in cabinet configuration packages.

The microwave radio equipment, including the transmitter and receiver controllers, microwave radio frequency unit, antenna, and signal and power cables are supplied by M/A-COM Inc. through a joint marketing agreement.

DEC Supports Science Series By WQED/Pittsburgh

The Infinite Voyage *Will Air Over Three Years On PBS And Commercial Stations*

Digital Equipment Corporation joined with WQED/Pittsburgh in a multimillion-dollar project to bring a high-quality adventure series titled *The Infinite Voyage* to public and commercial television. The three-year series produced by WQED in association with the National Academy of Sciences, will capture the adventure of scientific exploration and discovery and

take viewers on journeys to the edge of space, the bottom of the sea, and to the interior of the human body.

The Infinite Voyage, a 12-episode series, will air on prime time, one program each quarter, starting in the fall of 1987.

"This is an imaginative approach to television programming and corporate sponsorship," said Winston R. Hindle Jr., senior vice president of corporate operations at DEC. "This new series will result in an exciting run of PBS-quality programming on commercial television, and a uniquely high quality environment for DEC to reach its critical audience. It creates an entirely new way for private organizations to fund public television."

The Infinite Voyage will be shot on location around the world using location footage, computer animation and special visual effects to tell the stories behind new ideas and technology, scientific revolutions, explorers and discoveries, and adventures and revelations.

The productions will build on the successful collaboration of WQED/Pittsburgh and the National Academy of Sciences that resulted in last season's Emmy award-winning PBS series, *Planet Earth*.

DEC Hits The Track

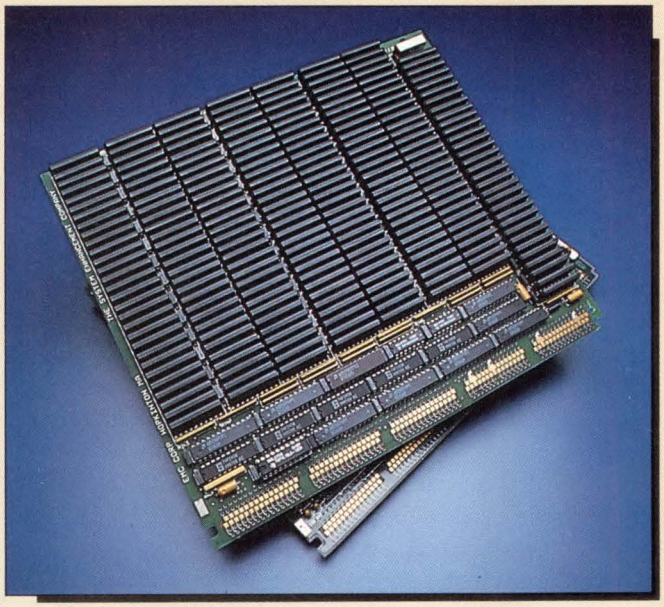
Sponsoring Corporate Championships

Digital's Jack Shields, a senior vice president and a member of the Digital track team, said that the company will be the sole sponsor of the 1987 U.S. Corporation Track Championships in Boston on July 25-26. "We believe this event will serve as a vehicle to encourage health and fitness within the company and throughout the corporate community."

The U.S. Corporate Track Championships will consist of relay races of various lengths, with categories for men, women, corporate executives, vice presidents and CEOs in various age groups.

Hosted by the New England Corporate Track Association (NECTA), a nonprofit organization devoted to organizing corporate running events in New England, it will take place at Boston University's Nickerson Field, the first time it's been held outside California. More than 50 teams are expected to participate from all over the United States.

"The primary purpose of the meet is to promote health and fitness among corporate employees and to foster competition of the fields of friendly strife," said Dick Joseph, the president of NECTA. He added, "There is not another similar kind of competition anywhere in the world."



Reverse Engineered BI Memory

EMC Introduces Faster, Cheaper Memory Systems

EMC Corporation recently announced reverse-engineered memory systems for VAX BI-bus computers (82XX and 83XX). This appears to give EMC the first third-party memory devices that crack the mystery of the BI.

The EMC memory subsystem comes in two sections: a controller card and up to five separate memory array cards.

EMC claims that its memory solution has several advantages over BI memory from DEC. One of the most striking is memory density. According to EMC, DEC's cards contain 2 or 4 MB each. EMC's boards, on the other hand, come with 8, 16 or 24 MBs per board. This gives the user a higher limit on total memory.

Also, according to EMC, its memory takes up less "logical space" on the BI bus. Controller and cards become one node on the bus, whereas, EMC claims, DEC's memory takes one node per memory card.

In addition, EMC asserts that its memory works more quickly than DEC's. They cite figures of 1,000 nanoseconds for a longword read from DEC's memory, and 800 nanoseconds from EMC's. This speed difference might be noticeable to a user, given an application that's bottlenecked by the memory cycle.

EMC is selling its memory for approximately 20 percent per megabyte below DEC's prices.

It will be interesting to see whether DEC takes legal action against EMC over this product. EMC says, however, that it doesn't anticipate a law suit from DEC about this memory. —*Charles Connell*

PDP Family Lives On

Exaggerated Reports Of Its Demise Unwarranted

On reading the obituary about himself, Mark Twain said, "The reports of my death are greatly exaggerated." DEC product managers for the 16-bit PDP line have made the same protest on behalf of their computers.

DEC PROFESSIONAL recently visited members of the 16-bit PDP group in Maynard, and DEC made it clear that it has no intention of dropping its 17-year-old PDP line.

There is some evidence to back this up. All four of the current PDP models — 11/53, 11/73, 11/83 and 11/84 — are less than three years old. DEC also is modernizing the installed PDP base. The company sells upgrade kits that convert an older 11/23 into an 11/73 or an 11/83. It also plans to introduce kits that upgrade the older "4 models" — 11/04, 11/24, 11/34 and 11/44 — into an 11/84.

In addition, they are maintaining their contacts with third-party software developers for PDP systems. DEC publishes the *PDP-11 Software Source Book*, a two-volume set listing approximately 2,500 programs available from independent sources. The volumes are divided into subject areas, ranging from accounting and agriculture to trade and transportation. The books also contain descriptions of third-party system software, including programming languages and operating systems. This book is updated every year and is now in its fifth edition.

Although this support is valuable to current PDP owners, why would a new customer buy one? Won't a MICROVAX do everything better for nearly the same price?

Product managers Lucien Philippon and Nicole Benecasa answered with gusto. "Not necessarily," Philippon said. "For many applications, a PDP is the correct solution. As the *Source Book* shows, there's a very strong software base for the PDPs, and a new user will often find that someone has already written the programs he needs."

"We offer a wide choice of operating systems," he said. "A user can choose from RSTS and RSX for general-purpose computing, RT-11 for dedicated real-time work, ULTRIX-11 for UNIX compatibility, DSM for MUMPS hospital applications, and several other special-purpose operating systems."

"There also can be a real cost saving with a 16-bit solution," Philippon went on. "The processor itself is often cheaper than a MICROVAX and so are the attached hardware and software."

Both Philippon and Benecasa noted a caveat to this enthusiasm, however. "For customers with a brand new application — a new type of software and new device interfaces — we often encourage them to select a VAX. VAX/VMS offers a more comprehensive set of software development tools than the PDP operating systems do," they said.

While they didn't mention it, another caveat is processing capacity. A customer who needs a lot of CPU power or who will be performing a high volume of I/O should consider a VAX over a PDP.

PDPs are the choice, though, for many kinds of laboratory applications, real-time control and processing embedded in other devices. Their use also goes beyond technical applications; satisfied PDP owners run business and office tasks.

DEC seems to be serious about staying in this product line. Given an understanding of a PDP's limitations, it remains an excellent choice for many new computer buyers.

—Charles Connell

DEC's New Video Terminals Work Like Workstations

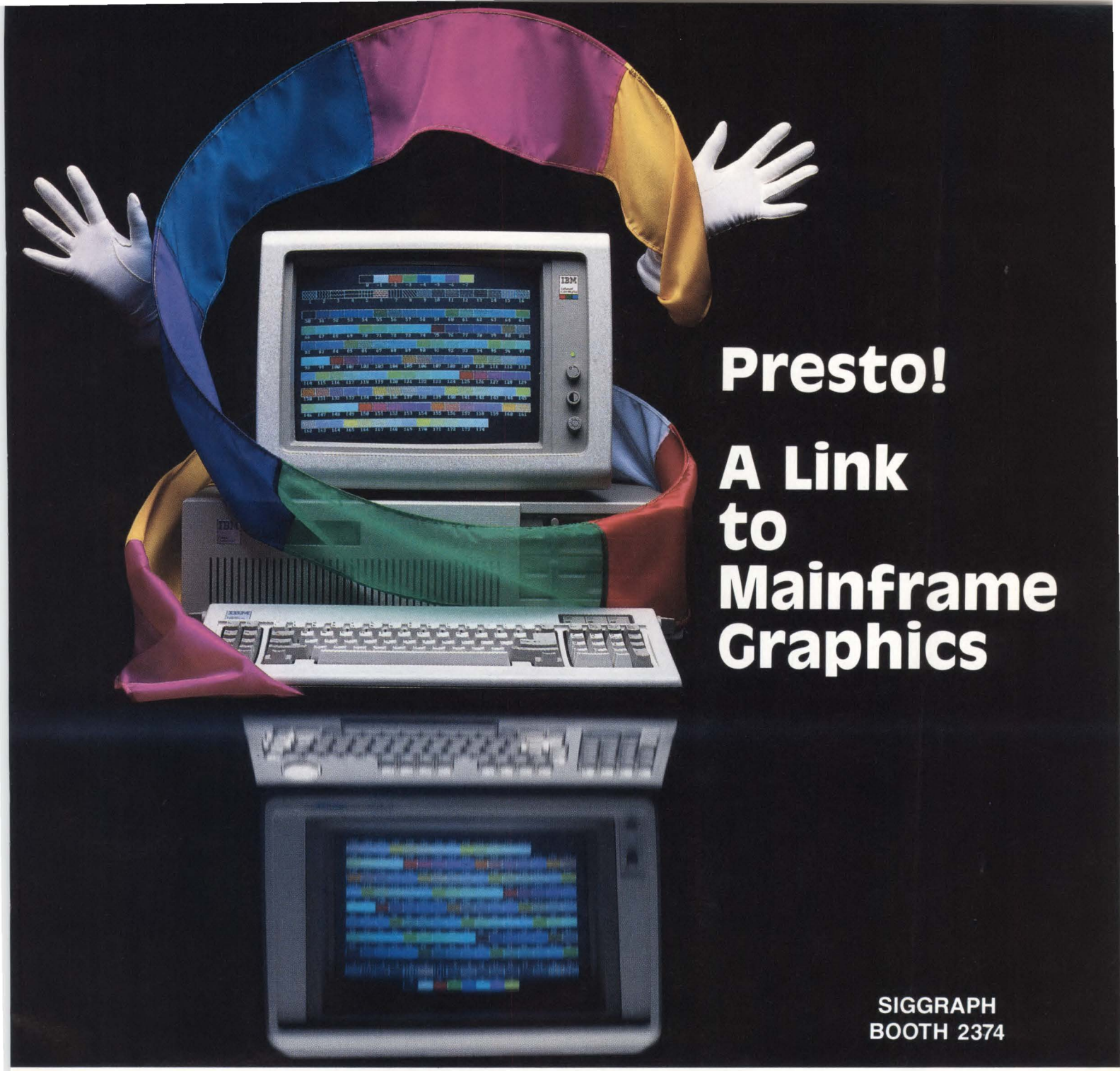
Dual Session Capability Permits Split Screen Operations

DEC's new generation of video terminals includes workstation-like features, allowing a single video terminal to manage two computing sessions simultaneously.

With dual session capability, a financial analyst, for example, can enter numbers into a spreadsheet in one portion of the screen and view a graph reflecting the spreadsheet information in the other portion.

"The VT300 terminals offer a combination of high-resolution, fast graphics performance, dual-session capabilities and an integral mouse or tablet port that allows users to get the most out of Digital's VAX computer systems and networks," says Don Murphy, video product manager for DEC's Terminals Business Unit. "Now users can work with information that resides on two systems at once — saving time and boosting productivity."

The VT330 monochrome and VT340 full-color text and graphics terminals have twice the resolution, up to five times the speed and are priced significantly lower than the earlier models, VT240 and VT241. Designed specifically for VAX customers and multivendor environments, the new terminals meet the needs of users in financial services, computer integrated manufacturing, office automation, applications development,



EMU-TEK Seven Plus Graphics Terminal Emulation Software

Compatible—works with virtually all 4107-compatible programs. PATRAN,® UNIRAS,® REACCS,® and DI-3000® are just a few.

Affordable—at $695, our 4107 emulation software is the cost-effective way to link a PC to host computer graphics.

Sensible—adds versatility to your PC-based workstation. The PC you use for word processing or spread sheets can be used as a graphics terminal, too.

EMU-TEK™ Seven Plus

Reasonable—find out how our whole family of graphics terminal emulation software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

ENTER 458 ON READER CARD

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

(714) 995-3900 (800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)
10801 Dale St., Suite M-2, P.O. Box 615, Stanton, CA 90680 Telex: 887840

DI-3000 is a registered trademark of Precision Visuals, Inc., PATRAN is a trademark of PDA Engineering, REAACS is a registered trademark of Molecular Design, Ltd., and UNIRAS is a trademark of UNIRAS, Inc.

and computer-aided design and engineering markets.

Fully compatible with, and designed to maximize the performance of DEC's networked VAX computer systems, the terminals also are compatible with DEC's popular VT200 and VT100 generation terminals and equipped to take advantage of DEC's DECCONNECT System.

Dual sessions can be accessed running over a two-wire setup or, on a VAX, with DEC's proprietary SSU, a software utility for session support. In this mode, VT330 and VT340 become the only terminals in the market capable of running dual sessions over a single wire. That means you can install the VT300 terminals for dual session computing without rewiring your office or facility.

VT300 terminals can store up to six screen pages (more than 19,000 characters) — three screens per session in dual session mode — or two full screens of graphics in resident memory, making them well suited for distributed computing environments. You can manipulate text and access graphics within the terminal and on the screen without burdening the host computer, thereby improving system capacities.

A built-in color editor on the VT340 allows you to display up to 16 colors from a palette of 4,096 colors, then save the settings for future use. VT330 graphics are displayed in up to four shades of gray. A local User Defined Keystroke (UDK) editor on both models allows storage and recall of frequently used keystroke combinations. You can, for example, designate a single key to perform the steps needed to access and read all unread electronic mail messages.

Advanced ergonomics make VT300 terminals easy to use and pleasant to work with. A built-in pedestal base with tilt/swivel capabilities allows you to adjust the terminal for maximum viewing comfort. A quiet fanless design employs convection cooling to minimize noise in the workplace. Power, contrast and brightness controls are located on the front of the terminal within easy reach.

Other features include letter-quality text in both 80- and 132-column mode; a 14-inch flat-face, anti-glare CRT display on the VT330; high-quality presentation graphics; and crisp, clear text. Full support for DEC's ReGIS and SIXELS graphics protocols, as well as Tektronix 4010/4014 protocols, makes VT300 terminals completely compatible with existing graphics applications for Digital terminals.

They are priced according to DEC's latest schedules and became available in May. The VT330 terminal is $1,895 ($300 less than the VT240) and the VT340 terminal is $2,795 ($400 less than VT241). You can install the terminal yourself and it comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor. Extended warranties are available.

Clearpoint And EEC Agree To Market Turbo Disk Software

Package Contains VAX-Compatible Memory

EEC Systems and Clearpoint Inc., entered into a joint marketing agreement to sell each other's hardware and software, along with their own products.

EEC Systems provides a virtual memory device for the VAX called TURBO DISK/VMS, while Clearpoint manufactures high performance VAX-compatible memory boards.

Because the TURBO DISK/VMS package uses the system's main memory for storage of data instead of a standard disk, all transfers of data occur at high speed. The TURBO DISK/VMS package benefits applications with heavily accessed files.

Prices for TURBO DISK/VMS start at $1,500 and prices for Clearpoint memories start at $1,750 for 8 MB of MICROVAX II compatible memory. All Clearpoint memories are fully warranted for the lifetime of the system. A 24-hour repair/replacement policy is supported by a full customer service department at its manufacturing headquarters in Hopkinton, Massachusetts.

'Enterprise Computing' A Cooperative Effort

Cover Art Has Interesting History

What you see on our cover this month is a single frame from a video presentation entitled "Enterprise Computing," which was designed, produced and directed by Randall S. Dearborn, principal graphic designer, Media Communications Group, Digital Equipment Corporation.

The animated video graphics were first created using a PDP-11-based CGL Images II system, owned by Digital's Computerimages Group. These flat images then were taken to Broadway Video in New York, where they were "folded" into three dimensional animated images using the Quantel Mirage system and ADO. The video then traveled to Videotroupe in Windham, N.H., where additional effects were added using the Quantel Paintbox and NEC System-10 DVE.

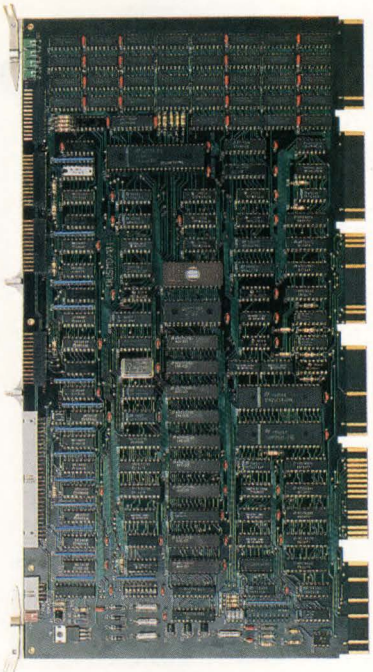
To create the graphics for the cover, a frame of the finished video was "grabbed" using the Images II. There it was retouched, increasing the resolution to 2000 lines. Finally, the image was sent to a Scitex color separation system which produced the negatives for printing. ■

Two Australians you're sure to know

THE WOMBAT, Vombatus hirsutus
The Wombat's territory ranges over the hilly and heavily timbered coastal regions of south-eastern Australia. Their ability to burrow long tunnels and bulldoze their way into the undergrowth has brought them into disfavour with farmers, yet they are inoffensive animals running for cover if disturbed. The young leave the pouch at four months.

WOMBAT is also an acronym for Webster Omnipotent Mass-storage Builder And Tester, a set of interactive, formatting and diagnostic utilities developed by Webster Computer Corporation and totally contained within firmware ROMS on Webster disc controller products.

. . . And one it will pay you to meet



The WUSMD SMD Unibus Cached Disc Controller

- ☐ *One Megabyte Cache*
- ☐ *MSCP emulation*
- ☐ *2-4 millisecond effective access time*
- ☐ *24 Megabit data rate*
- ☐ *Controls up to FOUR SMD Drives*
- ☐ *Look ahead reads*
- ☐ *Bad block replacement, ECC*
- ☐ *On-board boot, diagnostics, utilities*
- ☐ *Seek optimization*
- ☐ *Supports DEC Unibus computers*

Webster Computer Corporation, founded in 1970, is Australia's leading DEC-alike systems manufacturer.

The cached SMD Unibus controller is Webster's latest of many design firsts for the DEC-compatible world.

**ESDI Unibus version shortly available*

ENTER 97 ON READER CARD

WEBSTER COMPUTER CORPORATION

Innovative ideas for DEC users

1037 North Fair Oaks Avenue Sunnyvale CA 94089-2183
Telephone (408) 745 0660 Fax (408) 745 1162
International inquiries Webster Computer Corporation Australia Telex AA36251

GRAPHICS

SPEAKING WITHOUT WORDS

By Catherine Mink

How To Design Effective Graphics To Improve Your Application Software.

"Computer graphics" is used to describe everything from filtering satellite image data to using animation in TV commercials. For most programmers it means using pictures and symbols as part of an interactive application; i.e., displaying information to a user and making it easy for him to explore and respond to that information. There are several good texts on the techniques of graphics programming (getting a picture onto a screen), but not on the graphic design of programs: screen layout, menu, and the user interface. This article is an introduction to that essential but neglected art.

Why Graphics?

The value of graphics is in getting information across effectively, making simple things obvious immediately and complex things comprehensible. People have a tremendous capacity for processing visual information and a lot of the processing takes place at hardware speed with no conscious effort. Color and spatial relationships carry a great deal of "free" or "extra" meaning and icons are recognized more quickly than text. With graphics, we simply take advantage of this innate pattern-recognizing ability to make better use of the user's time and talents.

At the Computer-Aided Design Instructional Facility (CADIF), Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, we create and teach with interactive graphic design and analysis programs, in a variety of engineering fields (see Figure 1). We need programs that students can learn quickly and use easily, to study real systems and solve real problems. A good CAD program never slows the user down. It fits in so well with the problem-solving process that the program "disappears," letting the user concentrate on the task at hand.

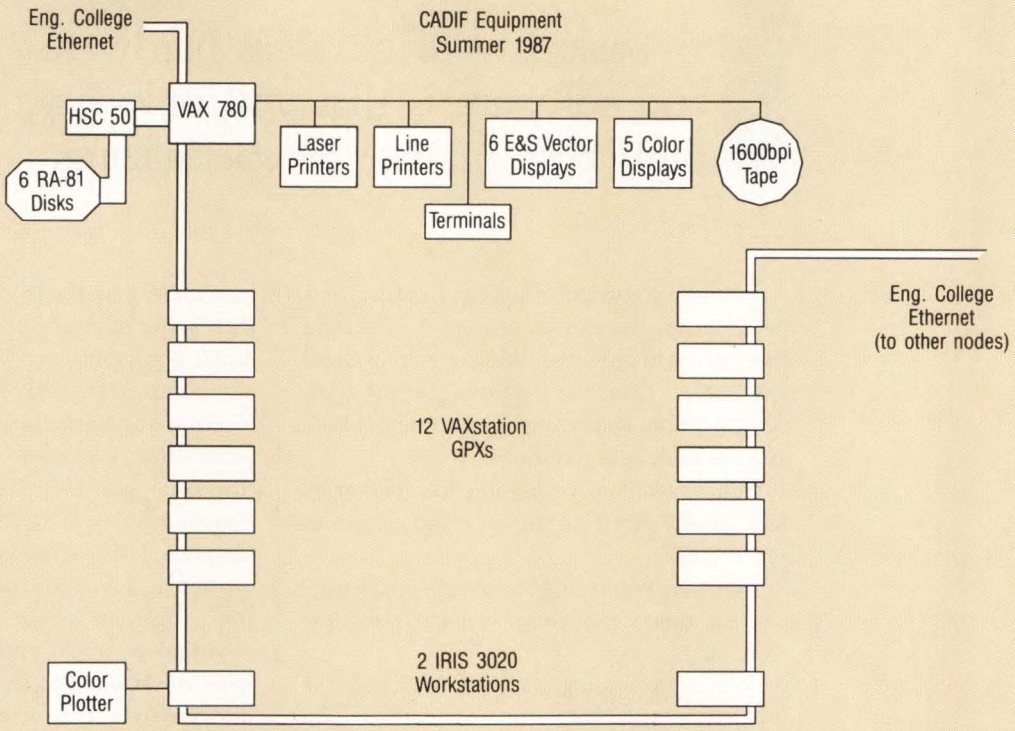
Most programs that are used repeatedly are, in some way, assisting in a design or problem-solving process. In addition, almost any problem that is complex enough to warrant using a computer to solve it also will benefit from using graphics to display data and streamline the user interface. This goes for any field — financial planning, scientific data analysis, etc.

What's So Special About Graphics?

To use graphics well, requires dealing with communications problems as well as the familiar computational problems. To solve them you need two different sets of data and two basic skills. You must know:

1. What you're trying to communicate and to whom.
2. The basic rules of visual communication.
3. How to use space or think visually.
4. How to use time or think sequentially.

FIGURE 1.



Current equipment configuration of the Cornell Computer-Aided Design Instructional facility.

FIGURE 2.

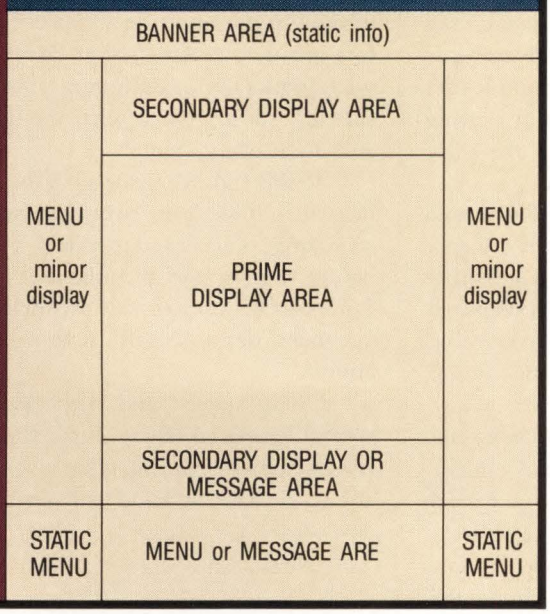
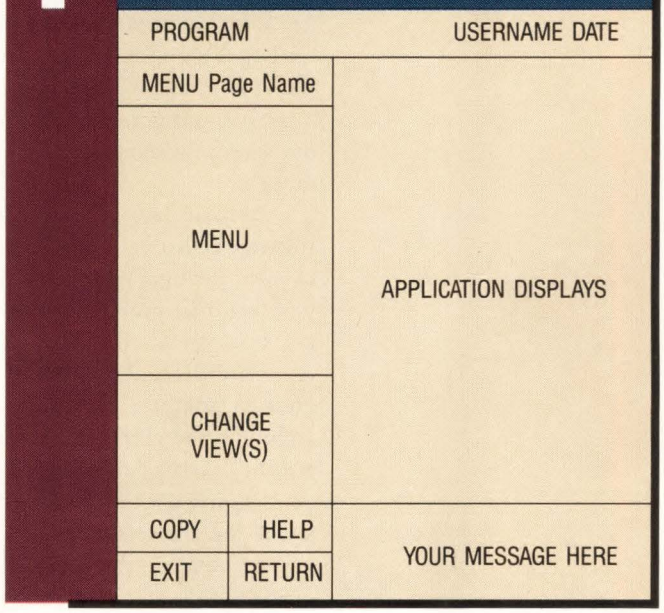


FIGURE 3.



Guides to laying out the screen for an interactive graphics application program. If you do a one-sided vertical menu you should provide a "mirror image" option.

A basic law of graphics hardware and software is that you only get high performance by specializing.

A lot of time and effort can be saved, and better programs can be produced, if certain (not necessarily obvious) things are known and approached from the beginning of program design. Before you do anything you should ask and answer these questions:

1. Who makes up your audience, market or user group? What do they want or expect to see and do?
2. What are you trying to do; e.g., image processing, object modeling, concept visualization, etc.?
3. Why are you using graphics? What will pictures do for you? What display features do you need? What features will you need in the next revision?

These have obvious implications for the selection of your hardware and graphics language as well as for program design. For example, if you want to create an educational game for children to run on a PC, you'll only have to design for one kind of hardware: one with low resolution. You'll need a simple user interface, and you probably won't be putting out a new revision of the software every few months.

A basic law of graphics hardware and software is that you only get high performance by specializing. (Vendors will try to convince you that their product is both the best and the universal standard; this is flatly impossible. Any standard is obsolete almost by definition.) Hence, graphics programmers are always arguing about efficiency versus portability, and stability versus performance. To make intelligent choices about those features, you have to know the answers to the questions above.

In general, the software (graphics language and development tools) you choose will have a greater effect on your product, and your happiness, than the hardware. Unfortunately, there's a lot of great hardware available and not much great software. We were unable to find any commercial package that came close to meeting our needs for performance, comprehensiveness, ease of use and portability, until the Hierarchical Object-Oriented Picture System (HOOPS) was written by Flying Moose Graphics, Ltd., Ithaca, New York. HOOPS was written in close cooperation with the Connell staff. Together, we specified a language with a natural grammar and world model so it's easy to learn and to teach, and an intelligent device driver system that maximizes speed on a wide variety of machines, so we can distribute our software as widely as possible (see Photos 1 and 2).

Designing Your Program

Graphics programs require careful attention to what the screen will look like at every point in the program both in terms of human factors and user interface design. We've found that what works best is designing "from the outside in," starting with what the user can see and do at every step.

To this end, we create all of the menus and help files first. Your program data (graphs, structures, objects and pictures) will, by their nature, suggest how they should be displayed. It's less obvious how menus should be done, yet menu design is critical to program useability.

Doing menus and help files first has several beneficial effects. First, the process is unequalled for exposing what you don't know about the task at hand and forcing you to

Now the best seller comes in an illustrated edition.

With the WY-85 at left, Wyse authored the best selling alternative to DEC's VT-220. It's fully compatible with the VT-220, but loaded with features that make it even more compatible with the people who use it.

Like a larger 14" screen. Tilt and swivel base. An easier set-up mode.

And while our keyboard is identical to DEC's in layout, they can't touch our touch.

Our new WY-99GT at right further illustrates Wyse's continuing drive to improve on a standard. It features the same advantages as the WY-85. Plus graphics, with full Tektronix 4010/4014 compatibility, and high resolution characters.

Our dual resolution mode lets you retain full VT-220 compatibility and shift from DEC resolution to hi res.

And there's a happy ending. The WY-85 is just $599, the WY-99GT $649. Both are made, serviced, and supported by the company that ships more terminals than anyone but IBM.*

Wyse. When it comes to quality and value in terminals, we wrote the book. For more information, call 1-800-GET-WYSE.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Trademarks/Owners: Wyse, WY-85, WY-99GT/Wyse Technology; DEC, VT-220/Digital Equipment Corporation; Tektronix, 4010, 4014/Tektronix. Screen image on WY-99GT created using Cognos Power House.
*IDC 1986 U.S. Terminal Census.

ENTER 68 ON READER CARD

clarify your ideas. It's invaluable for keeping you from coding for a few weeks until you've lived with and thought about the problem. Second, you create a good functional specification of the program, and the most basic documentation of the way it works, from the beginning. You may have to rush into production without a manual, but at least you have those nelp texts (see Photos 3 and 4). Third, you soon have a visual simulation of the program — a set of linked menus without any action routines — that you can use to demonstrate, critique, ask other people for their opinions, etc. At this stage spend time walking through the menus, asking at every point what actions you want to be able to perform, what choices are natural and what information you need or want to see. This always leads to revisions and improvements.

If each menu has to be laboriously hand-coded, you can't revise and refine them much; you tend to use one simple standard menu for everything. We use an interactive graphic menu-creator utility (see Photo 5), developed at Cornell. I recommend this approach because it saved a fortune in programmer time and gave us a much better product. Ideally, a menu utility should come with every graphics package (we've authorized Flying Moose to distribute ours with HOOPS). If you don't get it that way, buy one or write one if you have to; it's also a great first exercise in interactive graphics, one that you can evaluate and improve on at length.

Guidelines

What follows are guidelines for avoiding most of the common, needless gaffes people make when writing interactive graphics programs. These were written assuming the use of a pointing device, such as a mouse, mapped to the screen display, and a keyboard for input, which is the standard workstation configuration. Many apply equally well to keyboard-only situations, especially if arrow keys are used for pointing. Similarly, rules for color and spacing are pertinent to data or figure displays, as well as for menus.

If each menu has to be laboriously hand-coded, you can't revise and refine them much . . .

1. Allocate screen space and use color to lead the user's attention to what's most important. This is usually the primary information display, followed by secondary displays, prompts and messages, and control information, such as menu[s], icons and valuators, in that order. If possible, keep the application display and the menu visible at all times. Figures 2 and 3 show the relative values of the areas of the screen, and Photos 6 and 7 show good basic layouts.
2. Have menu pages correspond to major program sections; use overlaid or pop-up submenus to reduce clutter and indicate organization.
3. Use a banner or diagram to find out quickly where you are in a multiple-page program; if possible use color and spacing as well (see Photo 8).
4. Keep menu layouts simple, uncluttered and compact. Never display anything that can't be selected reasonably. Always display EXIT, HELP, RETURN and HARDCOPY menu items; keep them in the same place on all pages.
5. Make your program comfortable to use. Minimize required hand and eye movement and avoid pull-down menus or actions that require keeping a mouse button depressed. Consider left-handers, and either run menus across the bottom or, less desirably, across the top of your screen. You also can provide a left side/right side option. Consider people of

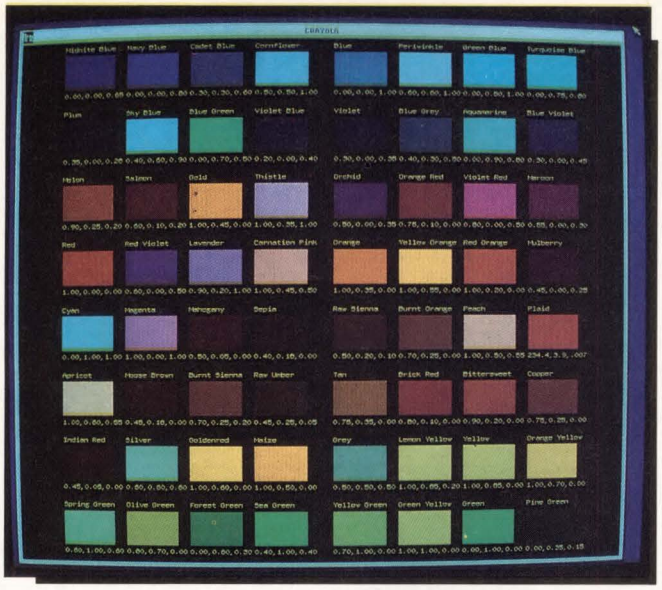


Photo 1: In HOOPS, you can specify colors in natural language ("Reddish Purple") rather than having to use numerical RGB values ("R = .8,G = 0.0,B = .6"), which are anything but intuitively obvious.

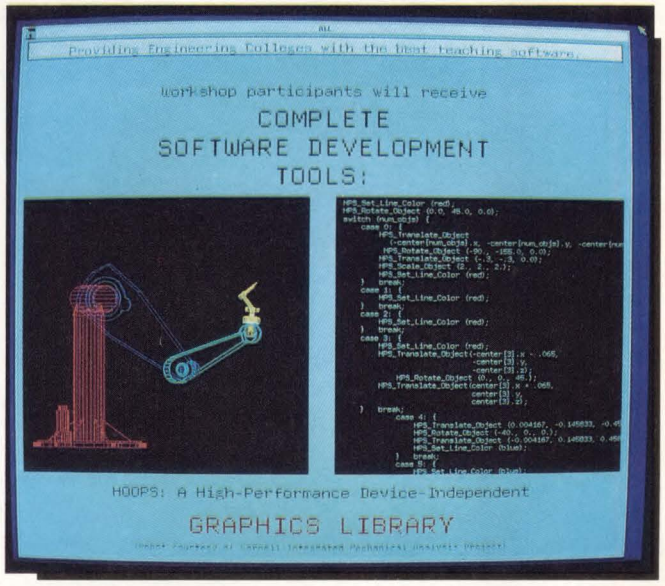
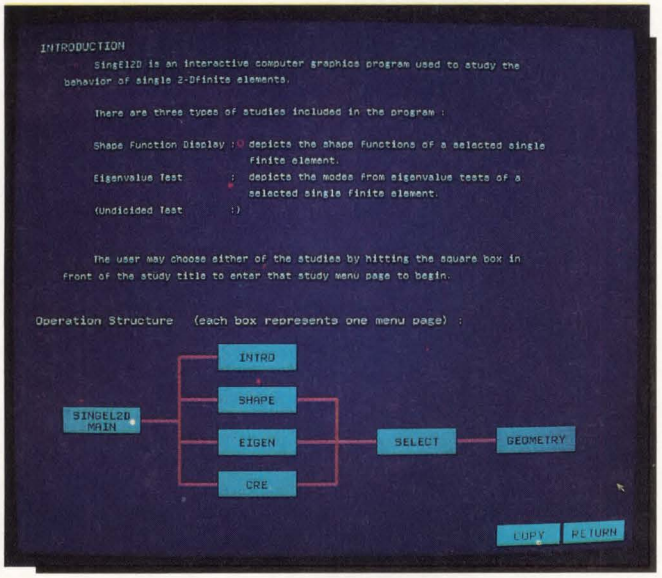


Photo 2: This promotional slide for CADIF's technology transfer workshops shows a robot modeled in HOOPS and a portion of the C code that generated it.



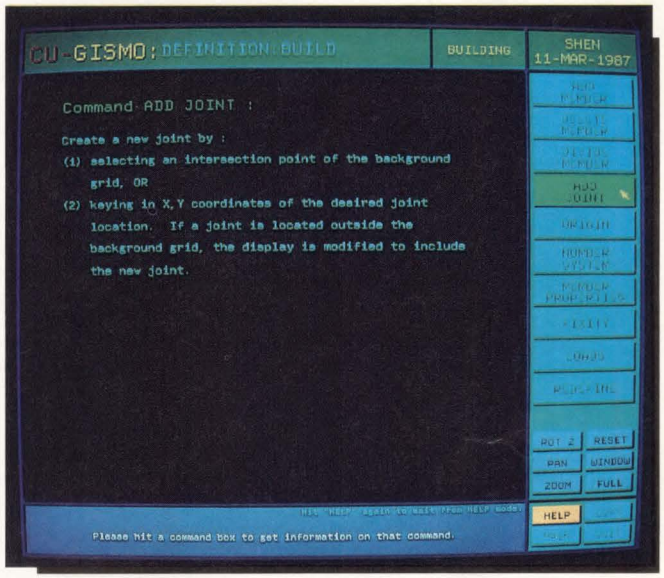


Photo 3 (left): The online HELP screen from CU-GISMO is from the introductory tutorial. Photo 4 (right): The HELP screen for a particular command on this page.

Graphics Software Vendors

Advanced Technology Center
5817 Uplander Way
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 568-9119
Enter 601 on reader card

Chromatics Inc.
2558 Mountain Industrial Blvd.
Tucker, GA 30084
(404) 493-7000
Enter 605 on reader card

Computer Associates International
10505 Sorrento Valley Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 452-0170
Enter 665 on reader card

Concept Analysis Corp.
14789 Keel St.
Plymouth, MI 48170
(313) 455-2340
Enter 609 on reader card

CRI Inc.
5333 Betsy Ross Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-9898
Enter 613 on reader card

Dataplotting Services Inc.
225 Duncan Mill Rd.
Toronto, ON M3B 3K9 Canada
(416) 441-4163
Enter 617 on reader card

Data Processing Design Inc.
1400 N. Brasher
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 970-1515
Enter 621 on reader card

Dialogue Inc.
19 Rector St.
New York, NY 10006
(212) 425-2665
Enter 625 on reader card

Evans & Sutherland
580 Arapeen Dr.
P.O. Box 8700
Salt Lake City, UT 84108
(801) 582-5847
Enter 633 on reader card

Flying Moose Systems
The Clinton House
Ithaca, NY 14858
(607) 273-3690
Enter 669 on reader card

GENISCO Peripherals Systems
10874 Hope St.
Cyprus, CA 90630
(714) 220-0720
Enter 637 on reader card

Geographix Inc.
156 N. Third St.
Philadelphia, PA 19106
(215) 925-6690
Enter 641 on reader card

Graphic MIS Inc.
P.O. Box A3389
Chicago, IL 60690
(312) 786-1330
Enter 645 on reader card

HOK Computer Service Corp.
100 N. Broadway
St. Louis, MO 63102
(314) 421-2000
Enter 649 on reader card

ICEX
740C South Pierce Ave.
Louisville, CO 80027
(800) 222-ICEX
Enter 653 on reader card

Imaging Technology Inc.
600 W. Cummings Pk.
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 938-8444
Enter 657 on reader card

Information Processing Tech.
1096 E. Meadow Cir.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-7500
Enter 661 on reader card

Istel Inc.
83 Cambridge St.
Burlington, MA 01803
(617) 272-7333
Enter 673 on reader card

Lasergraphics
17671 Cowan Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 660-9497
Enter 677 on reader card

Logic Sciences Inc.
10808 Fallstone Rd.
Houston, TX 77099
(713) 879-0536
Enter 681 on reader card

Megatek Corporation
9645 Scranton Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 455-5590
Enter 685 on reader card

Metasoft Corp.
7400 W. Detroit St., Ste. C170
Chandler, AZ 85226
(602) 961-0003
Enter 689 on reader card

Multiware Inc.
2121 "B" 2nd St., #107
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 756-3291
Enter 693 on reader card

Pansophic Systems Inc.
709 Enterprise Dr.
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(312) 954-2822
Enter 697 on reader card

Perceptics
Pellissippi Center
P.O. Box 22991
Knoxville, TN 37933-0991
(615) 966-9200
Enter 602 on reader card

Pixar
P.O. Box 13719
San Rafael, CA 94913
(415) 499-3600
Enter 606 on reader card

Prior Data Sciences Product Sales Inc.
240 Michael Cowpland Dr.
Kanata, ON K2M 1P6 Canada
(613) 591-7235
Enter 610 on reader card

Professional Software Assoc.
1900 E. 4th St., #215
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-0145
Enter 614 on reader card

SAS Institute Inc.
One SAS Circle
Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
(919) 467-8000
Enter 618 on reader card

Saturn Systems Inc.
6875 Washington Ave., S., #218
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-2452
Enter 622 on reader card

Ship Analytics
N. Stonington Prof. Ctr.
North Stonington, CT 06359
(203) 535-0990
Enter 626 on reader card

Spectragraphics Corp.
9125 Rehco Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-0611
Enter 630 on reader card

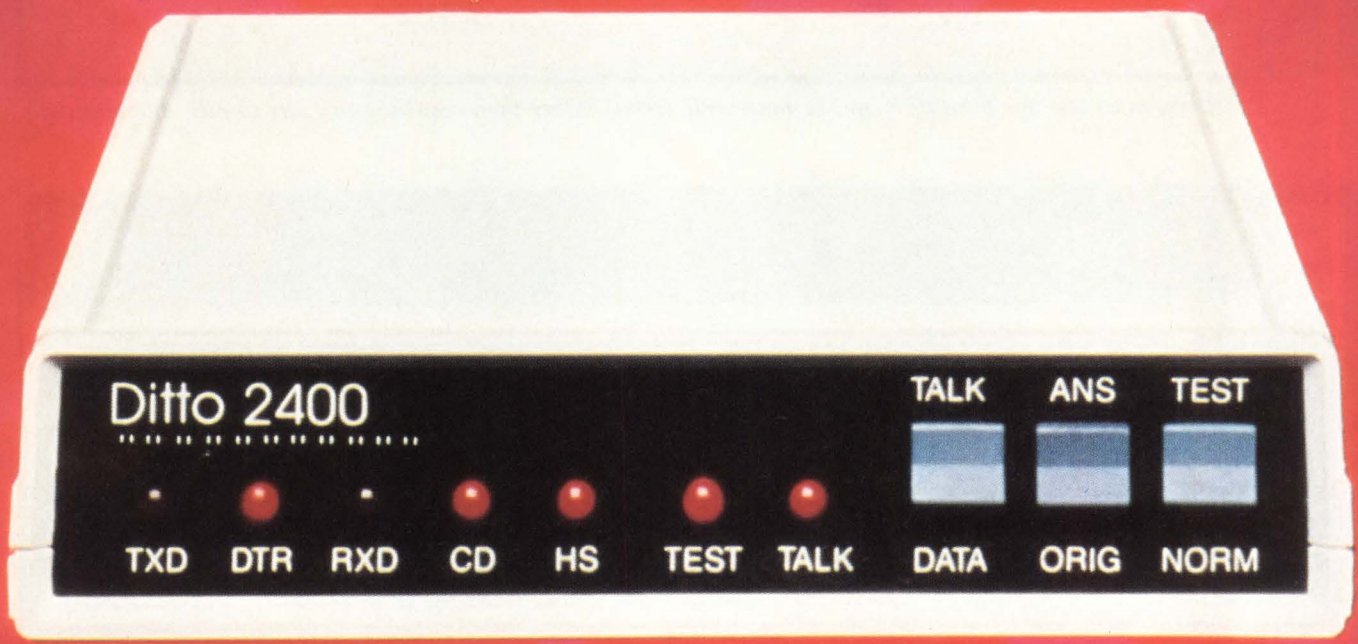
SPSS Inc.
444 N. Michigan
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 329-3500
Enter 634 on reader card

Stone Mountain Computing Corp.
P.O. Box 1369
Goleta, CA 93116
(805) 964-9101
Enter 638 on reader card

Viking Software
2815 E. Skelly Dr., #816
Tulsa, OK 74105
(918) 745-6550
Enter 642 on reader card

Visual Engineering
2150 First St., #600
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-2800
Enter 646 on reader card

When Even One Error Is Too Many It's Time To Choose The Ditto 2400EC



When you're transmitting important data, even one error can be disastrous.

The Ditto 2400EC modem provides 100% error-free transmissions on even the worst phone lines . . . with hardly any degradation in its 2400 baud transmission speed. And with the 2400EC's built-in buffer you can run all your peripherals without the headache of continually changing parameters.

The Ditto 2400EC is built with the highest quality heavy-duty circuitry for maximum reliability in 24 hour operating environments. The unit is so durable that it comes with a lifetime warranty.

Speed, accuracy and reliability, all at an unbeatable price. When your data communications have to be 100% accurate, it's time to choose the Ditto 2400EC error-correcting modem. For more information and spec sheets, write or call Networx today at 1-800-531-0019 or (516) 754-2798 within New York State.

Networx™
DATA PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc.

188 Main Street • Northport, NY 11768

ENTER 451 ON READER CARD

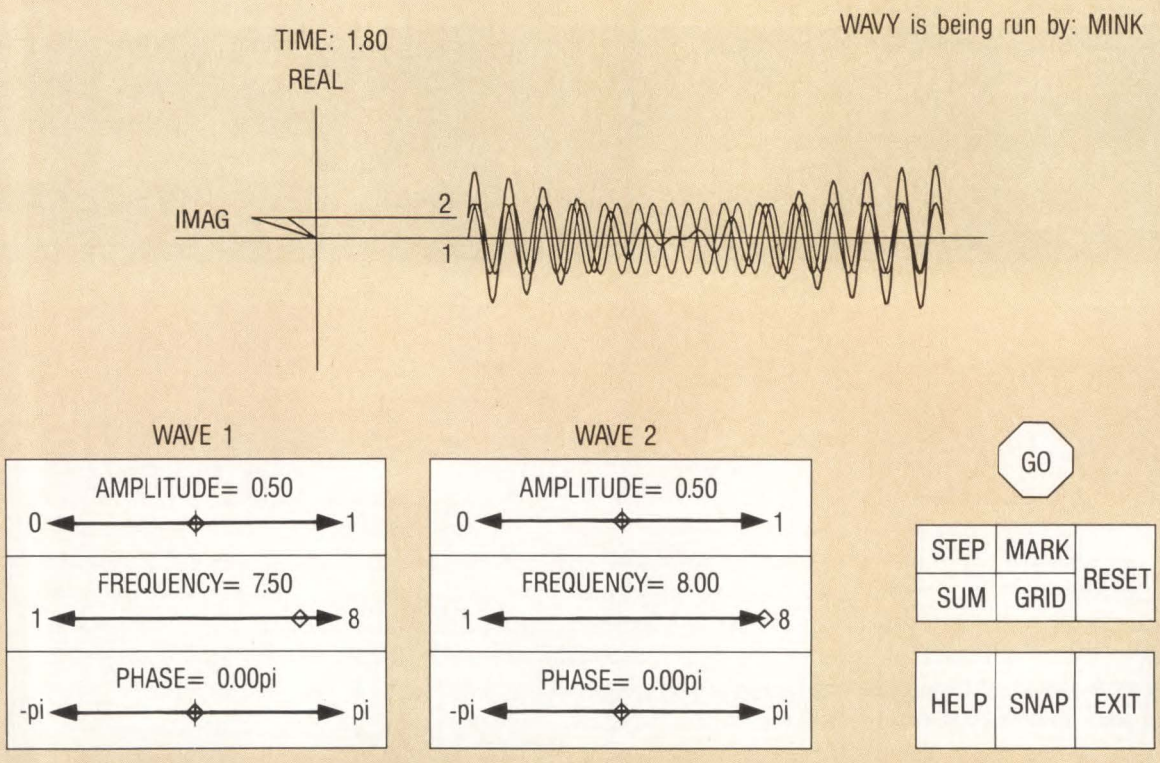
FIGURE 4.

MINIMAL MENUS

Choose an action:	What do you want to do?
(0) SAVE (1) CLEAR (2) MODIFY (3) COMPUTE (4) END	(S) et up a problem (A) nalyze a problem (F) ile operations (H) ELP (E) xit this program
BAD	BETTER

If you must use this form of menu, be mnemonic (right) rather than requiring the user to pick numbers (left).

FIGURE 5.



Potentiometers are useful for selecting or varying numerical values.

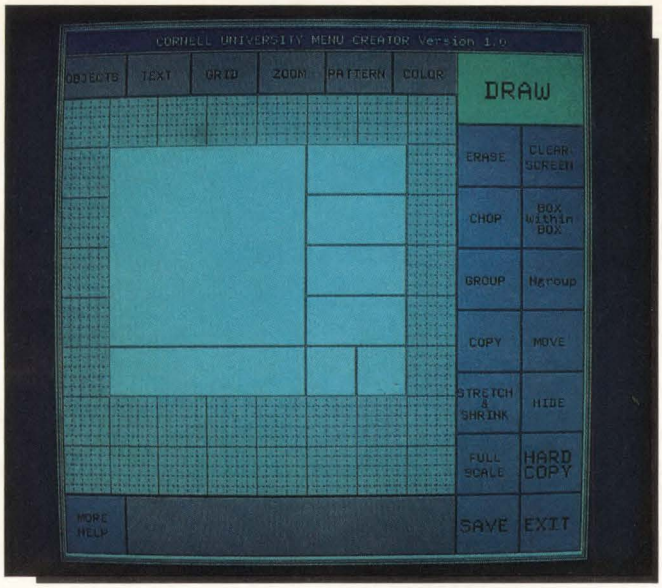


Photo 5: An interactive graphic editor to speed the design of menus.

Photo 6: An example of good, but not excellent, menu layout in a monochrome application (analyzing the response of a steel-frame building to loads).

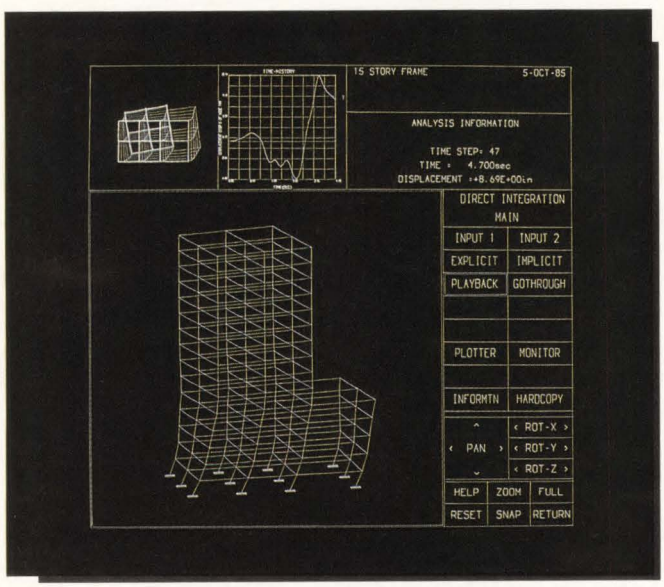


Photo 7: An excellent menu layout. The banner shows the user's name, date, problem name, and that he is running CU-GISMO in the LOADS submenu of the DEFINITION menu. This is another structural analysis tool. The highlighted menu item (in yellow) has just been selected. The only sub-optimal thing about this program is that the colors used for different types of lines (white, yellow and turquoise) are a little hard to distinguish.

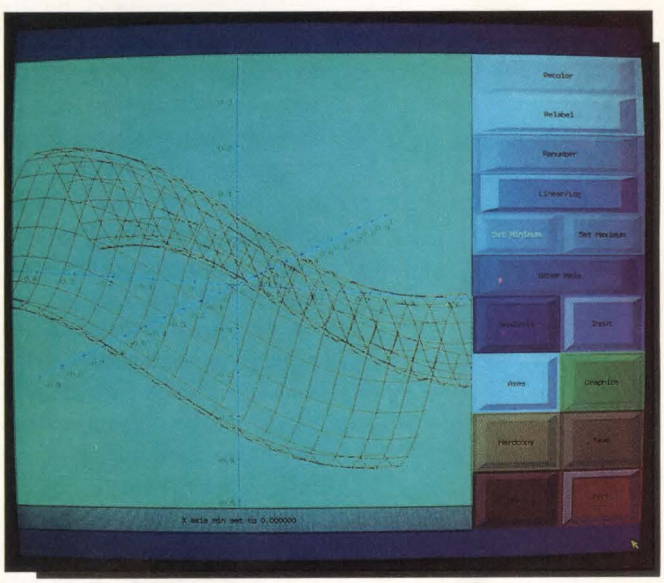


Photo 8: In GRAPHITI, an interactive graphing and curve-fitting package under development at CADIF, the main selectors are always visible at the bottom of the menu, and selecting any one of these brings up a color-coordinated submenu in the area above that. Here the user is designing the coordinate axes to be used for the graph.

Be verbose; if you must abbreviate, be mnemonic.

limited dexterity and don't make selectors too small. Approximately .3 inch by .3 inch is the minimum, however, .5 inch by .75 inch is preferable.

6. Be sure all text is readable. It should be large for the benefit of tired users, the vision-impaired and those at the back of the crowd when you demo. (Check the screen from three feet away.) Be sure data texts are distinct in size, color, font, and/or placement from menu items. Be verbose; if you must abbreviate, be mnemonic. Avoid selecting options by number (see Figure 4).

7. Use slider potentiometers (see Figure 5), keypads/calculators, and/or keyboard input for setting values. Make them reasonably sized and scaled; on sliders, be sure precise values can be selected easily. Don't require numbers for moving, scaling or changing point of view. Use pots, perhaps implemented over the main viewing window, that give a realistic sense of dragging things around, zooming in, etc.

8. Employ the known properties of colors. Blues, grays and many greens are unobtrusive; use them for backgrounds and avoid them for figures and text. Bright, saturated colors are fatiguing to look at; use them sparingly. If you can use only a few colors out of a large palette, *don't* select the standard red, blue, green, etc. Mix a few less common ones. Red indicates alarm, and yellow caution; use them for warnings and highlighting. Black and yellow, the most visible combination, also suggest an alarm condition and should be used sparingly. Changes in color always attract attention.

9. Make use of contrast. Pretend you're working in black and white. Different colors of the same brightness are difficult to distinguish, especially against a medium-bright background. Stand back from the screen in poor light or recruit a few color-blind people to test this.

10. Have every user action acknowledged by the program. When a menu item is selected, highlight it by either making its background or text brighter or drawing a box around it. Don't send out a beep; it becomes annoying. Provide clear, verbose prompts, error messages and "please-wait" messages.

In addition to these graphic requirements, our programs check all user inputs for format and value and supply reasonable defaults. They also allow the user to abort any command sequence without crashing and confirm all HARDCOPY, DELETE and EXIT requests.

An experienced graphics designer certainly can ignore many of these rules and still produce a program that works well. What's more important is that by following them, almost anyone can create consistently good programs from the start.

Author's note: Even though, or perhaps because, these are trendy topics, there aren't that many references to them. A week's research should give you an excellent grounding in the subject; the human factors articles in the last few years of *ACM SIGGRAPH* and *SIGCHI Proceedings* are a good starting place. I also highly recommend *The Visual Display of Statistical Information*, by Edward R. Tufte, a brilliant, comprehensive book. — *Catherine Mink is educational computing coordinator, Engineering College, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 800 Medium 801 Low 805

GRAPHICS PLUS GP-220

THE NEW GP-220:

The most versatile text and graphics terminal available today.

- Accurate Tektronix 4014, 4010 emulation.
- Full DEC VT220, VT100, VT52 emulation.
- Fully programmable VT220 style keyboard.
- 1024x780 high resolution display.
- Four level gray scale.
- Extended graphics capability such as pan, zoom, area erase, area move, seed fill, 4 to 16 frame animation and conic section draw.
- Two 200K byte display memories.
- 75 pages of off-screen, scrolling memory.
- 80 or 132 columns.
- 24 or 50 or 66 lines.
- Four complete set-up configurations.
- Printer support with built-in print buffer.
- Transparent mode with History Buffer.
- Optional Mouse and digitizing tablet.

Northwest Digital Systems
P.O. Box 15288
Seattle, WA 98115
(206) 524-0014

ENTER 436 ON READER CARD

GRAPHICS

DEC IN CAD/CAM SOFTWARE

By Michael Fallon

A Distribution Channel Conflict Looms As DEC Becomes More Of A Software Company.

DEC is riding the crest of a wave, but it's in danger of breaking. The wave is the minicomputer industry, which is maturing. DEC is primarily a vendor of hardware to resellers and large end users, in an industry where hardware is decreasing as a percentage of the system sale. Even in hardware, DEC's forte, minicomputers are a declining piece of the pie. The growth is in the workstation segment, an area where DEC has languished. Beyond the current euphoria over VMS, the MICROVAX II and the 8xxx line, DEC has some real business problems.

Ken Olsen, DEC's founder and president, has been saying recently that DEC is becoming a software company. Perhaps that's because it can't afford not to be. But DEC has issues to grapple with as it tries to get into the software business. DEC risks competing with its own best customers. The value that DEC resellers add usually is software. And in the $4.1 billion CAD/CAM market (a projection from Datatech, a Cambridge, Massachusetts-based CAD/CAM research firm), where DEC is the number one supplier of hardware, it can't afford to alienate, nor does it want to compete with, the market leaders, most of whom sell VAX-based systems.

Large CAD/CAM users have invested a fortune in software. They aren't about to forsake it because DEC has decided to become an applications vendor. And DEC isn't going to risk alienating a number of big-league CAD/CAM vendors by taking a chance with competing products. Besides, many of the largest users already have been wired with basic software for design.

But DEC's Software Services Group has been increasing its profile lately by introducing products for CAD/CAM. Its dilemma is to continue along this path without upsetting its resellers. DEC still needs to get to the application software level to help it maintain growth. Its problem is rationalizing which applications to advance.

Then it has to learn how to sell them; it needs to make some changes. Software is a tougher and more expensive sell than hardware. And the very concept of computer-integrated manufacturing that DEC and other vendors are promoting, of which CAD/CAM is but one segment, makes for an even more complex sale. It's lengthy and demands unflagging attention.

And that's one aspect DEC isn't known for. It doesn't have a great reputation for end user support. A lot of that work has been left

DEC's CAD/CAM software products aren't aimed at competing with its resellers' products, they're aimed at enhancing them.

to its resellers, enabling DEC to spare the expense of a support organization like IBM's. But a survey of DEC CAD/CAM users by the Yankee Group of Boston, indicates that while its strengths include VMS and the ease with which applications can be developed for it, its weaknesses include applications software support, the knowledge of its sales force and delivery. As DEC becomes more a software company, it needs to improve its support organization. Traditionally, software and customer support were only tools to move hardware.

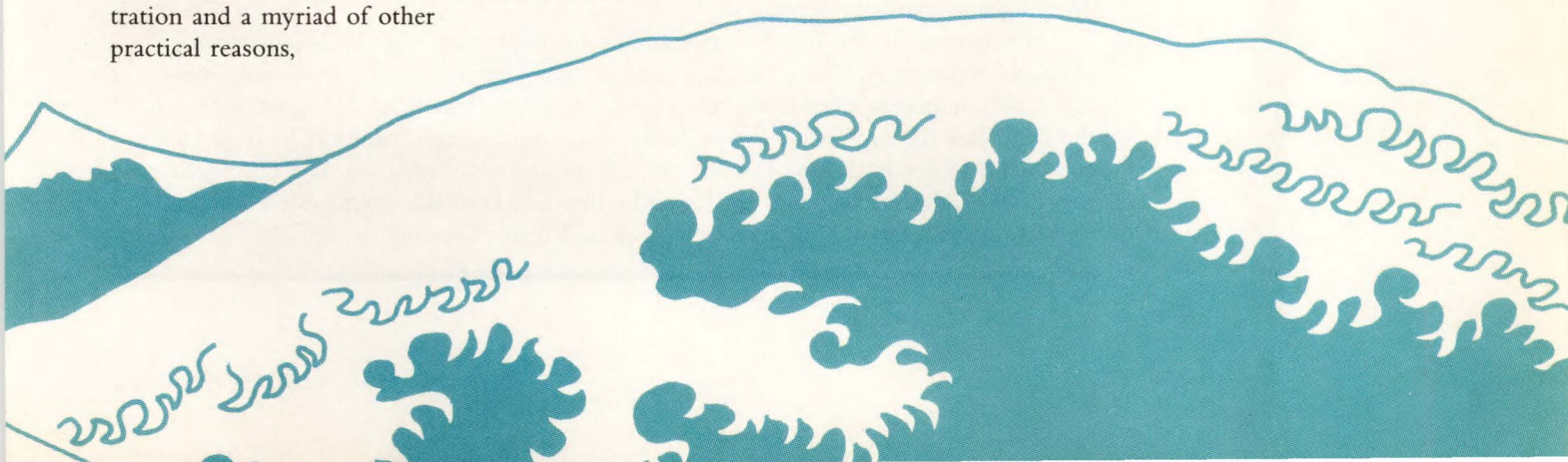
Luckily, in CAD/CAM, DEC speaks to an audience it knows well — engineers. And it's making an effort to recruit more people and marketing partners who understand the culture of its CAD/CAM clients. DEC also has learned a lot about CAD/CAM through its own internal experience. CAD/CAM is very application intensive; there's no generic factory. Every operation is somewhat unique, with unique software requirements. Manufacturers have had problems with commercial software. They've had to supplement commercial CAD/CAM software with internally developed software to optimize parts design. Simply put, in CAD/CAM systems are built, they aren't just sold.

And that's what DEC intends to do, help its users build CAD/CAM systems. Because of a distribution channel conflict, market penetration and a myriad of other practical reasons, DEC won't compete directly with suppliers of applications. Rather, it will try to offer solutions to problems other suppliers and manufacturers themselves have been reluctant to tackle, such as integration between design and manufacturing and database management issues.

DEC's CAD/CAM software products aren't aimed at competing with its resellers' products, they're aimed at enhancing them. Call them software application enablers. With VMS so suitable for applications development, DEC intends to be the application enabler in CAD/CAM.

DEC has been introducing software products that further increase the value to the end users of its resellers' products. These products help integrate CAD/CAM software with other manufacturing functions. In the CAD/CAM software sweepstakes, DEC's role emphasizes communications, programming and applications software development tools that simplify and speed up the process of achieving functional manufacturing systems. It's doing this by providing synergy in systems level software, networking and the support of standards (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification [IGES], Product Data Definition Interface, Product Data Exchange Standard, Manufacturing Automation Protocol).

For example, *BASEVIEW* is a Digital soft-



ware product that makes CAD drawings useful to people in manufacturing. It uses IGES to enable CAD drawings to be viewed and used by other departments. Graphics data can be sent via corporate electronic mail, included in DEC's *All-In-1* office automation product. This provides electronic access to design data via low-cost graphics terminals throughout a company or facility. With *BASEVIEW*, drawings created in the engineering department on expensive CAD terminals can be viewed on standard display terminals on the factory floor.

DEC is emphasizing integration products. With traditional system solutions inadequate for manufacturing, DEC wants to help manufacturers build the systems they need. DEC's CAD/CAM application software strategy entails attracting a variety of cooperative marketing partners for point solutions, OEMs for complete solutions for niche markets, and custom solutions developed by Software Services for leading-edge companies.

One of these products is its Engineering Data Control System (EDCS), developed by

New DEC Products For Industry

CAD/CAM is but one segment of a market that has come to be called Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (CIM). But it's really an industry with a lot of word games. Five years ago, CIM was virtually unheard of and the entire market was referred to as the CAD/CAM industry. And most supplier marketing organizations have evolved along with industry semantics. For example, DEC's Engineering Systems Group was superseded by its Computer-Aided Engineering and Manufacturing (CAEM) Group in 1984. But by 1986, the emphasis was on CIM and, hence, the CAEM Group was reorganized and renamed the CIM Group. These days CAD/CAM most often refers to systems used primarily for product design. The manufacturing capabilities CAD/CAM systems generally are limited to programming machine tools for numerical control.

Regardless of what it calls its marketing organization, DEC recently strengthened its presence on the factory floor with the introduction of a series of products and services. Included are industrial computers based on its VAX architecture, integration tools and services and marketing agreements with leading factory automation vendors.

With the introduction of two VAXs for manufacturing, the Industrial VAX 630 (IVAX-630) and the Industrial VAX 620 (IVAX-620), Digital extends its VMS operating system to the factory floor. The IVAX-630 is based on a MICROVAX II and is intended for cell or area control, supervisory control, data collection and communications functions. The IVAX-620 is designed for dedicated real-time operations. DEC management says it provides a lean, highly efficient run-time environment in a state-of-the-art 32-bit real-time system.

DEC also introduced the Industrial PDP-11, with the enclosure features of the Industrial VAX computers. It is intended to protect the DEC customer's PDP-11 software investment and provide continuity for the line in manufacturing applications. DEC customers have purchased approximately 300,000 PDP-11 computers.

All three computers include enclosures meeting the U.S. NEMA 12 standard requirements. The enclosures are designed for protection against dust, falling dirt and dripping non-corrosive liquids.

"Integration is the key to maintaining a competitive edge in manufacturing," explained Kenneth H. Olsen, DEC's president, "and it's based on excellence in networking." DEC announced three new products for integration: DECSCAN, VAX DEC/MAP and the *Distributed NC Applications Service*. It also announced enhancements to its *BASEVIEW* and *BASEWAY* products. Don Jenkins, DEC CIM product marketing manager said, "These new tools and enhancements are the links between Digital's compatible computing architecture and the unique requirements of each manufacturing department.

Software Services for General Motors, and now a commercial product. EDCS is designed to control the data of a variety of manufacturing applications provided by different vendors. It tracks, organizes and manages data files for manufacturers and eliminates the problem of working with inaccurate and obsolete data.

Fairchild Camera and Instrument of South Portland, Maine, a semiconductor manufacturing unit of Schlumberger Ltd., France, uses EDCS to maintain CAD files in a central, common database where they can be updated, automatically stored and retrieved by authorized users. Anyone who uses files maintained under EDCS knows that he has the most currently updated version of the file.

EDCS runs on a VAX under the VMS operating system, with VAX *Rdb/VMS* relational database software and various DECnet products that can operate in local or remote area networks. Information is handled electronically. DEC's electronic mail capability is used with EDCS to notify automatically any user of product changes as they occur. In keep-

DECSCAN is an open-architecture interconnect product for linking IVAX-630 systems with a variety of measurement and control devices. It provides an interface between the Q-bus of the industrial VAX and the BITBUS. DECSCAN enables VAX users to take advantage of the growing number of BITBUS-compatible devices. It also provides a software toolkit to aid users in developing data acquisition and control applications which access factory floor devices. DEC announced an agreement to market DECSCAN jointly with Honeywell Microswitch of Freeport, Illinois.

Manufacturing Automation Protocol support was announced for the IVAX-630 and the IVAX-620. Based on MAP 2.1, VAX DEC/MAP products enable the new systems to interconnect with devices on the plant floor also supporting MAP.

The third integration product, *Distributed NC Applications Service (DNC)*, is a companion to *BASEWAY*, DEC's programmable controller support product. It enables numerical control devices to be integrated into a DEC-based network. It includes server software to manage the interface to the NC tool, utilities for storing and loading part programs directly to NC controllers and a device connection service to provide custom protocol emulators for each unique NC device connection. *BASEWAY* also was improved to include support for the programmable controllers of Texas Instruments, and Siemans. Previously, only Gould, and Allen Bradley, support was available.

BASEVIEW, DEC's product that makes engineering drawings available to people in manufacturing, was enhanced to read the files of HPGL and CalComp. Its performance also was improved and now includes support for VAXSTATION windowing software.

DEC's third announcement concerned its "applications solution." "Manufacturers want to buy their control systems from the industry experts. To help meet this need we're extending our Systems Cooperative Marketing Program (SCMP) to the factory automation market for both discrete and process industry applications," said Jenkins. Under the SCMP program, DEC and its partners will combine their respective strengths to jointly sell solutions in the factory. The first SCMP agreement is with Rexnord Automation of Hunt Valley, Maryland, a supplier of distributed process control systems. Rexnord will market its process control systems with DEC's VAX and PDP-11 line of computers, including the new industrial VAX for manufacturing applications, in the process industries including chemical, pharmaceutical, food processing, metallurgical and petroleum.

DEC's final announcement was its Manufacturing Systems Integration Services (MSIS), a framework through which DEC will build manufacturing solutions with its customers and value added suppliers. It includes two separate products: MSI Design Service and MSI Integration Service. MSI Design Service will provide individualized consulting by teams of DEC manufacturing experts. MSI Integration Service will coordinate the delivery of manufacturing solutions, including custom hardware, software and network configuration.

With products like *BASEVIEW* and EDCS, DEC is in the curious position of adding value to the products of its value added resellers.

ing with the mindset that CAD/CAM systems are built not bought, EDCS requires that the user customize it with his own internal procedures.

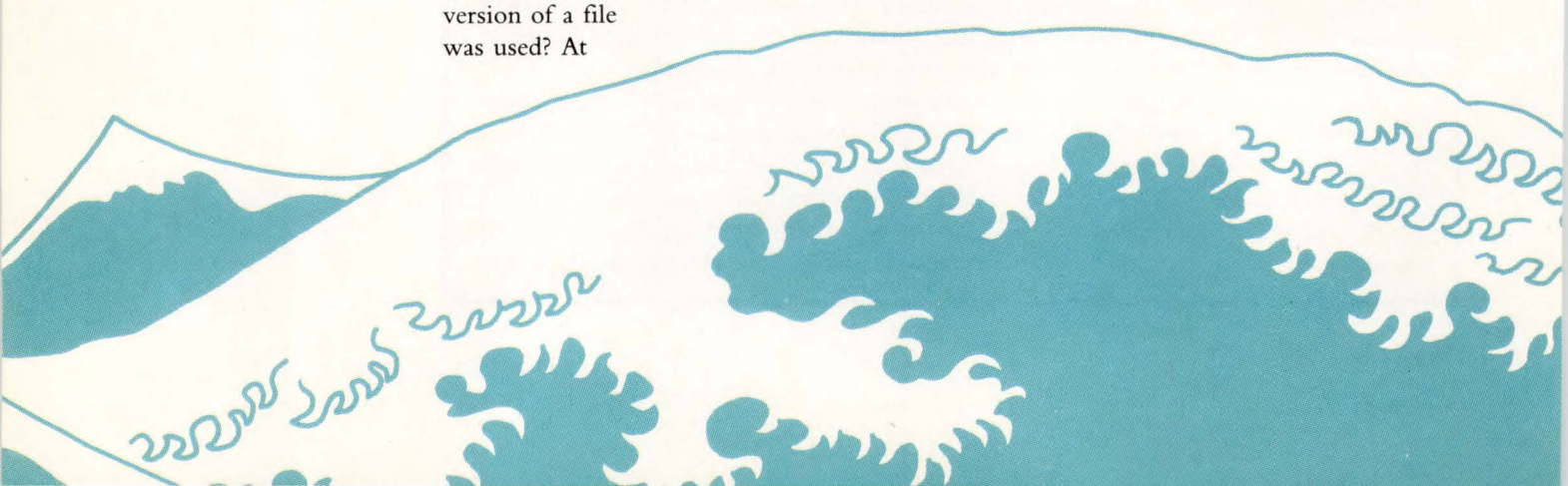
Fairchild has more than a dozen VAXs and more than 35 Apollo Computer DN320 workstations. But while EDCS only runs on one VAX, it can be used by anyone in Schlumberger's worldwide network. After logging onto the VAX, you then can log onto the EDCS through a password protected system. Thus, a user in Fairchild's London branch who accesses a VAX in London could access the VAX in Maine and then reach the EDCS.

Fairchild has facilities on the West Coast, in England and in Singapore that will access the EDCS database when it's completed. Implementation involves taking all of the data types for an electronic design; e.g., the layout, schematics, simulation results and test vectors, and putting them all into an archive database that can be used by anyone who needs the information to support a project. Prior to EDCS implementation, data was kept in a drafting vault on magnetic tapes and wasn't well controlled. Some of it was hard to identify.

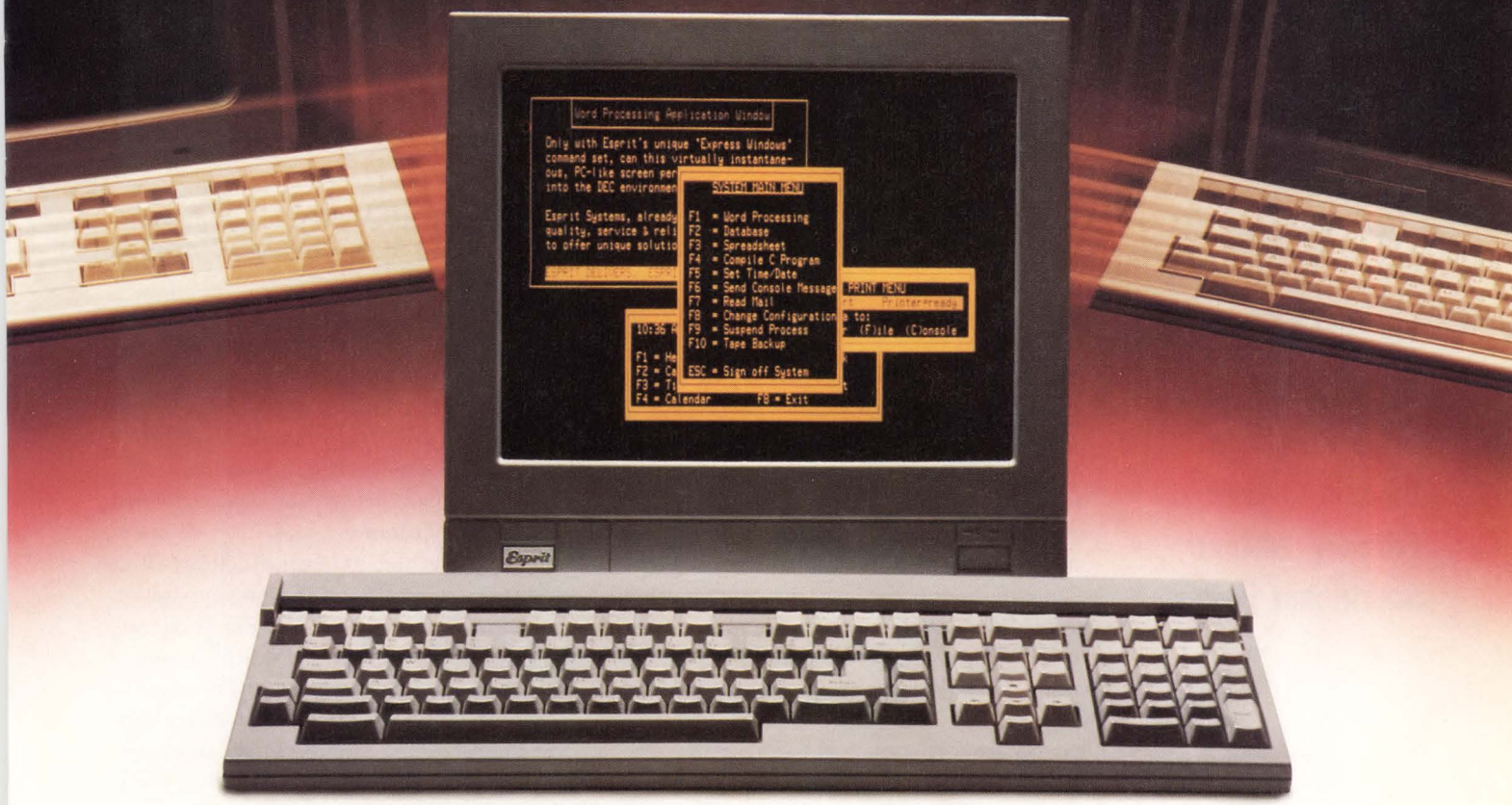
Fairchild believes the benefit of using EDCS is hard to quantify. What's the cost of losing a CAD/CAM database or making a significant number of products incorrectly because an old version of a file was used? At a company like Fairchild with hundreds of products, it's important to avoid such mistakes.

With products like *BASEVIEW* and EDCS, DEC is in the curious position of adding value to the products of its value added resellers. Still, in an informal survey, some of DEC's CAD/CAM resellers complained that DEC is pulling an end-run around them by offering software. Peter Graham, manufacturing applications manager of DEC's CIM Group says, "The underlying perspective at Digital is that the market is much bigger than any one vendor can address. So while we may at times be competing, we look forward to cooperating as well." These shortsighted resellers don't realize that most of DEC's products so far have addressed problems so huge, like the integration of CAD with CAM and the manufacturing database management issue, that most others have shied away from them. This really is for the benefit of all three concerned parties: DEC, its resellers and, most important, its customers. — *Michael Fallon is a free-lance writer based in New York.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 809 Medium 813 Low 817



CLEAR THE DEC'S



OPUS220 IS HERE!

THE FIRST DEC/ANSI TERMINAL WITH WINDOWING AND FREE 24-HOUR REPLACEMENT SERVICE AT A PRICE OF $559.

Got your eye on a DEC® VT220™ terminal? Esprit's new OPUS220 will knock it right out of the picture.

OPUS220 is the first VT220 compatible that does windows. User-friendly, PC-like "Express Windows" that allow you to suspend ongoing applications, display important information like help screens, then retrieve original screen data when you resume. Only Esprit puts such versatility at your fingertips.

For virtual terminal environments like UNIX™ and VMS™, Esprit's OPUS220 performs like no other. It provides up to four pages, each independent and supporting a different application. OPUS220 also features a 14″ dark-background, high-contrast video screen that's brighter and sharper than DEC's. With "touch-tilt" and a "lazy susan" swivel that make viewing easy from every angle. Enhancements that helped the OPUS design win a 1986 Industrial Design Excellence Award for functionality as well as good looks.

Now the clincher. OPUS220 is backed by an industry first: Esprit Express 24-hour replacement service, free for a full year. No one goes as far to guarantee quality and performance. Yet OPUS220 lists for hundreds less than DEC's VT220.

The more you compare, the easier it is to see why smart terminal buyers are clearing their desks for the new OPUS220 from Esprit. For the dealer nearest you, call toll free: **(800) 645-4508**. New York State: (516) 293-5600.

DEC®, DEC VT220™ and VMS™ are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX™ is a trademark of AT&T.

Esprit Systems, Inc., 100 Marcus Dr., Melville, NY 11747.

ENTER 426 ON READER CARD

GRAPHICS

POWER GRAPHICS

By Al Cini

The *PICSURE* Family Of Graphics From Precision Visuals Is User Friendly Without Sacrificing Power.

Drawing pictures with computers involves something of a balancing act — software that's powerful enough to reveal subtle trends in experimental data or represent complicated physical processes often is too complex for the uncomputerized scientist, while the typically limited features found in "easy-to-use" business charting programs aren't powerful enough to score big points graphically. Something is missing between drawing wombats with DATATRIEVE and animating the origins of the universe on a Cray, and for many in the business and scientific communities, that "something" can be the *PICSURE* product family from Precision Visuals of Boulder, Colorado.

Before you can begin to consider the growing number of interactive computer graphics alternatives or understand Precision Visuals' contribution to the marketplace, you need to shed the counterproductive misconception that business graphics and technical graphics are somehow substantially different.

As far as charts are concerned, variables are variables. Content and context aside, a scatterplot of profit dollars against calendar years is fundamentally no different from a scatterplot of observed temperatures vs. light years. If you need a graphics package, your buying decision should be based on budget and features, and shouldn't be colored by the feeling that a particular package is just for "scientists."

PRECISION VISUALS' GRAPHICS FAMILY offers general-purpose interactive graphics suited both for business and scientific applications, evolved from a rich heritage of graphics software developed to the exacting standards of science and engineering.

Precision Visuals' cornerstone graphics software is *DI-3000*, which offers a comprehensive collection of 2-D and 3-D graphics "tool" subroutines that can be CALLed from within an application to provide machine-independent graphics. The *DI-3000* library surrounds a programmer with an object-oriented modeling environment consisting of more than 300 prewritten graphics functions. With *DI-3000*, the science or engineering application programmer can spend more time programming for his unique problem because much less time is needed for writing the prodigious "overhead" software involved in taking a concept and projecting it onto a screen or plotter. Still, subroutines will be subroutines: While you may not have to write very much code in something like FORTRAN or PASCAL, you need to write some, at least, in order to use *DI-3000*.

For the businessperson, or even for the non-computer literate scientist, even a little FORTRAN is entirely too much.

Command-Driven Pictures

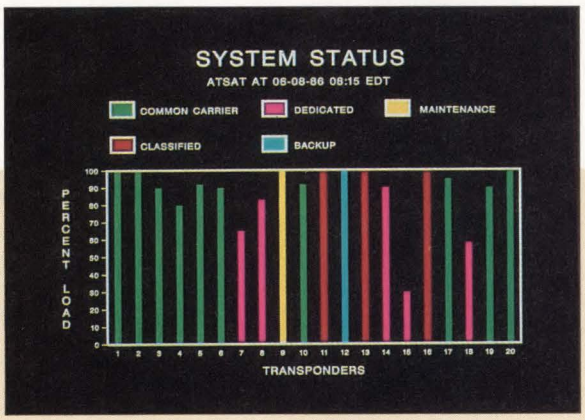
Take a good measure of the power of *DI-3000*'s 2-D drawing routines, wrap a simple command interface around them, and you have

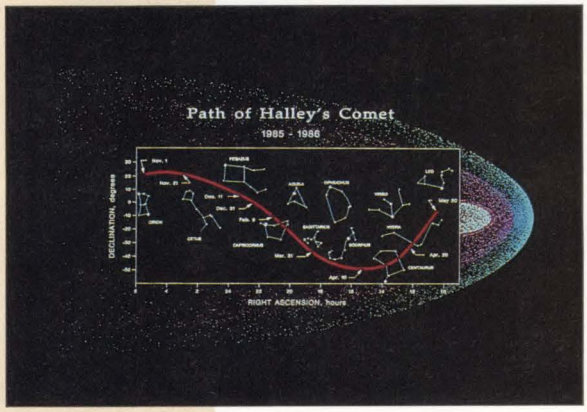
Precision Visuals' *PICSURE PLUS*.

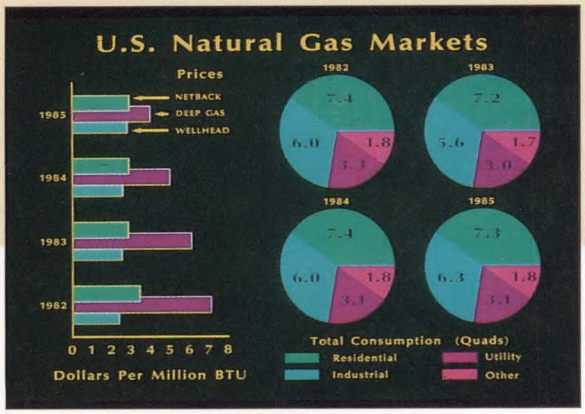
Typically run interactively at a graphics CRT terminal (graphics commands also can be executed "indirectly" from a prewritten file within *PICSURE* or in BATCH mode to produce unattended graphics hardcopy), *PICSURE* accepts chart selection and formatting commands and in turn quickly produces high-quality presentation graphics. *PICSURE*'s command format is simple and straightforward. Once a statement like STACKED VERTICAL BAR has been used to select the kind of graph, and the ENTER DATA command has provided the necessary data points, a publication-quality picture often is just a PLOT command away. Users with highly specialized output requirements will be glad to know, however, that there are lots of tailoring options beyond *PICSURE*'s graphics defaults.

Once a chart type has been selected and data has been entered, successive *PICSURE* commands refine the graphic image by adding to or altering its characteristics. Intermediate results can be reviewed at any point during this graphics building process until the desired results are achieved. Usually, the actual chart drawing is the most time consuming step in the review process; to speed this along, the product offers PREVIEW (fast but coarse), PLOT (slower but prettier), and DRAW (slowest but camera-ready) output modes. Charts that have been refined successively in this manner can be saved and reused later with different data.

Command errors generally are greeted with a clear and unambiguous diagnostic message, and reasonably descriptive online help always is just a keystroke away. Just the same, any command interface, no matter how simple, is simply too forbidding for the hopelessly "computer-shocked" user who wants pictures without having to remember any kind of commands.







PICSURE also affords access to a wide variety of built-in display fonts, which can be used to produce slides for presentations as well as in chart axis labels and legends.

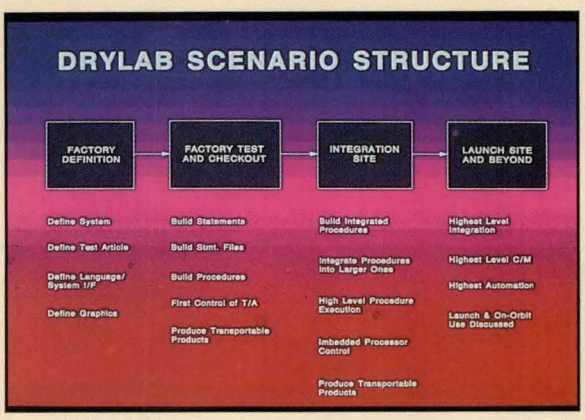
Menu-Driven Pictures

Enter *PICSURE PLUS*, with its two "user-friendliness" components, *PICQUICK* and *PICTOOLS*.

PICQUICK is a true "non-programmer" menu-driven interface to *PICSURE*, offering access to almost all of its features through a succession of simple menus.

From *PICQUICK*'s main menu, a user selects from among eight general functions, including whether a new chart format should be defined or an existing format used. The "new chart" selection leads the user into a chart type menu from which one of various line and bar chart formats can be selected. Subsequent menus prompt for dependent, independent or "paired observation" variables, chart appearance options and legends that can be used to refine the final output further.

While the search for "the ultimate graph" can involve a lengthy tour among *PICQUICK*'s three dozen separate menus, most menu paths are optional and *PICQUICK*'s defaults for unspecified color values, axes and other graphic characteristics usually are adequate. If you get back from lunch to find that you need an international sales pie chart for an emergency two o'clock board meeting, all it takes is a few minutes to select the chart type, enter the data points and print a perfectly acceptable "vanilla" result. If the pie slice that represents gross sales to Ecuador "absolutely, positively" has to be filled with a cross-hatched pattern of orchid or aqua, however, you'd better plan to paint the output by hand or reschedule the meeting.



We all know that interactive commands are easier to use than programming, and menus are even easier than commands. But what do you have for people who need something even easier than menus?

Until people can "Vulcan mind meld" with some future graphics terminal that reads neurons and can translate a user's cloudiest intentions into clear and crisp display graphics, some sort of artificial man-machine interface will be needed, and no matter how simple it is, somebody will always complain about it.

For those who need something even simpler than *PICQUICK*'s comprehensive, general-purpose graphics menus, Precision Visuals provides a tool for custom-building specialized menus: *PICTOOLS*. *PICTOOLS* is a programming language. Now, how can a programming language — which for simplicity's sake is what we dropped in favor of menus — possibly be easier to use than menus?

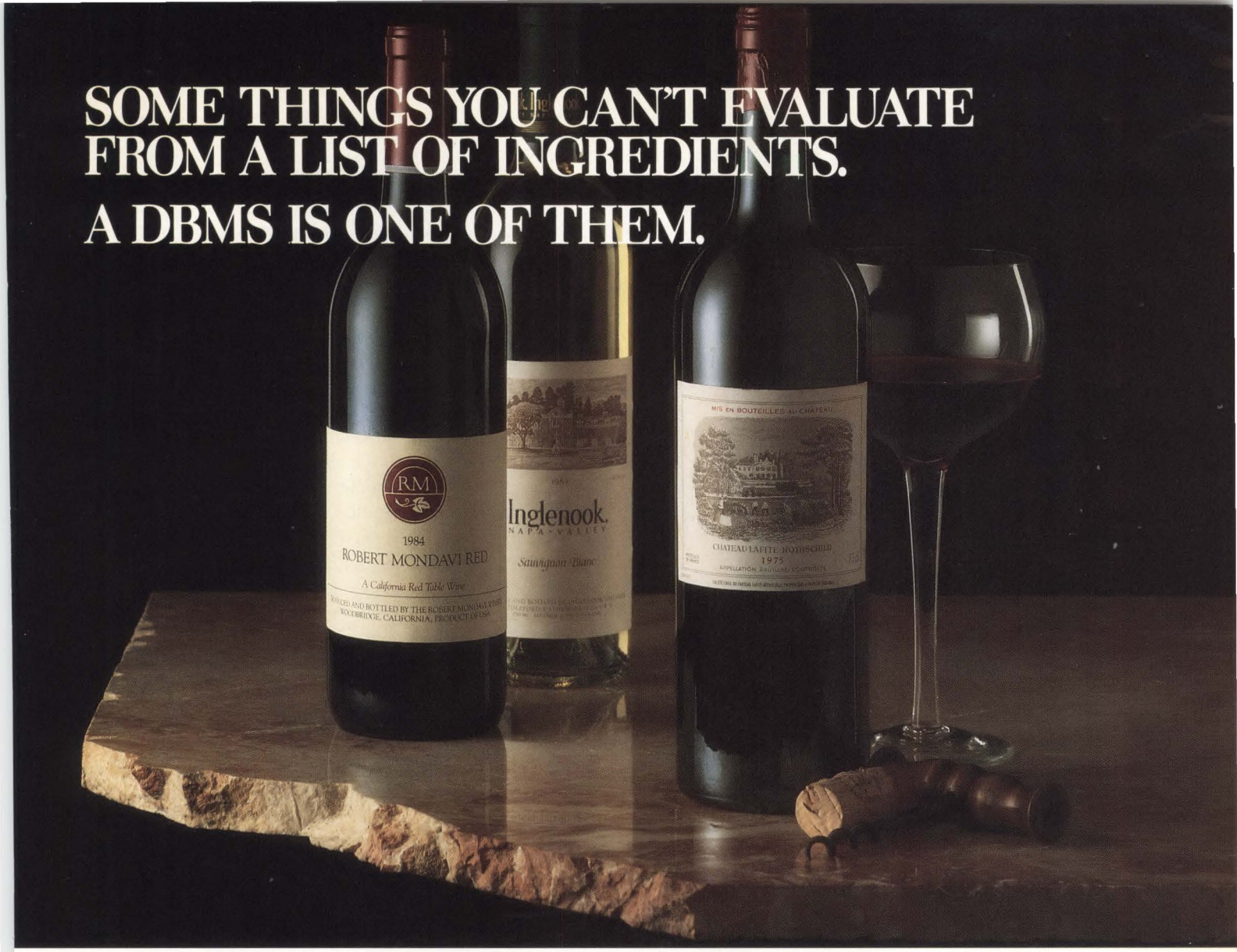
PICTOOLS is a *specialized* programming language that provides a collection of statements that can be "wrapped around" *PICSURE* commands to define an interactive graphics session tailored to the specific needs of a particular organization or community of users. It takes someone with a knowledge of *PICSURE* commands and a little programming background to use *PICTOOLS*, but once a tailored *PICTOOLS* "environment" has been built, it can be even easier to use than *PICQUICK*.

PICTOOLS statement syntax is patterned after BASIC and offers the familiar variable definition, conditional testing and branching constructs. *PICTOOLS*-specific features include the ability to communicate with the user through CRT-mapped static and scrolling

PICSURE
Precision Visuals Inc.
6260 Lookout Road
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 530-9000
Hardware envirnonment: VAX/VMS and MICROVAX system.
Price: From $4,260 for a MICROVAX workstation license, to $32,000 for a VAX 8800 license.
Enter 616 on reader card

SOME THINGS YOU CAN'T EVALUATE FROM A LIST OF INGREDIENTS.

A DBMS IS ONE OF THEM.



When you think about it, relational DBMS products have a lot in common. They're all built around SQL. Most include 4GL tools. They all have a list of features and functions you can check off one at a time. And they all claim high performance.

But once you really get to know relational DBMS products, the differences between them become as clear as the differences between a great wine and a lesser vintage. It's the care in blending quality ingredients that produces a really great product.

And that's why INGRES is now establishing itself as today's DBMS standard.

INGRES runs on everything from mainframes to minis to workstations and PCs. And our new INGRES/STAR, the first distributed DBMS, lets users work with data from all your corporate databases and systems. Anywhere in the world. As a result, just like any vintage product, we're recognized by leading experts in the field. INGRES has been voted "Best DBMS/4GL" by *Digital Review* for two years running.

We have also delivered such a consistently high level of customer satisfaction that 99% of our customers stay with us, year after year.

Here's what it all comes down to: You can't tell a great wine from an ordinary one just by reading the label. And you can't really get to know a DBMS just from a data sheet. That's why we'd like you to experience INGRES first-hand.

Just send in this coupon, or call us. And get a taste of what a superior relational DBMS can do.

Yes, I'd like a taste of INGRES. Please: 103

☐ Send me more information about INGRES.
☐ I'd like to attend a free INGRES seminar in my area.
☐ I'd like to know more about the INGRES sampler.
☐ Have a salesperson call me.

Name_____
Company_____
Title_____
Mailing address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Telephone_____

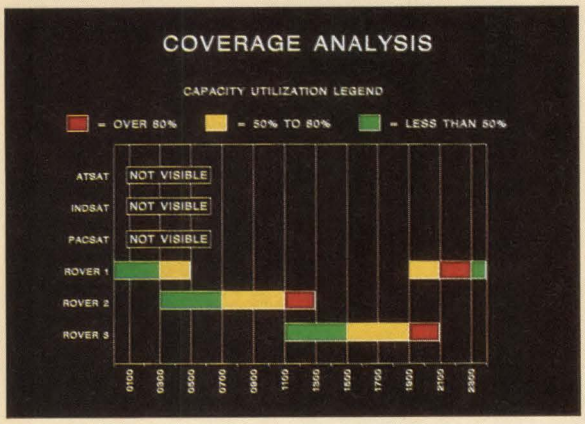
Mail to: INGRES,
Relational Technology Inc.
1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, CA 94501-9891
Or call: 1-800-4-INGRES

INGRES
Relational Technology Inc.

© 1987 Relational Technology Inc.

ENTER 450 ON READER CARD

"windows," test for and recover from errors and, of course, conditionally invoke various *PICSURE* graphics commands. An internal directory management feature allows users to define and manipulate objects like data variables and stored chart types using a machine-independent naming scheme, thus avoiding the need to know anything about the local system's often "user-frightening" disk directory management syntax.



Once a *PICTOOLS* interface has been defined, it can be invoked by a single command to the host computer system or automatically entered during login.

Assuming there are no "bugs" in the *PICTOOLS* code that defines it, a *PICTOOLS* tailored menu environment shields its user from the complexities of the host computer system, *DI-3000*, *PICSURE* commands and even *PICQUICK* menus.

Cutting And Pasting It All Together

An important measure of the power of a graphics package is its ability to serve as an integral part of a complex job. The *PICSURE* product family includes several options for internal integration between its parts, as well as a few "hooks" to the outside world.

Independently produced charts and graphs can be combined into a multichart via *PICSURE* commands or *PICQUICK* menu selections. A multichart presents several separate graphic images in different "panes" of a single page. Each graphic image is maintained separately and combined into a multichart format at run-time by issuing appropriate *PICSURE* commands (or by using *PICQUICK*'s multichart menu).

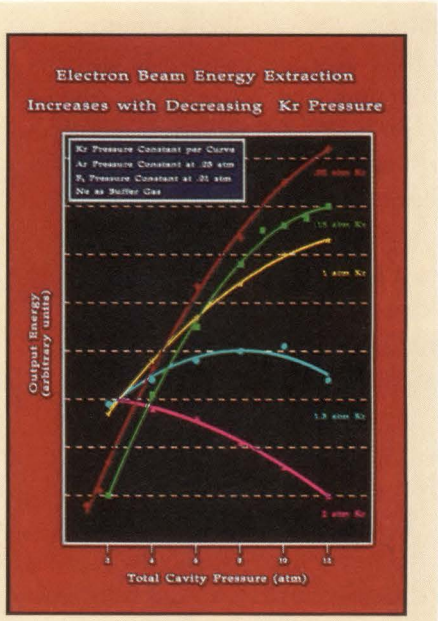
Beyond *PICSURE*, graphics images can be saved as "metafiles" and interchanged with other Precision Visuals graphics products. Complex engineering diagrams produced by *DI-3000* can be incorporated into *PICSURE*/*PICQUICK* charts as descriptive drawings or logos, and, based on some user input or other testable condition, *PICTOOLS* environments can even select one from a variety of metafiles for inclusion in a specialized chart.

Drawing Conclusions

The documentation that describes these products is somewhat ponderous and overpowering, but basically easy to follow. A day or so with the Introduction and tutorial chapters of the *PICSURE* manual (covering the first 90 of several hundred total pages) is all it takes to become familiar with the product's general features. From there, the reference section provides in-depth descriptions of each command, and you can spend several days in this material exploring all the possibilities. The menu-driven *PICQUICK*, on the other hand, can be applied to real charting problems after only a few hours' study and largely mastered in a day or two.

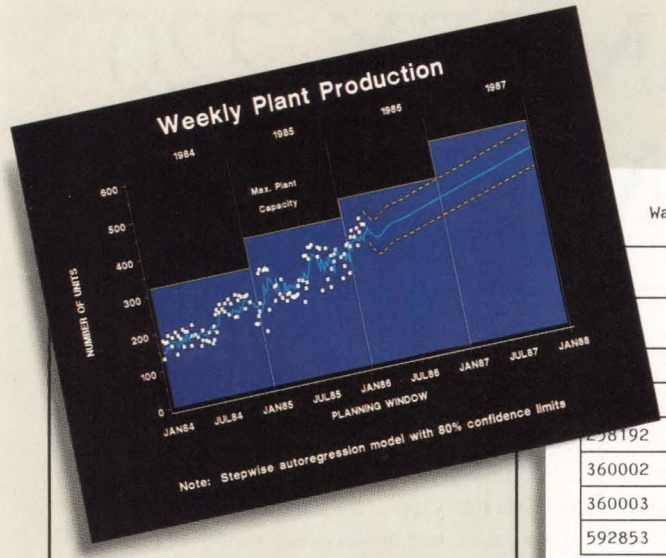
The product is pretty expensive, so people with less serious graphics needs probably will find it difficult to justify. People with a need for sophisticated end-user graphics capability, however, especially those with access to the kinds of powerful display devices and plotters that can take advantage of its power, should certainly consider *PICSURE*.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 866 Medium 870 Low 874



The SAS® System

The Data Analysis Tool You Won't Outgrow.



Warehouse Inventory Report - 16JAN87

	Quantity on Hand	Quantity on Order	Projected Reorder Date
	123980	10000	THU, FEB 12, 87
	89450	5000	FRI, FEB 20, 87
258192	20110	1000	MON, MAR 30, 87
360002	8585	0	TUE, FEB 10, 87
360003	15985	500	TUE, FEB 10, 87
592853	469120	20000	WED, FEB 18, 87

If your job demands a powerful data analysis tool, the SAS® System is your solution. The SAS System gives you ready-to-use procedures for performing every kind of analysis—from simple descriptive statistics to advanced regression, analysis of variance, discriminant analysis, clustering, scoring, and more.

The SAS System reads data in any structure from any kind of file. You can create new variables, modify old ones, combine files, detect errors, and accumulate totals. Once your analysis is complete, you can report your results in lists, tables, charts, or plots.

And as your needs grow, the SAS System grows with you. All the tools you need for color graphics, forecasting, modeling, "what if" analysis, project management, optimization, and quality control are available in the SAS System. You choose the products you need, and enjoy the same easy-to-use language and syntax in each. Plus, you can use the same software on your personal computer.

For details, send us your name and address. Or call a Software Sales Representative today.

The SAS System. It's the most widely installed tool for data analysis among VMS users*... And more.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 ☐ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

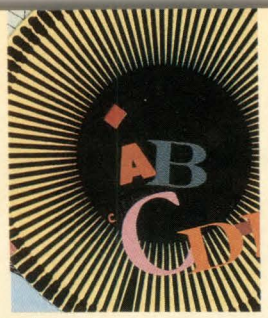
Lots Re... Production Rate

Rate	Lots Tested	Rejected Lot Statistics Lowest	Highest	Mean	Percent
30	4	1	4	2.5	0
40	6	1	6	3.5	33
50	6	3	8	5.5	66
60	6	4	9	6.5	83
70	7	4	10	7.0	

* Computer Intelligence, January 1986.

The SAS System runs on these minicomputers: Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS,™ and MicroVAX II™ under MicroVMS™; Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; and Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS. The SAS System also runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; IBM XT/370 and AT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC XT and PC AT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



TERMINALS

THE AMPEX 220 TERMINAL

By Bruce Feldman

A Keyboard Virtuoso's Delight.

The Ampex 220 is a DEC VT200 series compatible terminal from Ampex Corporation of Redwood City, California, that does a lot of things well, but excels as a fine keyboard instrument capable of enhancing the firey technique of a Liszt or the gentle meanderings of a Chopin. The joy is in the feel of the keys as the soloist glides through the computational repertoire, turning mere touch typing into music.

Overture

The Ampex has its own resident set of operating characteristics (A220 mode), but also emulates the DEC VT220 with enhancements, the VT100 and the VT52. It operates in modes selected through the host computer or the keyboard, including block mode, local, monitor and online.

The instrument itself consists of a 12-inch diagonal screen resting on a ball and socket rotational base that swivels stage left or stage right, and can bow forward to the orchestra pit or wink at the ladies in the balcony. The pedestal is roughly 13 inches square and 2 5/8 inches high, and is vertically vented in the front, rear and right side (facing forward). The footprint is a bit larger than that of some other VT200 compatibles on the market. A rocker-type power-on switch is hidden at the right rear so as not to disturb the clean lines of the facade, but requires an over-the-top movement to access if you're using the pedestal as a bookend.

The brightness control is a knurled wheel beneath the display unit, to the right. The control adjusts the intensity only to what I'd term a moderate level as judged in the context of a well-lit fluorescent office environment. This proved adequate; the intensity was sufficient to blend the dots into visible, solid character shapes. A higher intensity limit, however, would offer greater flexibility.

The Ampex 220 is available with either a green or eye-saving amber display. A screen-saver feature blanks the display when the terminal is not in use.

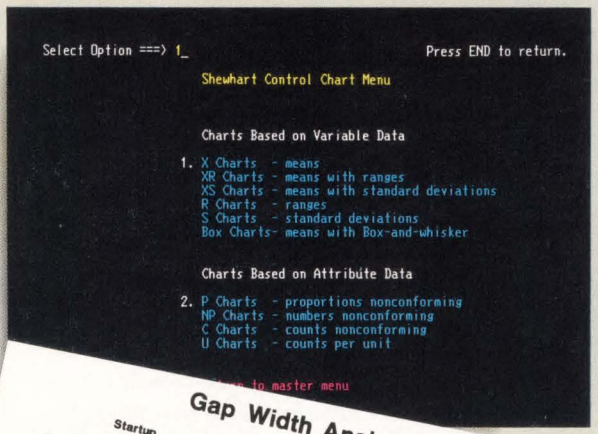
The 12-inch screen (actual diagonal measurement from display corner to corner) with non-glare faceplate is surrounded by a 1 3/8-inch picture frame boarder. The color combination is light gray, medium gray and off-white; a clean and unobtrusive scheme for a business environment.

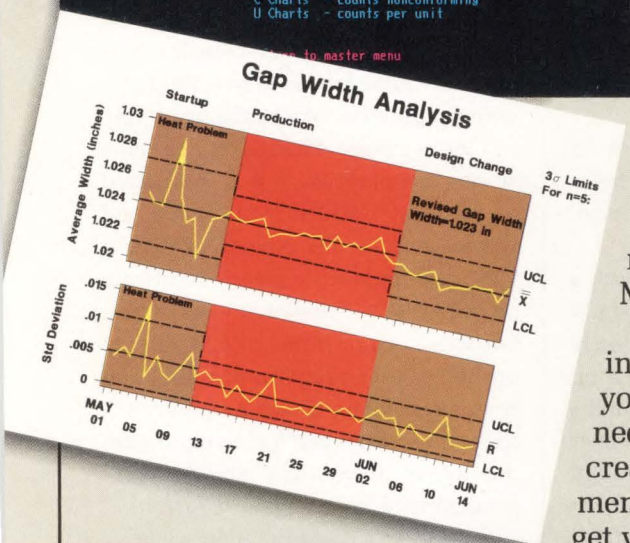
At the rear of the pedestal is an RS-232-C asynchronous port with independent baud rates for receive and transmit modes (50 to 19.2K bps). The auxiliary RS-232 has the above features, and is fully buffered. A current loop interface and a RS-422 interface are customer-installed options. Fuse and power cord sockets also are mounted at the rear; the coiled keyboard cable connects from the left side.

Text can be printed through the auxiliary port to an attached printer. The printer also can communicate to the host if you set the port for bidirectional printing in the setup menu.

The SAS® System

The Quality Control Tool You Won't Outgrow.





When quality counts, you can count on the SAS® System...software that keeps you in control.

The SAS System gives you a faster, easier way to put statistical quality control in action. And you don't have to be a programmer to use it! Easy-to-use procedures let you turn production data into powerful graphic presentations. You can generate all basic types of Shewhart control charts, as well as cumulative sum and moving average control charts, histograms, scatter plots, and more.

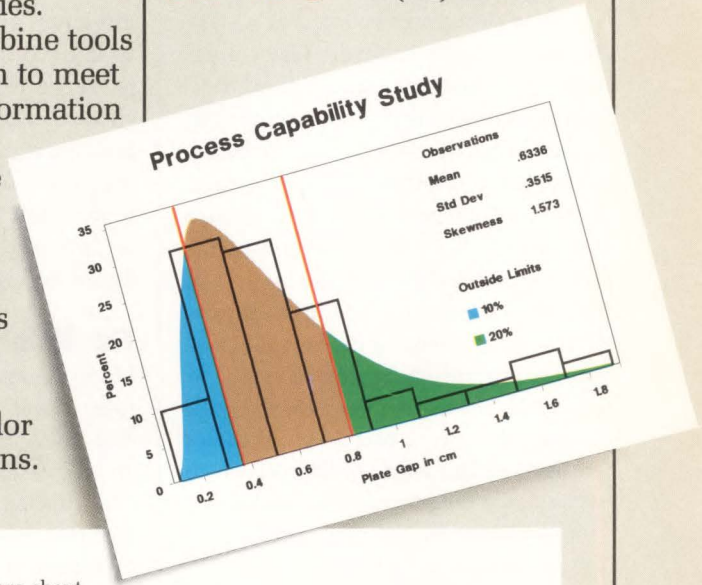
In fact, you'll find the SAS System a key decision support tool at every stage of production. Analyze manufacturing data using everything from simple descriptive statistics to advanced methods such as nonlinear regression. Produce reports for line workers, process engineers, and managers. Plan optimal production schedules. Manage inventories.

It's easy to combine tools in the SAS System to meet your changing information needs. We've even created a prototype menu system to get you started. Novice users can run complete applications with just a few keystrokes, and your programmers can tailor the sample applications.

See for yourself how the SAS System brings you higher productivity, lower production costs, and greater customer satisfaction. Just send us your name and address. Or call a Software Sales Representative today.

Better Quality Products Begin with the SAS System.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 ☐ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737



☐ Send me more about the quality control tools in the SAS® System.
☐ Include details about training.
☐ Tell me other ways the SAS System can work in my company.
☐ Call me to discuss a 30-day trial.

Please complete or attach your business card.

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Phone ( ) _____
Machine _____ Operating System _____

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc., Attn: CC
Box 8000, SAS Circle, Cary, NC 27511-8000

The SAS System runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, Digital Equipment Corporation's VAX™ and MicroVAX II,™ Data General Corporation's ECLIPSE® MV series, Prime Computer, Inc.'s Prime 50 series, and the IBM PC XT and PC AT. Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

You can send data through the printer port using an escape code or the PRINT key. Print functions include print screen, auto print, transparent print (printer controller) and print cursor line.

The detached keyboard is a step-sculptured right-handed VT220 emulation with numeric keypad, editing keypad and main keyboard to the left. LEDs, along the function key labeling ribbon only, illuminate the hold screen, caps lock, compose and wait functions and states. Four PF keys crown the keypad numerals and a 20-key strip of function keys frames the top of the keyboard unit. Fifteen of the keys are programmable, while five are reserved for the hold screen, print screen, setup, datatalk and break functions. The keys are labeled but there is little space to write down the programmed user functions, unless you jot them on the top plastic border as I've done.

The left Shift key seems a bit lower than that on most standard keyboards, but practice makes perfect with this kind of keyboarding too, and after a while playing the wrong notes wasn't a problem.

The keyboard elevates cleverly by means of two sturdy blocks on either side that act as legs and pivot on a thick axle in three positions — 7, 11 or 15 degrees of incline respectively. This is fine design — aesthetic, functional, durable and unique.

The keys are firmly placed with a minimum of lateral movement and not so light to the touch that you're likely to see accidental rows of repeating characters on the screen. The F and J keytops are dug out like canoes, deeper than the rest, so they can be found by touch while your eyes are on the screen — this instead of the little "bumps" found on other keyboards.

The Main Performance

Upon powering up, the terminal performs a self-test of the CMOS RAM, the data RAM, the display RAM, the ROM and the visual attributes (displays the test pattern). If there are no problems, the terminal is introduced to the audience by means of an "A220 OK" message that appears at the center of the screen. If there *is* a problem, an error message appears pointing a finger at the specific location of the difficulty.

The setup is a quick and easy menu-generated affair. There are four screens, each with two columns of horizontal bars of related functions. You move between screens via the Enter key on the keypad when the cursor is on the top left-most bar. Within screens, the cursor keys govern movement from bar to bar. There's a status line at the bottom of the screen for assistance.

Defining a function key is not as easy as it could be. You must, in most cases, scroll through other keys in setup to get to the one you want. You scroll through all of the keys, for example, to define the unshifted F20 key. In the VT100 and VT200 emulations, only the Shift-F1 to Shift-F20 keys are available to program; there are no unshifted function keys for these emulations. In A220 mode, either shifted or unshifted function keys are operable, for a total of 40.

Each function key can be programmed with up to 60 bytes of data, and has 400 bytes of non-volatile memory that can be increased to 6,400 bytes with the purchase of a hardware option.

At one point, I had to change emulations temporarily. I was connected to our VAX 11/750 in A220 mode and wanted to have the Ampex emulate a VT52 so I could use a piece of software on our PDP-11. The switch worked fine, but when I came home to A220, all my unshifted user-programmed function keys were wiped clean; I couldn't retrieve the settings and had to reprogram the lot of them. The shifted user-programmed keys remained intact.

A call to a company representative confirmed the veracity of this situation. Unfortunately, there's no way to remedy it, other than to write code for your LOGIN.COM file that reprograms the keys each time you log in, and have it run whenever you switch emulations.

Music You Can See

The display of the Ampex 220 consists of a 7 x 11 dot matrix pattern with descenders. There's a choice between an 80- or 132-column display with 24 lines. A setup selection will erase the screen or not when making this column change. The 25th line is programmable by the user. Three additional display pages are accessible in "flip mode" (auto paging), with the purchase of a hardware option. The terminal also has a split-screen capability. The scroll rate is

adjustible to five speeds, including jump, and four speeds of smooth scrolling.

Video attributes include blink, bold, underline, reverse video and permutations of the above. Non-embedded attributes also are obtainable.

There are 15 resident national character sets with the Ampex 220, including North American, United Kingdom, French Canadian, Danish, Finish, French, German/Austrian, Dutch, Italian, Norwegian, Spanish, Swedish, Swiss (French or German) and Belgian French.

The Ampex has 266-plus displayable characters, including 96 ASCII, 57 control, 31 graphics, 31 line graphics, 60 national characters, 22 supplemental symbols and user-custom characters. Line graphics and double-size characters also are included.

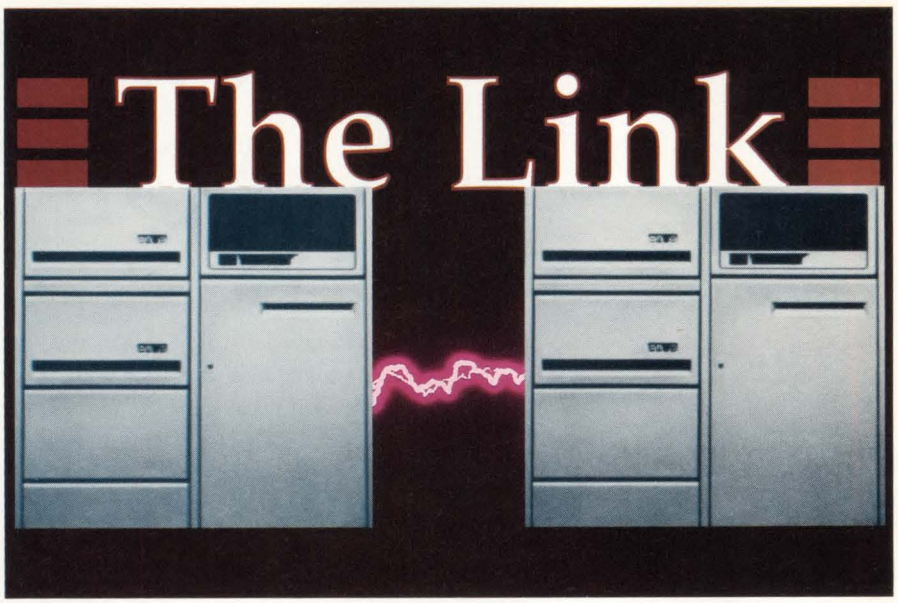
The documentation comes in the form of an untabbed spiral-bound manual with a detailed Table of Contents and Index. There are sections on Installation, Setup, Emulations and Troubleshooting. Twenty-six charts, tables and figures embellish the text. There are appendices on the terminal specifications, installation options, escape and control sequences, and tables of the various downloadable character sets and symbols. There's also a bite-sized summarization of the features of the terminal located at the front for easy reference, and even a section in the manual on how to use the manual! Topical information is brief (perhaps a virtue) but complete and easily found and identified.

Ampex Corporation, a unit of The Allied-Signal Corporation of Morristown, New Jersey, is hardly new to the high technology marketplace, being the company that introduced the first professional audio tape recorder in 1944, the first videotape recorder in 1956 and, sports fans, the first instant replay in 1967. Ampex began manufacturing terminals in 1979, and backs them with a two year warranty, from the date of shipment to the buyer.

The strengths of the Ampex 220 are its keyboard, classy styling and solid performance, enabling artist and instrument to become as one, making beautiful music together.

Ampex 220 Terminal
Ampex Corporation
Redwood City, California
94063-3199
(415) 367-4151
Hardware Environment: ANSI/DEC compatible.
Price: $529.
Enter 612 on reader card

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 847 Medium 851 Low 855



Lightning Strikes Twice

Since its introduction, the PDP-11 has been one of the most reliable systems for data processing departments world-wide. Unfortunately, the CPU capacity of even the largest PDP-11 can't handle the growing needs of today's organizations. But now there's The Link, the solution to CPU bound PDP-11's running RSTS/E.

The Link gives new life to your system by enabling two interconnected machines to act as one. It actually doubles CPU power and allows your users transparent disk access (including full file protection and record locking). Best of all, The Link doesn't require any modification to your existing application programs and it uses standard DEC hardware.

The Link includes:
- Communication interface hardware
- Link system software
- Complete documentation

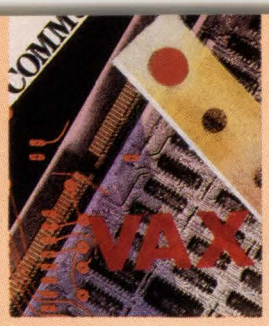
Long live the PDP-11!

For more information on The Link or for a 30 day free trial call:

Northwest Digital Software, Inc.
West 405 Walnut, P. O. Box 1797
Newport, WA 99156
Phone: 509-447-5631

NORTHWEST DIGITAL SOFTWARE, INC.

ENTER 208 ON READER CARD



VAX

BUSINESS GRAPHICS MADE EASY

By Dr. Ira Bloom

EDTGRAF Fills The Gap Between *CA-DISSPLA* And *CA-TELLAGRAF*.

Recently, a colleague walked into my office with a graphics problem — how to generate plots of his data on our VAX 11/785 computer without having to write a special program for his particular application or to master yet another software package. In response, I created a graphics program, EDTGRAF, that allows users easy access to the high-quality graphics available in *CA-DISSPLA*, a powerful graphics package marketed by Computer Associates International of San Diego. EDTGRAF easily is usable by computer novices.

The problem with *CA-DISSPLA* is that it requires a good knowledge of programming in a high-level language, such as FORTRAN or PASCAL. To further complicate matters, *CA-DISSPLA* has its own internal syntax, which must be mastered before graphics can be produced. Computer Associates also has marketed a more easily used front end for *CA-DISSPLA*'s graphics routines, *CA-TELLAGRAF*, which is an interpreter-based graphics package. To use *CA-TELLAGRAF*, you have to learn the simpler, though still complex, *CA-TELLAGRAF* language. This may be inconvenient for the casual user who needs graphics infrequently or for the person who needs a plot and does not have a working knowledge of either *CA-DISSPLA* or *CA-TELLAGRAF*. Since it is an interpreter-based graphics package, *CA-TELLAGRAF* is inherently slower than compiled programs written with *CA-DISSPLA*.

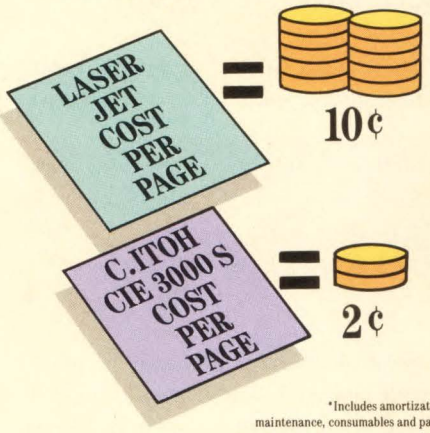
It is because of these limitations, that I created EDTGRAF. EDTGRAF brings the power and speed of *CA-DISSPLA* into everyday use for practically everyone. The complex syntax necessary to produce graphics with *CA-DISSPLA* is reduced to simple menus. The use of menus decreases the amount of computer time spent preprocessing command input. Through the use of plain English menus, you can produce graphics quickly and easily in two and three dimensions, and in color.

EDTGRAF is written in VAX FORTRAN and can be used easily by individuals with no knowledge of computer programming. EDTGRAF has capabilities for storing and later retrieving information needed to produce graphics. A DEC command language program is used to start EDTGRAF and to acquire various parameters, such as default directory name, that are needed later by EDTGRAF. During program execution, all inputs are checked by EDTGRAF for those that do not make sense in the current plot, such as a zero value for the increment (size of step between major divisions) on an axis. If an error is detected by EDTGRAF, a meaningful error message is displayed and you are given a chance to correct the error. Other errors, such as data out of the given range for an axis, are detected by *CA-DISSPLA*. Due to the nature of the *CA-DISSPLA* package, there is little feedback directly from *CA-DISSPLA* to EDTGRAF. Therefore, errors detected by *CA-DISSPLA* have

Try It. Buy It.
ASK ABOUT OUR 15 DAY TRIAL.

FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION AT REVOLUTIONARY PRICES.

With the new CIE 3000 S Ion Deposition Printer, freedom of expression is yours at last. Now, it's easy to print electronic forms overlaid with your data, on-site. And at only 2 cents a page, it's affordable too.*



*Includes amortization, maintenance, consumables and paper.

Flexible electronic forms. On demand. Printing invoices or statements—even multiple form sets in different sequences—is a snap. The CIE 3000 S can store up to six pages of electronic forms and print faster and cheaper than other methods.

By creating and modifying electronic forms, you virtually eliminate the high cost of stocking and keeping inventory of preprinted forms.

Not to mention being able to update and instantly print documents as you need them. Now, one small change won't mean your entire stock of forms ends up in the trash.

And with our array of multiple fonts and point sizes, plus proportional spacing, your company's documents will look like they were typeset and printed at great expense. But cost a great deal less.

Our printer manages up to 32 fonts on one page, with practically no limitation on font size. You can choose from 8 standard fonts—and add 24 optional ones—for your electronic forms and correspondence.

Express yourself. We give you a lot of artistic license. Our graphic arts features include line drawing, shading, reverse type and bit-mapped graphics—all the tools you need to print attractive forms. Even add logos and signatures for a personalized appearance.

Non-stop technology from C.Itoh. Ion deposition printing is durable and dependable. A revolutionary four-step printing process with few moving parts. This means very low monthly maintenance costs. In fact, about half what it takes to keep a laser printer going.

At a fast 30 pages-per-minute, it can print 20,000, 50,000 or as many as 150,000 pages a month, to keep you operating virtually non-stop.

	HP LaserJet	C.Itoh CIE 3000 S	XEROX 9700
Print Speed	8 ppm	30 ppm	120 ppm
Monthly Recommended Volume	3,000 pages	150,000 pages	1,300,000 pages
Engine Life	100,000 pages	5,000,000 pages	78,000,000 pages
Purchase Price	$2,995	$16,995	$313,635
Cost Per Page	$.1040	$.0212	$.0207

The CIE 3000 S uses plain bond paper in letter and legal sizes and form lengths from 7 to 14 inches. What's more, the CIE 3000 S is fully compatible with IBM and DEC, as well as a variety of other host systems.

Of course, C.Itoh offers nationwide service, with several on-site service plans to choose from, as well as an end-user support staff.

So, go ahead. Express yourself. Call or write C.Itoh today at (213) 327-9100. Phone toll-free at 1-800-843-6143. In California, call 1-800-323-2024. TELEX: 652-451. TWX: 910-343-7446. 19300 So. Hamilton Ave., P.O. Box 9116, Torrance, CA 90508-9116.

C.ITOH
Image Systems Division
ENTER 223 ON READER CARD

*HP LaserJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Inc.
*Xerox 9700 is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
*DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

to be fixed by the user. However, errors can be corrected easily without exiting and restarting EDTGRAF. All graph specifications (graph "setup") can be edited (again, via menus), and the setup can be saved in a file. Once saved in a file, the setup parameters can be read by EDTGRAF and either used directly or altered as desired.

The main menu from which EDTGRAF functions can be selected is shown in Figure 1. Choice 1 initiates the question/answer prompts to describe the general appearance of the graph and to indicate from what source the data are to be read. With most yes or no questions, the default answer is shown in square brackets, as in [N]. Online help is available by answering a yes or no question with "?". For example, at the beginning of the "Create graph" session, you are asked about graph orientation:

```
Current graph orientation is COMIC.
Is this OK? [Y]:
```

A carriage return will give the default orientation, COMIC. If you respond with "N," EDTGRAF will prompt for new rotation, as in:

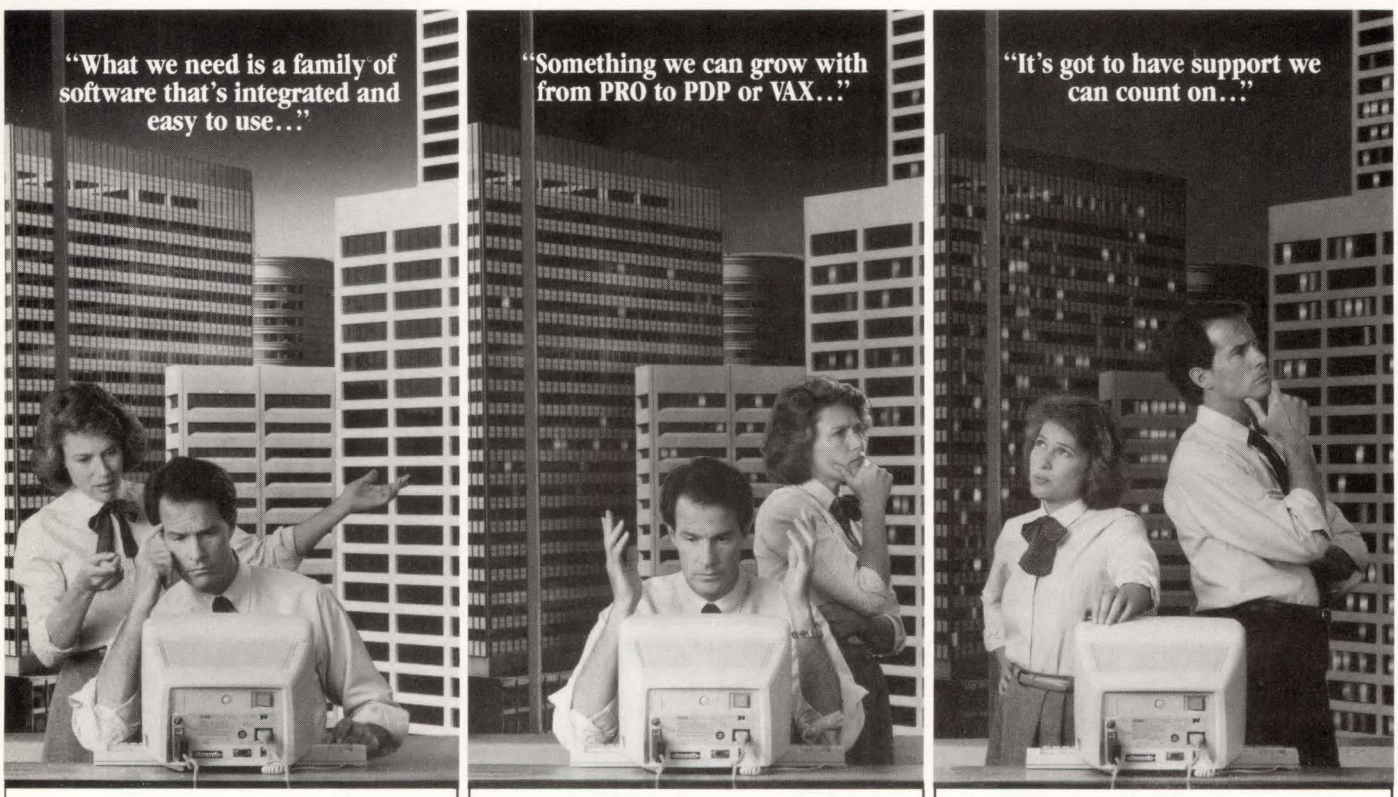
```
Enter new rotation (COMIC, MOVIE):
```

. . . EDTGRAF will not allow certain operations to be used out of order.

If you don't understand what COMIC or MOVIE means and need online help, responding with a "?" will produce:

```
COMIC rotation (default) produces a plot that has the
y-axis perpendicular to the long axis of paper (similar to
a comic strip). MOVIE rotation produces a plot that has
y-axis parallel to long axis of paper (similar to movie film).
```

After a few more questions regarding where the plot is to begin, what the default character height should be, how big the plot should be, and what type of plot is to be drawn, EDTGRAF shows a rough sketch illustrating the basic parameters needed for the plot. An example of the rough sketch



There's only one choice. And you can grow with it from word processing and spreadsheets to data base and business graphics.

It's software you only need to learn once whether you run on a PRO, PDP or VAX.

With it comes complete software support including telephone hot-lines, year-round training courses and quarterly publications.

is given in Figure 2. If a linear plot is selected, you are first prompted:

```
Setting up x axis . . .
Enter minimum, increment (step), and maximum:
```

After EDTGRAF reads these data in free format, it checks whether the limits and increment make sense. For example, if the minimum value is greater than the maximum value or if the increment is zero, EDTGRAF will report that there are invalid limits or increment and reprompts for the information. The number of tick marks between major divisions then is specified. If a zero is entered for the number of tick marks, EDTGRAF will respond, for example:

```
X axis will not be drawn
```

Axis labels are entered at the prompt:

```
Enter x axis label (? = help):
    .....10.....20.....30.....40.....50.....
```

Axis labels cannot be more than 59 characters long (this gives EDTGRAF room to add the end-of-string character). If this requirement is not met, EDTGRAF will generate an error message and reprompt for the axis label. The "?" response will produce a summary of commands to obtain special features, such as super- and subscripts, Greek letters, etc.

It should be noted here that EDTGRAF will not allow certain operations to be used out of order. For example, you cannot edit a graph unless a graph setup is read in via "Edit graph (choice 2)" or a graph has been specified via "Create graph." Further along, you can't draw a graph until the setup is specified and the data are read in.

Any set of ordered pairs or triples to be plotted or manipulated is called a "dataset." Data may be entered from the terminal or from a file, and up to 18 datasets per graph may be specified in either two or three dimensions. The maximum number of ordered pairs (or triples) in any dataset is 1,000. If the dataset does not exist, EDTGRAF prompts you with "Invalid dataset name, try again." EDTGRAF will ask the user for the number of lines in the file to ignore (i.e., lines of text at the beginning of the dataset) in an existing file. To facilitate data entry, data from a file to be plotted may be read from selected columns of a larger data table. You only need specify which columns are to be read. Columns 1 and 2 are the default selections. If columns 3 and 9 are wanted, you must specify those columns at the appropriate prompt. Data in the data table can be either left or right justified. EDTGRAF deter-

Put Saturn on your system and explore any one of 5 programs individually or all together as a fully integrated office automation system.

ENTER 146 ON READER CARD

Before anyone promises you the moon, take a good look at Saturn.

Instead of a demo, give everybody a 45 day hands-on tryout of the real thing with Saturn Live.

Work with SATURN-CALC® electronic spreadsheet, SATURN-WP® word and list processor, SATURN-BASE® data base management system, SATURN-GRAPH® business graphics and SATURN-CALC+™ spreadsheet and business graphics—one at a time or all at once—with all the support services you'll need.

Call 1-800-328-6145 for more information on how to see Saturn Live.

International and Minnesota residents call 612-944-2452. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Show me Saturn *Live*.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____ Telex _____

Operating system:

☐ P/OS ☐ TSX Plus ☐ MICRO-RSX ☐ RSX ☐ RSTS ☐ MICRO-VMS ☐ VMS

DP787

SATURN

Saturn Systems, Inc., 6875 Washington Ave. So.
Minneapolis, MN 55435 TELEX: 290 322

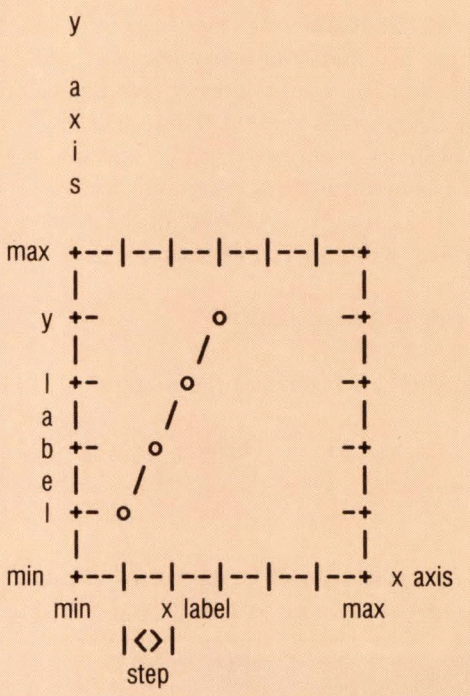
FIGURE 1.

EDTGRAF Version 3.0
Choices:
1. Create graph
2. Edit graph
3. Display graph specifications
4. Specify manipulations on datasets
5. Acquire data from datasets
6. Execute manipulations
7. Add/change dataset color
8. Add/change dataset texture
9. Add/change messages (text)
A. Display data currently stored
D. Draw graph
C. Copy setup
E. Edit data currently stored
G. Directory of graph setups
K. Delete setup
Q. Quit EDTGRAPH
S. Save graph setup
T. Tutorial
U. Update directory
X. Exit program and post-plot graphs

Enter choice:

Main menu from EDTGRAF.

FIGURE 2.



A rough sketch illustrating the parameters needed for the type of plot selected (linear in this case).

mines where the columns are by parsing the line read from the file, and it also checks to make sure that no stray entries are ignored if the columns in the data table are not exactly straight.

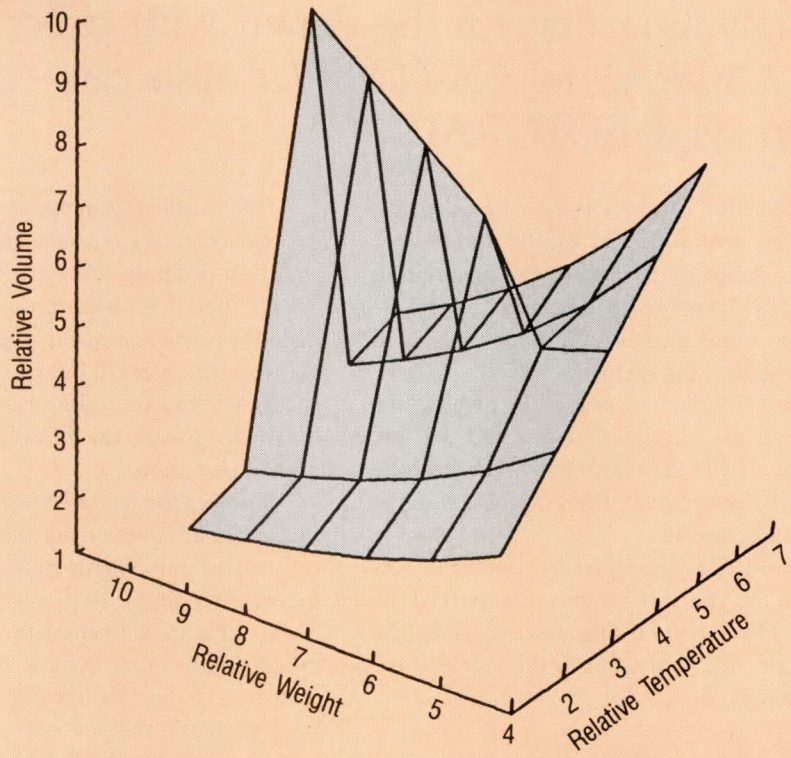
Exactly how the dataset will be plotted is selected by the user. You can select one of 18 types of data-point markers and the texture of the plot line (i.e., solid, dotted, or dashed), and can select whether the points are to be connected. A list of available markers, if that option is selected, is displayed each time a dataset name is entered. Given in the first three columns of the list is the number that corresponds to the dataset number that is represented by that particular marker. This makes labeling of each curve easier and eliminates unwanted redundancy in marker selection.

If more than one dataset is to be plotted, the program asks you whether a legend is desired. The default is [N]. The title of the legend can be up to 20 characters long. The default text in the legend (what is printed beside each marker) is the first 11 characters of the dataset name or up to the "." between file name and extension. Of course, the legend title and text are changed readily through the editing facilities within EDTGRAF.

Once all the preliminary specifications have been entered, they can be edited via choice 2. Items as diverse as plot orientation and axis labels can be changed easily if needed. Plot enhancements, such as the addition of text (choice 9) or dataset color (choice 7), can be changed via their own editing functions; choice 2 does not change the plot enhancements. Choice 3 allows you to view what was entered and check the graph for correctness before drawing it.

Part of the power of EDTGRAF comes in choice 4, specify manipulations. You can tell EDTGRAF to manipulate the data from any or all datasets independently. The types of data manipulations available are sorting of data on x (three-dimensional data cannot be sorted; EDTGRAF will tell you that this operation is not legal), least-squares fitting of data (two dimensions only), and reorganizing of data. Sorting of data is accomplished with a quick bubble sort (top down). Least-squares fitting of the data allows the user to determine how well the data fit a mathematical relationship. The fit equation

FIGURE 3.



A 3-D plot generated by EDTGRAF to allow the rapid analysis of experimental data.

can include polynomials (up to 10 terms), ln(x), xln(x), and exp(x) terms. Reorganizing the data allows you to interchange x and y values in two dimensions and to permute the (x,y,z) triple. With choice D, EDTGRAF will plot the data after manipulation with one exception: After the least-squares fit, EDTGRAF will plot the data that were fit and the least-squares-fit curve.

At choice 5, EDTGRAF automatically will read in the data from the datasets specified. If the data are typed in from the terminal during program execution, EDTGRAF automatically will prompt for a file name into which the data can be written (default is TT<n>_DATA.DATA, where <n> is the dataset number). This facility was incorporated into EDTGRAF to lessen problems with multiple graphs using the same set of data from the terminal. Mistakes during data entry easily are recoverable — the data are not lost. The file name given to the data is kept by EDTGRAF for future use (datasets cannot be edited with EDTGRAF). If so desired and specified, choice 6 will execute the desired manipulations.

Choices 7 and 8 are self-explanatory. Here, you can select dataset color and texture, respectively, from the choices available in *CA-DISSPLA*. Adding text to the plot is done at choice 9. The user is given a brief menu of further options, such as:

```
    Choices:
1. Add messages to plot (max = 80 lines total text)
2. Edit message(s)
3. Specify message color (WHITE is default)
R. Return to main menu.

    Enter choice:
```

Messages are added to the plot through the use of the shareable image, full-screen editor, EDT. EDT is called to edit the messages as well as to add the messages. Before you invoke the EDT editor, you are told to place a control character where individual message blocks end. The maximum message length is 59 characters, including control characters, and 60 lines of text.

Choices A, D, S, and T are self-explanatory. The data that

Almost anything that can be drawn with either *CA-TELLAGRAF* or *CA-DISSPLA* also can be drawn with EDTGRAF.

was entered from each dataset can be viewed with choice A. The final graph, after all manipulations, can be drawn with D. The most important choice for facilitating the later editing of a graph setup is choice S, save setup. The graph specifications are saved into a user-specified file. Only the name need be entered. EDTGRAF appends the extension, "PLOT_SETUP," for its own use. If you try to write over an existing graph setup, EDTGRAF will warn that the file already exists and will ask if you wish to continue. If "Y," EDTGRAF will write over the existing file. If "N," EDTGRAF will ask for a new file name to save the graph setup information.

EDTGRAF keeps track of all graph setups saved and asks if you want a listing of the available setups at the start of the "Edit graph" session. During the listing process, EDTGRAF checks to see if the setup still is present in the user's directory. You may see a listing similar to:

```
Graph setups on [xxxxxxx]

SET_UP1
SET_UP2
MY_FILE
NEWFILE
TESTFILE      < = = file not in directory
Please UPDATE directory
NEXTFILE

Total of 5 setups present
Press RETURN to continue:
```

In the above example, EDTGRAF has found that a file listed in its management directory no longer exists on the current user directory, [xxxxxxx]. At this point, choice U is appropriate to update EDTGRAF's management directory. Choice U also can be used to added setups that were copied (under VMS) from another user's directory to EDTGRAF's management directory.

To facilitate use of EDTGRAF, an online tutorial, written in plain English, is available. The tutorial explains the basics of EDTGRAF, including how to get started. The tutorial takes the user through the graph setup in a step-by-step fashion and shows how to draw the specified graph. It is not meant to be all-inclusive.

The finished graphics are plotted after exiting the program (choice X). Control again is given to the DEC command language program. You can plot the generated graphics (a *.PLOT file), if so desired, on any of the listed plotters. Also included in the command language program is the capability to rotate the plot 90 degrees (i.e., MOVIE → COMIC). The DISSPOP hardware scaling command, HWSCAL = SCREEN, is assumed (makes the plot fill the page) and invoked without user intervention.

The experiences with EDTGRAF that my colleagues and I have had are in the field of science. By using EDTGRAF, we can analyze our experimental data more rapidly than by other means. An example of graphics that EDTGRAF can produce is given in Figure 3. Examination of this three-dimensional plot quickly shows that volume is more sensitive to changes in temperature than changes in weight. Analysis of data is not the only task that can be done with EDTGRAF: Almost anything that can be drawn with either *CA-TELLAGRAF* or *CA-DISSPLA* also can be drawn with EDTGRAF.

Author's note: Since I wrote this article, version 3.0 of EDTGRAF has been released for use in Argonne. In version 3.0, improvements in the way EDTGRAF handles data have been incorporated. For example, version 2.1 could read data from selected columns in a large data set, but the column numbers had to be in ascending order. In version 3.0, the column numbers do not. All entries are screened carefully for non-numeric characters. If non-numeric characters should be found, that entry is ignored and EDTGRAF informs the user of the error.

More functions have been added. For example, choice C (see Figure 1) allows the user of EDTGRAF to copy plot setups from either his plot directory or from someone else's directory while in EDTGRAF. This is in contrast to version 2.1, where the copying had to be performed under VMS.

THIS PROGRAM WAS DEVELOPED under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Systems Storage Branch, under contract W-31-109-Eng-38. Thanks to J. Osudar (CSD Division) for his assistance and support. *—Dr. Ira Bloom is an assistant chemist for Argonne National Laboratories in Argonne, Illinois.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 854 Medium 858 Low 862

Now! Optical Disk Mass Storage for VAX/VMS™ Users!

A Completely Integrated System Including Software.

The new Perceptics LaserSystem™ finally solves the mass storage problem for VAX/VMS users. Fully integrated, tested, and ready-to-use, LaserSystem features an OSI optical disk drive, SCSI host adapter, Perceptics LaserWare™ software, media, complete installation and on-site maintenance.

LaserSystem includes several advanced features, such as Direct Read During Write (DRDW) data verification, automatic bad block reallocation, and extensive self-diagnostics. A removable 12-inch cartridge is used to permanently store up to 2 GBytes of data.

Our revolutionary LaserWare software, which has become the industry standard, is completely transparent to your VMS utilities and applications. LaserWare requires **no changes** to your existing software.

perceptics

Perceptics Corporation
Pellissippi Corporate Center
Knoxville, Tennessee 37922
(615) 966-9200

VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
LaserSystem and LaserWare are trademarks of Perceptics Corporation.

ENTER 80 ON READER CARD

JUKEBOX Subsystems Now Available!

SOFTWARE

TARGET → CALENDAR

By Victor J. Chorney

A Calendar Management System That Scores A Bulls-Eye.

Psst . . . Hey buddy! Wanna cheap date? Here's a nice little calendar management system for your 32-bit system.

Now that I have your attention, I'd like to tell you about the time (seven years ago) when I first saw the prototype of what eventually became the calendar management portion of *ALL-IN-1*. I was struck not so much with deja vu, as with the feeling that this seemed like a good idea. If you've used a calendar management or electronic datebook system, you know that there are advantages to having one. Target Systems of West Marlboro, Massachusetts, has brought one to market at a reasonable price and performance level. It's called *Target → Calendar*.

Two slim, typewritten manuals comprise the documentation set: the *System Management Guide*, and the *User's Guide*. *The System Management Guide* covers the simple task of installing the product — executing a command procedure that takes no more than 10 minutes. The next task is to assign the installation dependent variables; all of which are explained in terms simple enough for any system manager to understand. Release notes (bug fixes and enhancements) also are a part of this manual.

The *User's Guide*, complete with some duplicate pages, has a table of contents that devotes roughly one page for each operation. This manual probably isn't going to be used frequently; in fact, I didn't use it at all. I'd say that unless you're one of those people who thinks that a calculator is hard to figure out, you will have no trouble understanding how *Target → Calendar* works. In any case, the manual assumes a nominal level of VMS operations knowledge and moves quickly into using the product. For example, text and screen representation are provided for each option, and you quickly realize that using *Target → Calendar* is one of the simpler tasks of life.

Operation

Once invoked, the screen displays two windows: a calendar for the current month on the left and a command and text display window on the right (see Screen 1). The "active" date (current when you first enter the system) is displayed in reverse video. On our system, federal holidays were set to be bolded.

There are 16 commands you may issue and, with one exception, each requires pressing a single letter key. The Return key need not be pressed, and invalid selections are ignored. The commands, as stated on the screen, are as follows:

A — Authorize Users. Grants users read, write, or no access to your calendar.

B — Back 1 Month. Changes the calendar box to the last day of the previous month.

C — Copyright. Displays copyright information about *Target → Calendar*.

D — Delete Old Text. Prompts for a range of dates from which to remove text. It will NOT delete from the current date forward, though you can get around this limitation by going into the text itself and blanking out the entry.

There's one PC-to-VAX Connectivity Package that won't do this to your VAX . . . CommUnity™-DOS.

Now you can give your IBM PCs access to the full power of your VAX without your VAX wishing you hadn't.

CommUnity-DOS from Technology Concepts Inc. is a *true* native implementation of the Digital Network Architecture. That means you get DECnet's full networking capabilities and power on your PCs, XTs, ATs or compatibles. And unlike other connectivity packages CommUnity-DOS gives you all this *without the need for additional hardware or software in your* VAX, and without compromising the integrity or future compatibility of the VAX/VMS.

CommUnity-DOS is a high-performance software package. It converts IBM or compatible PCs into *true nodes* capable of accessing all host systems in a Phase IV DECnet network, local or remote. Your PCs get complete sharing of VAX data files and all the functionality of DECnet via Ethernet . . . *not simply terminal emulation*. CommUnity-DOS gives you task-to-task communications, virtual terminal capabilities, network management and true file system access, all at speeds measured in hundreds of thousands of bits/second.

CommUnity-DOS gives you high-performance by off-loading network protocol processing to an intelligent Ethernet controller*, minimizing memory requirements and CPU demands on your PC.

Connectivity. Compatibility. Accessibility. That's what you need to create a real sense of community in your organization. And that's exactly what CommUnity-DOS was designed to provide.

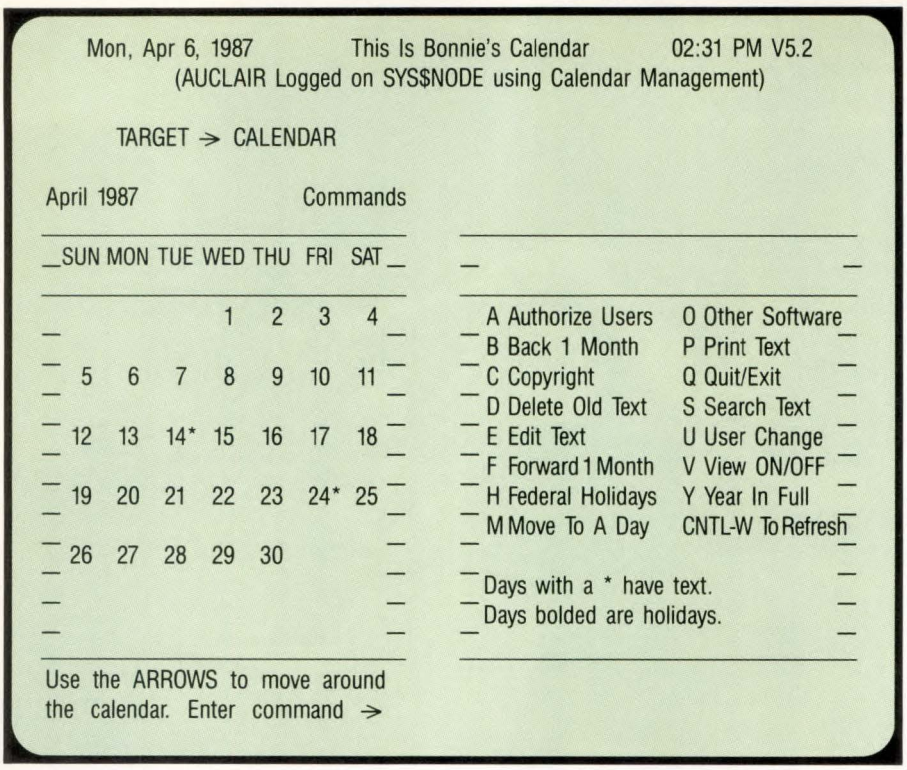
Contact the Product Sales Department at Technology Concepts today. Call toll-free 1(800)777-2323 ext. 221.

ENTER 446 ON READER CARD

*Excelan EXOS-205 or Ungermann-Bass Personal-NIU

DEC, DECnet, and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Ungermann-Bass and Personal-NIU are registered trademarks of Ungermann-Bass, Inc. EXOS is a trademark of Excelan, Inc.

Technology Concepts Inc.
A Bell Atlantic Company
40 Tall Pine Drive, Sudbury, MA 01776 • 617-443-7311



E — Edit Text. Enters or alters the text of a chosen day (CTRL-Z exits the operation).

F — Forward One Month. Changes the calendar box to the first day of the next month.

H — Federal Holidays. Lists the federal holidays that occur during the displayed month.

M — Move To A Day. Selects the "active" day by entering the date; the default is today.

O — Other Software. A list of other products available from Target Systems.

P — Print Text. Prompts for a date range from which to choose, a search string to use and a queue where the output is directed.

Q — Quit/Exit. Leave *Target → Calendar*.

S — Search Text. Prompts for a string to search for (not case sensitive, incidentally) and a starting date to search from.

U — User Change. Allows you to make an entry or read-in (depending on your access privileges) another user's calendar.

V — View ON/OFF. A toggle that displays (or not) the text associated with the date. A note of caution here: There is no statement to remind you once you are in View that you must press V to return to command mode.

CTRL-W — Refresh Screen. For repainting the display (getting rid of messages, for instance).

Y — Year In Full. Displays the year of the "active" date in 132-column format. (This option did not work for me. Only pieces of the calendar were displayed along with some irrelevant lines.)

One more command is available if permitted by the system manager: Entering a dollar sign spawns a subprocess. The screen clears and a message is displayed informing you to logout in order to return to *Target → Calendar*.

There's no online help available, but this package is so straightforward that nothing is lost by its absence. Because a calendar serves its purpose only when you look at it, the system will inform you when you log in of the upcoming activities stated in your calendar. The system manager can set the amount of lead time, ranging between zero and seven days notice.

The system manager can set the amount of lead time . . .

A point of interest: I tested *Target → Calendar* via modem, and the timed delays were fine at 1200 baud. I'm curious, however, what those delays look like at 9600 baud.

Target → Calendar is a nicely done and appropriately priced package that performs its services well. Whether you use it for yourself alone, or as part of a community of users, managing your calendar this way is pleasant and simple. While some might say it's a luxury, I find that a tool like *Target → Calendar* quickly becomes an indispensable part of my personal time management effort and a valuable asset in coordinating my schedule with others.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 880 Medium 884 Low 892

TARGET → CALENDAR
Target Systems Corporation
33 Boston Post Road
West Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 460-9206
Hardware Environment: VMS; MICROVMS
Prices: $395 for the MICROVAX;
$595 for the VAX 11/7XX;
$795 for the VAX 8xxx series.
Enter 724 on reader card

Regulate your data transfer rates with MDB's DR11-W family of DMA controller modules.

Controllers that really control! Only MDB's unique throttle design lets you manage peak I/O-rate CPU loading during DMA transfers.

All it takes is one greedy device to cause down-time for every one else on line. Whether it's a high-res graphics terminal or a second CPU in the system, these "DMA hogs" can demand the full attention of your data files — to everyone else's detriment.

The throttle design is found throughout MDB's DR11-W family of DMA modules. Now the system designer can optimize the balance of CPU power versus DMA I/O rate to demanding elements in the system. The MDB DMA throttle is infinitely variable, and keeps the rate from surging over the set point.

It's the difference between reliable operation, or an intermittent, unthrottled system with disk "data late" errors.

They're all fully DEC™ compatible, plus a lot more. On-board transceivers enable 50 foot line lengths (up to 1000' with long-line options). And 100% DR11-W bus compatibility provides unbeatable connectivity, even the linking of Q-Bus™ and Unibus™ processors.

Plus, members of the MDB DR11-W family even allow you to change board parameters without powering down.

Call or write for more information on the enhanced system performance that only MDB's DR11-W DMA controller modules can give you.

This dual size board offers all features of our standard version, plus block-mode DMA, transfer rate over 2MB/sec., switch-selectable DR11-W and DRV11-WA modes, double-buffered data registers, and the unique MDB DMA throttle. Plus unmatched connectivity to...

MDB SYSTEMS INC.

— We put the ***State of the Art*** to work —

Corporate Headquarters 1995 N. Batavia Street, Box 5508, Orange, CA 92613-5508 · TEL: 714-998-6900 · TWX: 910-593-1339 · FAX: 714-637-4060

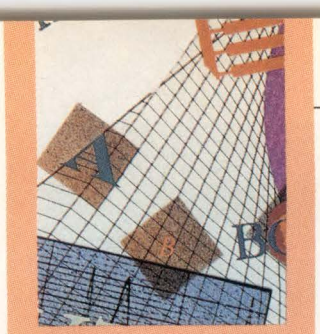
FOR UNITED KINGDOM **MDB Systems U.K., Ltd.** Unit 13, Intec 2, Wade Road, Basingstoke, Hants. RG24 0NE · TEL: 0256 464 767 · TELEX: 858389 MDBSYS G · FAX: 025659748

FOR WESTERN EUROPE **MDB Systems IRL., Ltd.** Portumna Co. Galway, Republic of Ireland · TEL: (0509) 41163/41413 · TELEX: 50918 MDBEI · FAX: (0509) 41447

ENTER 245 ON READER CARD

DEC, Q-Bus, Unibus, VAX and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

XtoMICROVAXtoIBM4300toDATAGENERAL
MEGATEKtoUNIBUStoCHROMATICStoRASTER



NETWORKING

VAXING TOGETHER

By Ron Levine

Setting Up A Large Networking Hub.

Rockwell International builds big: the space shuttle, the B1 bomber, and advanced semiconductor products such as chips, boards, and modems. So when the company has a processing problem, it too is big.

Take the data processing problem within the Computer-Aided Design (CAD) group of its Semiconductor Products Division (SPD). The CAD group's function within Rockwell SPD originally was to provide support for the company's VLSI chip engineering function. However, over time, that focus changed; now it's the computing resource for all of engineering within SPD, including chip design, system and production engineering (hardware and software), and general application software development for all sizes of computers from micros to mainframes. The CAD group, based in Anaheim, California, also interacts with the company's plants in Cedar Rapids, Iowa. There are 25 people within the group and more than 50 computers.

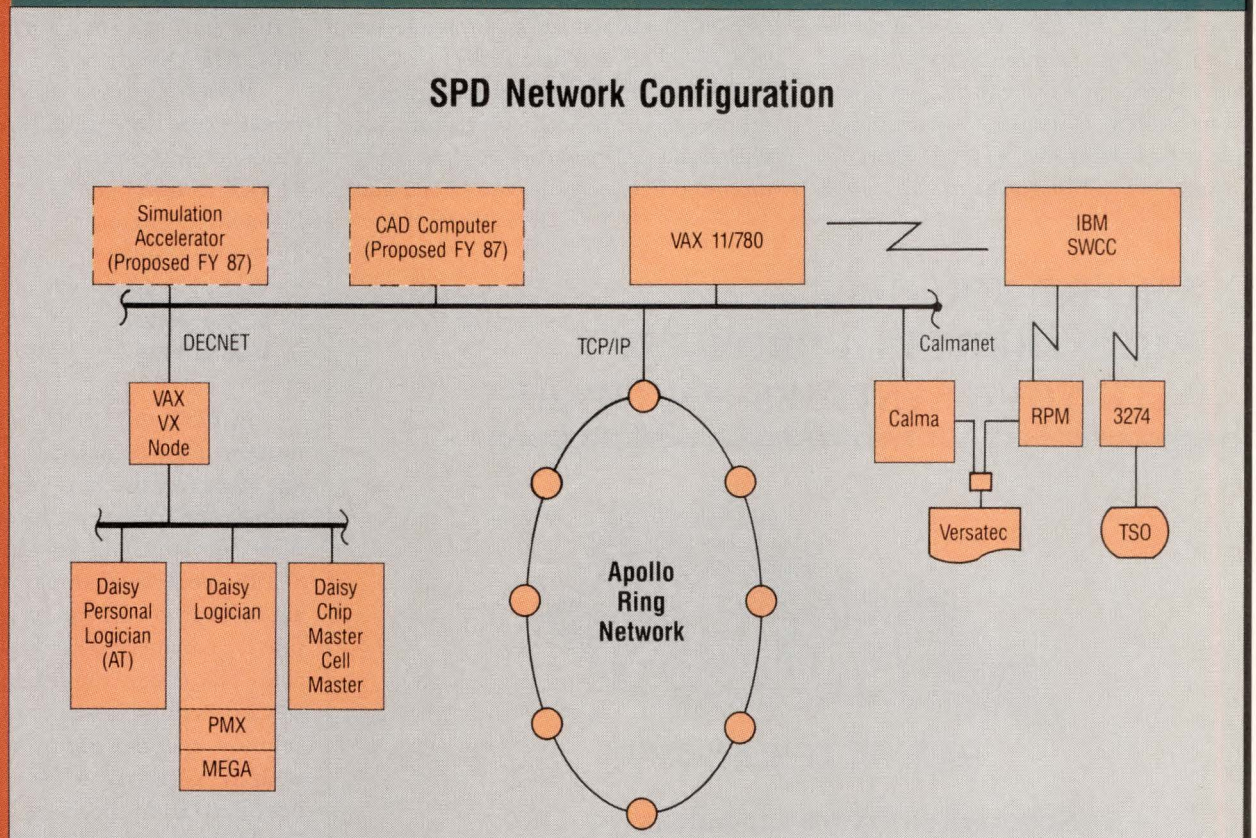
The computers and systems consist of a VAX 11/780 for engineering use, two VAX 11/780s for use in real-time tracking of wafer production, a VAX 11/750 for signal processing analysis and another for use as a test system to check wafer production specifications, along with a MICROVAX to support workstations by providing a gateway between the stations and other processing units. Two PDP-11/44s are used for signal processing analysis in engineering and as a test system for manufacturing, 33 Apollo workstations perform VLSI (chip) design tasks, 10 Calma workstations apply final production data during the final stages of VLSI design, and three Daisy workstations design system products and gate arrays, and do the layout and verification of these items. The two computers for business functions are an IBM 4341 mini and a Prime computer.

All the computers within the CAD group talk to a series of IBM Sierra Class systems at the company's South West Computer Center (SWCC) network. Because of the low baud rates of the connecting communication lines between the SWCC and the CAD computers, and the huge size of the data files that are transferred, remote communications are slow. Therefore, Rockwell plans to install a local CAD host computer during the 1987 fiscal year. This is a very big operation with large amounts of mixed-vendor equipment performing dedicated functions, yet communications among them is essential. The personnel who use the various systems must be able to operate them effectively and efficiently. So the question is, how do you connect all this computer power in a practical manner and achieve the best results?

First Attempt At Connectivity

The CAD group first tried to force a single-protocol solution to achieve total intersystem communications within its complex environment. "We researched networking protocols and various setups and decided that TCP/IP looked the most promising. We also thought it would be an industry standard for the next few years," reports Jeff Blaalid, advanced engineering specialist in the CAD group. This

FIGURE 1.



was in early 1985, when TCP/IP was just coming onto the commercial scene, although it was well known and widely implemented in the non-commercial markets served by Rockwell.

As soon as Rockwell went ahead with this "one protocol solution" project, they ran into problems. Blaalid recalls, "Most of our vendors were reluctant to implement the TCP/IP protocol from the start. Apollo was the only supplier to support it willingly. We tried to pressure the others into supporting this project, but met with little success. Calma wouldn't do it. Daisy tried, but the workstations didn't perform up to expectations, and it was extremely hard to find TCP/IP support for the VAX in 1985."

When it became apparent that the vendors couldn't provide a total networking solution using one protocol only, Rockwell abandoned that idea and began looking at alternative solutions.

Mixed Networking Environment Studied

The next step was to research available networking systems and poll the vendors to determine which solutions, if any, they were capable of supporting. "A mixed-protocol operating environment was a necessity we would have to live with," stated Blaalid.

The research uncovered that even though the equipment suppliers couldn't support any single networking protocol, they all could communicate directly with a VAX/VMS type of environment successfully. So, Rockwell investigated the possibility of using one of its VAX 11/780s as a networking hub. Originally purchased for software development, the 11/780s were being used as engineering and

production systems. Perhaps one could serve in this new function.

The CAD group development people decided to try a mixed-protocol system using the VAX to communicate with the best solution software from each vendor and write their own interconnectivity software. The resulting plan was basically a total Ethernet environment. Ethernet is the backbone of the mixed-networking arrangement connecting all hardware and data, while the additional protocols abide by the physical Ethernet connection and data link standards, and add their own layers of data-linking software to the network.

Rockwell planned for the finished product to use the following protocols within the CAD network: SNA to communicate between the VAX 11/780 and the IBMs, DECnet to connect all VAX and DEC products, TCP/IP where possible to talk to other foreign devices, and Calmanet and D-LAN to connect the Calma and Daisy workstations to the VAX, respectively.

Work began on the networking modules for CAD group processing in the following order:

1. VAX to IBM
2. VAX to Apollo
3. VAX to Calma
4. VAX to Daisy
5. VAX to VAX
6. VAX to PDP

In 1985, the TCP/IP and IBM connections were completed, and last year all other connections were brought online. The hardest protocol to implement into the hub environment was TCP/IP, because nothing was known about its protocols and no documentation for commercial markets was available. The easiest implementation was DECnet because it was a single vendor solution and the group was familiar with it. As the last to be attempted, it benefited from previous experience. Blaalid noted that by this time, the group was on the far side of the learning curve.

Today, the total networking environment is in place and it runs well. The VAX 11/780 makes an ideal hub and the installed MICROVAX node is an excellent gateway between D-LAN and DECnet, simplifying the communications to and from the Daisy workstations and the rest of the network. The hardware and software in this complex networking arrangement mesh well and operate satisfactorily.

VAX Hub Problems

But it's not a perfect solution; problems exist at the human interface level. For example, with this multinetworking and multioperating system (OS) environment, you have to learn and use more than one set of operating procedures, commands, and syntax. You have to interface with the networking software supplied by each vendor (Apollo

WHO DO YOU CALL WHEN THERE IS A PROBLEM WITH YOUR SYSTEM'S SOFTWARE?

SCHERERS OF KENTUCKY!!!

As Scherers software specialists we can help you with:

- LAVC
- DECnet
- Ethernet
- Reverse LAT
- Desktop Publishing
- System Management
- Network Management
- Performance Evaluation

Now, not only do our many existing customers get the benefit of our knowledge but, with a call to us, you can too. Scherers of Kentucky will consult with your system manager on arising problems, help train your employees, and monitor your system to evaluate its efficiency.

If you are interested in achieving the maximum performance from your system and employees, give Scherers of Kentucky a call today!

WE ARE HERE TO HELP!!!

SCHERERS OF KENTUCKY
10347 Linn Station Rd.
Louisville, KY 40223
(502) 425-9911

ENTER 224 ON READER CARD

HOW TO HAVE YOUR CAKE AND EAT IT TOO.

When you need to produce sophisticated applications programs on a critical schedule, many of your programmers would much prefer the functionality and versatility of UNIX™ to the high-speed processing capability of VMS™. If they had a choice! But if your resident operating environment is VMS, that would mean buying another dedicated computer system. And a UNIX-based system couldn't run your existing VMS programs.

Wollongong offers you a way to have your cake and eat it too! With EUNICE™. EUNICE provides your developers the unique freedom to select whichever operating environment best suits their individual needs. UNIX by itself. UNIX and VMS in combination. Or VMS only. And having all these options on one machine at the same time is something you can't get from any other software company.

EUNICE is a co-resident operating environment already used successfully by thousands of programmers in scientific and commercial VMS markets for over five years. Even as VMS and UNIX have evolved. And EUNICE allows transparent alternation between VMS and UNIX for an unlimited number of users simultaneously. So it's far more cost-effective than buying an ULTRIX™ machine. And far more functional than DEC/Shell™.

With EUNICE, all new applications you develop will be portable. From your EUNICE system to other VMS *or* UNIX machines. Even ULTRIX systems. It also allows you to run a wide variety of UNIX applications programs on your existing computer. In addition, you'll have full use of UNIX tools and facilities whenever you need them!

So order EUNICE today. From Wollongong. One of the most respected names in the UNIX community. Find out about installation and onsite orientation, and ongoing technical support including updates and new product releases. Call 1-800-872-8649 toll-free (in California call 1-800-962-8649). Or write The Wollongong Group, Inc., 1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

ENTER 381 ON READER CARD

WOLLONGONG

© 1987, The Wollongong Group, Inc. EUNICE is a trademark of The Wollongong Group. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

= Apollo Ring Network, Calma = Calmanet, Daisy = D-LAN, DEC = DECnet). Rockwell supplied the interconnecting nodes to permit these protocols to communicate with the hub and with each other, transparent to the user. Thus, engineers must learn to operate within each vendor's OS.

Another problem area involves system revisions. With all of these different modules online to each other and interacting within the CAD network, a change or revision in one has a ripple effect on the entire system. It's a tremendous task to keep up with the revisions to each vendor's environment and implement these changes on the total system.

As for system management, it's a huge task to keep track of the current status of all system parts in the network. When the system has a malfunction under this multiprotocol mixed-vendor setup, it's tough to troubleshoot. Determining where the fault is located (e.g., hub or other hardware, vendor network or CAD connecting network nodes, etc.) requires a longer problem isolation time period than that needed in a single-protocol system.

Security presents another problem. If you maintain accounts in each vendor's system, you have to use a password, login and logout on each system. Then there's the related chore of keeping track of and updating expiring passwords within the different systems.

While these problems aren't severe enough to create a user-hostile environment, Rockwell is working on changes to the existing operating conditions to create a more friendly environment. It's expected that two projects in particular, Single Line Command System and Feedback Loop Enhancement, will provide relief in more than 90 percent of the cases, says Blaalid.

Single Line Command System

The recently installed Single Line Command System allows all the engineers to use the VAX Hub Networking System with a minimum of system knowledge. It makes the CAD software tools available within a shorter learning curve and provides an ease-of-use methodology.

If you maintain accounts in each vendor's system, you have to use a password, login and logout on each system.

If users don't know the VAX/VMS protocols but are familiar with the Apollo operating environment, they can use the Apollo with the Single Line Command System to submit batch jobs on the VAX 11/780 or to route huge data files to the remote IBM machines by creating simple commands to perform fixed functions.

Feedback Loop Enhancement

The Feedback Loop Enhancement software is a job database management program for the VAX 11/780. An advanced scheduler, it gives you run-time data and progress reports on job status.

Feedback Loop Enhancement tells the engineers where the named job is residing in the networking system, the number of jobs preceding it on the processing queue, and job file location information. It also provides current execution status data as the job is run and indicates when the job is transmitted. The Feedback Loop program also directs where job output is sent within the system.

A goal of this project is to have all job commands and output reports, under any of the available protocols, look the same to the user. When fully operational, it should alleviate up to 90 percent of the remaining system management problems.

The other remaining problems on the CAD network also are being addressed. For example, new implementations on the network have cut troubleshooting time to an average of 20 minutes for pinpointing a malfunction.

Plans are under way to alleviate the processing bottleneck that occurs within the TCP/IP protocol environment because of the Apollo connection bandwidth limitations; alternatives and the addition of future products are being considered. One VAX 780, originally purchased for software development (now used by engineering) is saturated and the purchase of a new CAD computer is planned for fiscal 1987.

Rockwell International's Semiconductor Products Division CAD group is satisfied with the VAX Hub network solution to its complex multinetworking mixed-vendor processing requirements. Blaalid concludes, "By selecting the VAX 11/780 as the networking hub, the operational application of the network was greatly simplified. All vendors, except for IBM, support and are able to supply connectivity to the VAX/VMS host. DEC does a good job in supplying connectivity between the VAX and IBM."

By purchasing the best hardware and software solutions available without regard for vendors' protocol, and then providing in-house linking and networking software to tie all equipment to the VAX hub, Rockwell configures the best networking system for the CAD group's needs. By adding the newly developed common single command mode for often-used functions and an advanced job scheduling and tracking programming package, the company achieved an easy-to-use user-friendly environment.

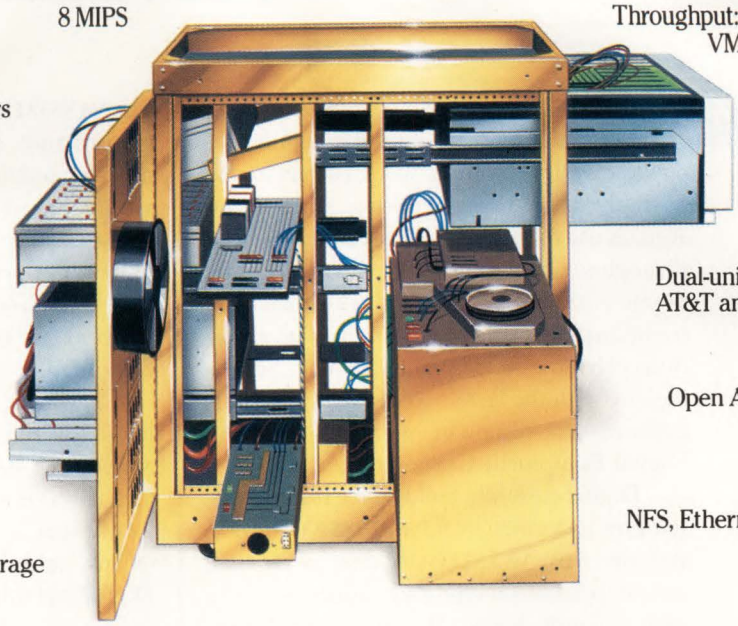
ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 869 Medium 873 Low 877

I/O, I/O
IT'S OFF TO WORK
WE GO.

8 MIPS

Throughput: Two 40 MB/Sec. VMEbuses

Up to 256 Users



Up to 128 MB Memory

Dual-universe UNIX: AT&T and Berkeley

Open Architecture

NFS, Ethernet, X.25 and SNA

Up to 17 GB Storage

INTRODUCING THE HARRIS HCX-9 COMPUTER.

It's no fairy tale.

Our new UNIX™-based Harris HCX-9 eliminates your I/O bottleneck. Because it can serve more users and execute more transactions, with faster response. That should make you whistle while you work.

The HCX-9 features the industry standard VMEbus with enhancements for faster I/O throughput. It also supports standard communications through local and wide area networking, so it will fit in with your current systems.

We offer a host of systems and application software that are nothing to sneeze at.

And it's easy to port software to the HCX-9, if it's not already in our catalog. In short, the new Harris HCX-9 is a full function system with a small footprint, an impressive growth path and a name behind it you can believe in.

So don't be bashful. Find out how the HCX-9 can meet all your computing requirements at a price that won't make you grumpy.

For information write D.S. Coller, Harris Computer Systems Division, 2101 W. Cypress Creek Road., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309.

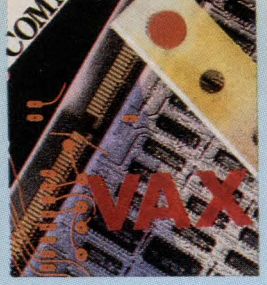
Or call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 4025.

Then it's off to work you go.

HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR THE WORLD'S MOST DEMANDING USERS.

HARRIS

ENTER 405 ON READER CARD



MICROVAX

DEC'S VAXSTATION FAMILY

By David W. Bynon

Office Tools Of The Future.

As with most new computing trends, today's powerful computer workstations started life in the laboratory/engineering environment. And, as usual, they're being used more widely throughout the industry as the cost comes down. Although still higher in cost than the traditional office workstation, these workstations deliver more bang for the buck. Such is the case with the VAXSTATION family of high-performance computer workstations from Digital Equipment Corporation.

Digital currently builds three basic workstations: VAXSTATION II, VAXSTATION II/GPX, and the new VAXSTATION 2000. There are several variations within each of these systems, such as color, grey-scale, and monochrome displays, restricted configurations, diskless versions, and the various chassis/cabinets configurations.

From The Bottom Up

The VAXSTATION 2000 is the newest DEC workstation and, because of its size and cost, probably will prove to be the most popular. The VAXSTATION 2000 is based on a single board computer packaged in a compact desktop enclosure. Unlike the other VAXSTATION systems, the 2000 is busless, restricting its expansion capabilities. This isn't a serious limitation, because the system supports a wealth of resources for an individual user (see Table 1). The VAXSTATION 2000 is suited for many high performance applications such as drafting, desktop publishing, software development, and advanced office applications. The color and grey-scale versions use a four-plane VLSI graphics coprocessor based on the original GPX coprocessor, which increases application performance by offloading graphics and text computation from the CPU.

The next member in the VAXSTATION family is the VAXSTATION II, the original MICROVAX II-based workstation. The VAXSTATION II is available only as a monochrome 2-D system. It's based on DEC's tried and true Q-bus, and is expandable through many Digital and third-party vendor offerings. This system is adept at such applications as laboratory data acquisition and analysis, computer-aided publishing, artificial intelligence, and advanced office applications. The VAXSTATION II is available in two deskside enclosures, depending on your expansion and storage requirements.

Finally, the Porsche of DEC workstations is the VAXSTATION II/GPX, a high-speed graphics coprocessor (GPX) with double-buffered video memory for exceptional graphics and text processing. The GPX coprocessor is capable of accessing display instructions in virtual memory, independent of the CPU, which further increases system performance. The MICROVAX II/GPX, like its older sibling, is based on Digital's Q-bus architecture. Depending on the application, VAXSTATION

Both the VAXSTATION 2000 workstation (foreground) and the MICROVAX 2000 system (man standing) can be integral links in DEC's Local Area VAXcluster environment. Work group users are able to cluster and share resources with other DEC workstations (VAXSTATION II/GPX system, right) and larger VAX systems (VAX 8800 system, far left).

II/GPX buyers may choose from four- or eight-plane color systems, each with a palette of more than 16 million colors. One special note about this system is its ability to support two graphics displays (UNIX only), while the others only support one. The VAXSTATION II/GPX is an excellent tool for such advanced applications as computer aided design (CAD), artificial intelligence (AI), program development, process control monitoring, PC board design, simulations, mapping and so on.

Common Elements

While all VAXSTATIONs are somewhat different in design, purpose and cost, they all share two common elements: CPU and software. All VAXSTATIONs are based on the same popular MICROVAX II CPU and FPU, and operate under VMS. What's more, all VAXSTATIONs share a common workstation software interface called VWS — a powerful multiwindow, icon, graphics system. For UNIX users, Digital offers ULTRIX-32 (Berkeley 4.3 and AT&T System V compatible) and X Windows, the newly emerging windows standard.

The cost of a VAXSTATION is still relatively high; $13,000 to $15,000 at the bottom end. When compared to a fully loaded IBM PC/AT system at $6,000 to $8,000, the VAXSTATION clearly appears to be out in left field. This is an ill-founded comparison, however, because the useful performance and productivity capabilities of a VAXSTATION far exceed those of any current microcomputer offering (this statement is sure to be argued by IBM PC/AT speed freaks and the Macintosh crowd).

What makes the VAXSTATION work so well is software (VMS and the VMS Workstation Software (VWS) and the multitasking capabilities of the MICROVAX II CPU. At any given time, the VAXSTATION user can run and display numerous applications simultaneously. This is not yet possible with any microcomputer systems. For the seasoned VAXSTATION user, it's not uncommon to have four to eight things going on at one time. The VAXSTATION increases productivity and stretches the imagination.

VWS, the VAXSTATION display software, is a window-oriented system. VAXSTATION windows are used to perform such tasks as terminal emulation, presenting menus, displaying messages, displaying graphics images, and drawing boards. The VAXSTATION

TABLE 1.

VAXstation Comparison Chart

	VAXstation II/GPX	VAXstation II	VAXstation 2000
SYSTEM BUS	Q22	Q22	NONE
SYSTEM MEMORY (MAX)	16 MB	16 MB	16 MB
I/O DEVICES			
Serial ports	x	x	x
Ethernet	x	x	x
STORAGE DEVICES			
44 MB, half-height			1-2
71 MB disk	1-3	1-3	1-2
159 MB disk	1-3	1-3	
Floppy disk	x	x	x
95 MB tape	x	x	x
Diskless (LAVC)	x	x	x
DISPLAY SYSTEMS			
Black & White	x	x	x
16 Grey-Scale B&W	x		x
16 Color, 4-plane	x	x	x
256 Color, 8-plane	x		

mouse ("rodentia digitalia"), a pointing/selecting device, is used to manipulate the windows. Windows, for those of you not familiar with its origin, became popular on microcomputers; it took the power of a VAX to make windows truly incredible.

THE PRIMARY FUNCTIONS of the VAXSTATION display are controlled by a Workstation Options Menu, selectable anytime by pointing the mouse to an unused portion of the display and pressing its SELECT button. The default functions from this menu include VWS Help, Creating VT220 and Tek4014 Windows, Print Portion Of Screen, and Setting Up The Workstation. This is a user-definable menu where you can add your own applications, to be invoked through the VWS system, by editing a simple text file that describes the menu. On my VAXSTATION II system, for example, I've modified the Workstation Options Menu to invoke VMS Help, games, VAX/VMS utilities and workstation programs that I've developed.

The VAXSTATION display isn't a standard terminal like a VT220 or VT340. Rather, it depends on the VWS software to provide terminal emulation through windows. VWS emulates the standard DEC terminals (VT220, VT100, and VT52), as well as an industry-standard graphics terminal (Tektronix 4014). The VAXSTATION display can have many terminal windows active simultaneously, each maintaining a separate VMS process. To keep your display manageable, terminal windows can be reduced to icons, moved, resized or deleted. When a terminal window is reduced to an icon, it continues to be active in the background.

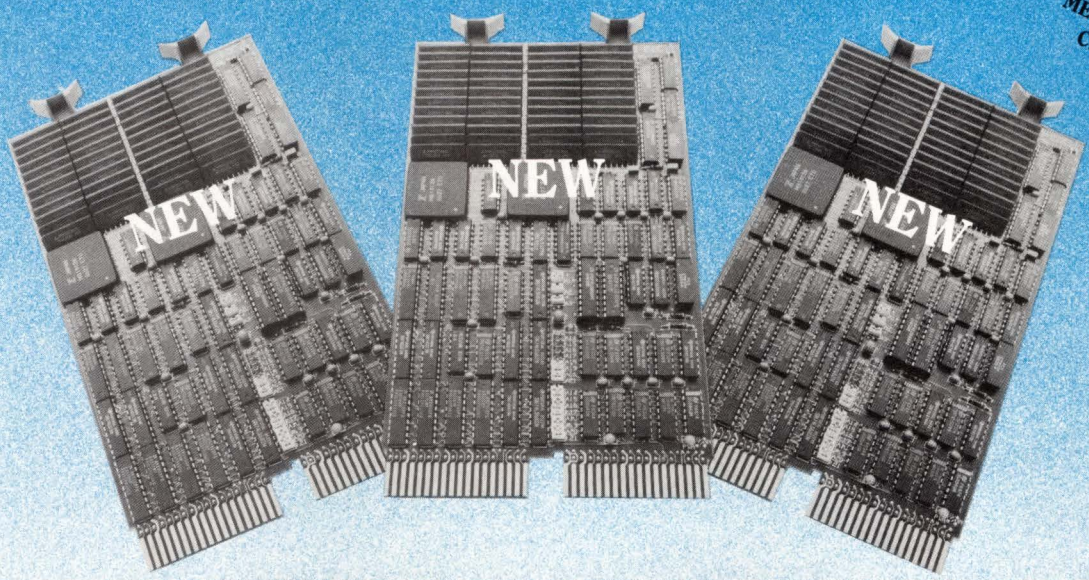
For the software developer, VWS supports an extensive set of workstation routines called UIS, which is callable from VMS executable programs.

With the power and functionality of today's VAXSTATIONs, the future is plain to see: VAXSTATIONs will be the VT100s of the late 1980s and 90s. It's not hard to predict that a future low-end VAXSTATION might be a MICROVAX/Ethernet-based terminal (not a system) with a 14- or 15-inch high-resolution color display. The VAX no longer will be the "system" (take note Big Blue), the network is, and each new VAX, MICROVAX or VAXSTATION added to the system increases its power. Imagine the possibilities! — *David W. Bynon is a software consultant at Digital Equipment Corporation, Landover, Maryland. The ideas and information presented in this article are his own and do not necessarily represent those of Digital Equipment Corporation.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 835 Medium 839 Low 843

PROTECT YOUR SYSTEM'S INTEGRITY WITH CHRISLIN ERROR DETECTING AND ERROR CORRECTING (EDC) MEMORY

COMING SOON
4-MB QUAD WIDTH
MEMORY BOARD
CI-PMI-EDC



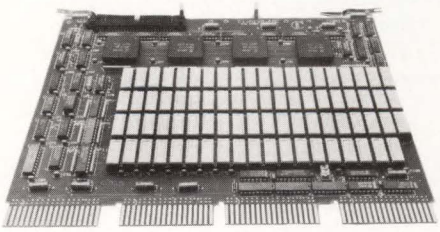
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY CARDS!

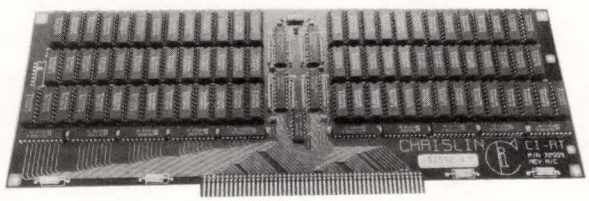
CI-QBUS-EDC

Chrislin's commitment to quality and reliability is demonstrated again with the introduction of the CI-QBUS-EDC MEMORY MODULE. Enhance your 11/23, 11/73, or 11/83 (without PMI) with STATE-OF-THE-ART technology. Now you can add up to 4MB to your system, save slots and also have ERROR DETECTION AND CORRECTION. All on one dual width card.

FEATURES:

- Single bit error correction, double bit error detection
- Runs complete DEC diagnostics
- Dual width card
- 2 or 4 megabytes on one board
- Block Mode DMA





CI-MIV8-EDC

- Single bit error correction, double bit error detection
- 8 megabytes on one board
- MicroVAX II hardware & software compatible
- Control Status Register (CSR)
- MicroVAX error logger support

CI-RT-PC-MEMORY

- IBM-RT PC compatible memory board
- Standard configuration of 8 megabytes
- Supports cycle interleaving
- Fast Cycle Times of 170 nanoseconds
- Error Detection and Correction for added reliability

Call Toll Free: **800-468-0736** (est)

Chrislin Industries Caribe, Inc.

P.O. BOX 1657 SAN JUAN, PR 00629
TEL. 809-876-5205 TELEX 3454170 (CHRISLN PD)

31352 VIA COLINAS, WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
TEL. 818-991-2254 TWX 910 494-1253

REPRESENTATIVES: CANADA-TECH-TREX, ONTARIO (416)238-0366, MONTREAL (514)337-7540
W. GERMANY-DEMA Computertechnik (089) 272 3240, SWITZERLAND-DAP (01) 948 0580

QBUS, LSI-11, J-11 MicroVAX, VAX are Trademarks of Digial Equipment Corporation, IBM is a Trademark of International Business Machines

ENTER 12 ON READER CARD

DCL

SEARCH AND REPLACE!

By John David Nelms

A Program To Perform Multiple String Substitutions In Any Number Of Files.

Mass substitutions and updates of files often are both time consuming and subject to many different types of input errors. I've written a DCL command file on our VAX that I've found to be very useful, particularly when I have to make the same changes to several of my existing programs or data files.

SEARCH_SUB.COM uses basic DCL commands to produce another DCL command file for use by the EDT editor. EDT will perform multiple string substitutions in any number of specified files when it's executed either online or in batch. The command file that's created uses a tilde "~" as a string delimiter, but this also may be changed.

The READ statement is used throughout the SEARCH_SUB.COM file instead of the INQUIRE statement, so that any commas or blanks that are input will be interpreted as part of the string instead of as delimiters. This not only is useful for the strings within the files, but also allows you to be more specific and flexible in the naming of your files to search.

—At the time of this writing, John David Nelms was a programmer/analyst for The Atlantic Companies, Roanoke, Virginia.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 857 Medium 861 Low 865

PROGRAM.

```
$!    DCL PROCEDURE TO SEARCH ALL SPECIFIED FILES AND SUBSTITUTE
$!    NEW STRINGS FOR EXISTING STRINGS.
$!
$!    AUTHOR  : DAVID NELMS
$!
$!
$     SET NOVERIFY
$     FLAG = 0
$     COUNTER = 0
$!    Clear screen sequence:
$     ESC[0,7] = %X1B
$     CLEAR = ESC+"["+"0"+"0"+"H"+ESC+"["+"0"+"J"
$!
$!    Make certain the user has no conflicting symbol assignments:
$     DIR := DIRECTORY
$     DELETE := DELETE
$!
$! Get the names of the input files:
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT CLEAR
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "            ***** SEARCH AND SUBSTITUTE UTILITY *****"
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     READ/PROMPT="FILES TO SEARCH ? " SYS$COMMAND FILES_TO_SEARCH
$     IF F$LENGTH(FILES_TO_SEARCH) .EQ. 0 THEN EXIT
$!
$ INPUT_STRINGS:
$!
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT CLEAR
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "            ***** SEARCH AND SUBSTITUTE UTILITY *****"
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     READ/PROMPT="EXISTING STRING ? " SYS$COMMAND OLD_STRING
$     IF F$LENGTH(OLD_STRING) .EQ. 0 .AND. FLAG .EQ. 0 THEN EXIT
$     IF F$LENGTH(OLD_STRING) .EQ. 0 .AND. FLAG .EQ. 1 -
      THEN GOTO NO_MORE_STRINGS
$     FLAG = 1
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     READ/PROMPT="STRING TO SUBSTITUTE ? " SYS$COMMAND NEW_STRING
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     COUNTER = COUNTER + 1
$     SUBSTITUTE_STRING'COUNTER' = "S~" + OLD_STRING + "~" + NEW_STRING + "~%W"
$     GOTO INPUT_STRINGS
$!
$ NO_MORE_STRINGS:
$!
$     HOLD_COUNTER = COUNTER
$!
$! Build new command file:
$!
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT CLEAR
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "            ***** SEARCH AND SUBSTITUTE UTILITY *****"
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
```

PROGRAM... *continued*

```
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "                        BUILDING NEW COMMAND FILE      "
$     DIR/VER=1/NOHEAD/NOTRAIL/OUT=SYS$LOGIN:SEARCH_SUB.TMP 'FILES_TO_SEARCH'
$!
$     OPEN/WRITE NEW_COMMAND_FILE SYS$LOGIN:NEW_SEARCH_SUB.COM
$     OPEN LIST_OF_FILES_TO_SEARCH SYS$LOGIN:SEARCH_SUB.TMP
$!
$ BUILD_FILES_TO_SEARCH_LOOP:
$!
$     READ/END=END_OF_FILES_TO_SEARCH LIST_OF_FILES_TO_SEARCH FILE_NAME
$!
$! Make certain the EDIT command is not overridden by a user symbol:
$     WRITE NEW_COMMAND_FILE "$ EDIT := EDIT/EDT"
$!
$     WRITE NEW_COMMAND_FILE "$ EDIT/NOCOMMAND ",FILE_NAME
$     COUNTER = 0
$!
$ BUILD_EDITOR_LOOP:
$!
$     IF HOLD_COUNTER .EQ. COUNTER THEN GOTO END_OF_EDITOR
$     COUNTER = COUNTER + 1
$     WRITE NEW_COMMAND_FILE SUBSTITUTE_STRING'COUNTER'
$     GOTO BUILD_EDITOR_LOOP
$!
$ END_OF_EDITOR:
$!
$     WRITE NEW_COMMAND_FILE "EXIT"
$     GOTO BUILD_FILES_TO_SEARCH_LOOP
$!
$ END_OF_FILES_TO_SEARCH:
$!
$! Close files and cleanup:
$     CLOSE LIST_OF_FILES_TO_SEARCH
$     WRITE NEW_COMMAND_FILE "$ EXIT"
$     CLOSE NEW_COMMAND_FILE
$     DELETE SYS$LOGIN:SEARCH_SUB.TMP;*
$!
$! Give user the option to submit edit as a batch job:
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT CLEAR
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "            ***** SEARCH AND SUBSTITUTE UTILITY *****"
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "   THE SEARCH AND SUBSTITUTE COMMAND FILE "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "   HAS BEEN BUILT          "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "   THE SEARCH AND SUBSTITUTE COMMAND FILE IS  "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "   SYS$LOGIN:NEW_SEARCH_SUB.COM    "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT " "
$     WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "  WOULD YOU LIKE TO SUBMIT THE JOB TO THE  "
$     INQUIRE/NOPUNCT QUEUE_JOB "  BATCH QUEUE (DEFAULT = Y) ? "
$     IF F$LENGTH(QUEUE_JOB) .EQ. 0 THEN QUEUE_JOB = "Y"
$     IF QUEUE_JOB THEN SUBMIT/NOPRINT/NOTIFY SYS$LOGIN:NEW_SEARCH_SUB.COM
$     EXIT
```

Terminal Emulation That Works For Everyone.

How can VAX managers and PC users agree on VT220 emulation software? You might call it a small miracle, but all you need is one look at Reflection 2.

VAX managers and PC Users both like what they see in Reflection 2.

Reflection 2 works for managers.

When you standardize on Reflection, two good things happen. Confusion disappears. And productivity takes over. That's because our powerful command language lets you create command scripts for custom user interfaces or perform complex and unattended tasks. It lets you configure your video for 132-column display. Or remap PC keyboards to conform to the terminal layout you prefer.

If you're linked by a LAN, Reflection supports you here too. With Reflection you also receive host-based file transfer software, a costly option with some other emulation packages. And our optional PLUS software automatically backs up PC-user files on the host.

Reflection 2 works for PC users.

Getting started is a snap. An on-screen question and answer session helps new users connect to the host in minutes.

Only Reflection lets you do two things at once. Bounce from the VAX to a PC application quick as you can say "hot key." And at the same time, Reflection can be running in the background. A VAX file might be streaming out of your printer. Or a PC file could be beaming up to your VAX.

And if you ever get stuck, there's immediate telephone support at no extra cost.

Reflection 2 works for everyone.

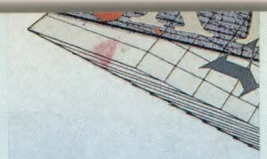
Now, for the price of ordinary emulation software, you can put Reflection 2 to work. Because Reflection performs every task you could want and offers choices no other package can match. Reflection 2 costs just $199. Or, get automatic backup capability with Reflection 2 PLUS at $249.

Ask about our aggressive quantity discounts. Try Reflection 2 for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. For all the details and to order, call **800-8PC2VAX (800-872-2829).**

Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc.

2825 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, Washington 98102, (206) 324-0350, Telex 311743 WRQUR

ENTER 235 ON READER CARD



DEC vs IBM

TRANSACTION PROCESSING

DEC/ACMS vs. IBM/CICS, Part 1.

By John Biazzo

This is the first in a series of articles to examine the differences between CICS and ACMS.

The VAX 8000 series computers allow Digital to offer systems powerful enough to support sizable transaction processing applications. Using the VAX Information Architecture (VIA) product set, the application development process is greatly streamlined. Because many transaction processing systems are developed under IBM/CICS, it provides a good standard for comparing them to DEC transaction processing.

DEC, like IBM, enjoys acronyms. ACMS stands for Application Control and Management System. For IBM, CICS means Customer Information Control System. CICS also doubles in the mnemonic sense, in that IBM programmers are known to get their CICS (pronounced "kicks").

Beginning with the basics, CICS has a completely different architecture from that of ACMS, using an "inside-out" type of functionality as opposed to ACMS's "outside-in" style. By inside-out, CICS places all control of the system within the application program. Conversely, ACMS places little control of the system within the application program.

A CICS application typically uses a menu program to act as the entry point to all other programs in the system. From within this menu program, a data input form is sent to the screen and the user signs on with his username and password. Upon successful entry, another screen is displayed from which a selection is made for the desired function. Sounds easy, but that menu program contains not only the means to perform terminal I/O but also file I/O with error checking and complete verification on all inputted data. The kicker is, if the application is written in COBOL, so are all the routines to perform the data verification.

All interaction with terminals, files, and other programs is accomplished through calls to CICS from within the application program. The calls begin with the keywords EXEC CICS, followed by one or two distinguishing keywords to denote the specific function requested. On subsequent lines following or on the same line, the programmer supplies additional keyword clauses to further define his intention. The EXEC CICS call is terminated with the keywords END-EXEC.

The intent of the discussion is to provide the reader with an understanding of how CICS calls are used in a program and some of their capabilities.

The EXEC CICS calls fall into five basic categories. These include file processing, screen processing, program control, temporary storage, and error and function key handling. For the sake of brevity, the file processing calls are used to accomplish file I/O and the screen processing calls are used to accomplish terminal I/O.

Program control calls allow the programmer to control the processing flow of the system. There are two basic types of flow control commands. The first is an XCTL in which the first program transfers control to a second. When an XCTL is used, control never returns to the first program. The second type of program control call is a LINK in which the first program starts a second program. When the

Communication keeps you a step ahead.

poly-STAR®. The next step in PC to VAX communication.

Evolution is a series of small steps, rather than a quantum leap. Today's hero becomes a stepping stone to tomorrow's technology.

Poly-STAR software has taken that next step. The poly-STAR package is enhanced, extremely accurate, DEC-oriented communication software for IBM PC's and compatibles. It incorporates all the industry-leading features of poly-COM/220 and poly-COM/240 software and adds many more for even higher levels of communication capability.

How the best just got better.

A series of small steps leads to the next generation. Here's a brief sample: "Soft" (remappable) keyboard, pop-up window menus, "hot key" switching, international keyboard support, user defined translation of characters, enhanced remote control features including error-free file transfer, "smart" modem support, a "phone book" feature, powerful user-programmable communication language, pre-written communication scripts for automated logon, file transfer, disk backup and mail delivery.

With more to come: Ethernet (LAT) support, including simultaneous sessions, is now in beta test. Additional network support is in development.

Poly-STAR software, priced from $200, is also fully compatible with poly-XFR and poly-SHARE software. Upgrades for poly-COM/220 and poly-COM/240 software are available.

If you're going to maintain a competitive edge, you need communication technology on the leading edge. You need poly-STAR. To order or to receive additional information, call or write the Polygon Sales Department today. Polygon, Inc., 1024 Executive Parkway, St. Louis, MO 63141, **(314) 576-7709.**

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corporation. DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox, Corp. Polygon, poly and the Polygon logo are registered trademarks of Polygon, Inc.

©1987 Polygon, Inc.

polygon®

ENTER 50 ON READER CARD

With ACMS, the application program doesn't interact with the terminal directly.

second program finishes executing, control returns to the first. These programs typically are part of what's known as a CICS task, which may comprise several programs.

Processing flow also can be controlled through the use of action identifier keys or AID keys — function keys which when depressed, return a value to a CICS-defined data field in the program. The programmer then can use IF statements to test the value of the CICS data field to determine which key the user has pressed. Alternatively, the programmer can use the CICS HANDLE AID command. Depending on the value of the AID key, the HANDLE AID command will perform the equivalent of a GOTO to a section of code named in the HANDLE AID call.

Other program control calls like the START and RETRIEVE commands allow the programmer to perform time- and event-driven functions. As its name implies, the START command is used to start a particular program or task. That task or program must RETRIEVE data passed to it from the program that issued the START command.

CICS PROVIDES TWO methods for storing temporary data in a disk file. Temporary Storage Queues are used to pass data between programs where control was transferred by another program with an XCTL or LINK command. Transient Data Queues are used to transfer data to and from programs that are not in the same task. Transient Data Queues also are used to pass data from an online program to a batch program and vice versa. CICS allows the program to read, write and delete records from either type of temporary storage.

Errors that occur during processing are trapped and processed by HANDLE CONDITION commands. In CICS, errors are categorized. A programmer must include a section of code in each program to handle each type of error that may occur during the execution of his program. When an error is encountered, the HANDLE CONDITION does the equivalent of a GOTO to a section of code named in the HANDLE CONDITION statement. The functionality of the HANDLE CONDITION call very closely resembles that of the HANDLE AID call.

Should a program terminate abnormally (something that has never happened to me), CICS provides a method for dumping the contents of memory and data areas to a file so that the cause of the problem can be determined. This command is aptly named the DUMP command.

In some instances, a programmer may wish to terminate a task immediately. For this, he'd use the ABEND (abnormal end) command to cease processing and back out of any partially completed transactions. This restores the files to the state they were in when the transaction was started.

Because of the processing functionality of the program itself, the screen data verification routines, and the GOTOs which are mandated by the error handling and function key facilities, it's not hard to end up with a highly complex piece of code that seems to go around in circles. The inherent design of CICS lends itself to a singular rather than modular approach — one program doing many things instead of several small programs each performing a separate job.

ON THE OTHER SIDE of the fence, ACMS uses an "outside-in" approach in its design. All system control begins at an ACMS menu that contains selections to control modules called ACMS tasks. These tasks are grouped together into ACMS task groups. Application programs are called from within the ACMS tasks and are treated very much like subroutines, in that they're passed data from the task. The passed data structures are called workspaces.

With ACMS, the application program doesn't interact with the terminal directly. Terminal I/O is accomplished from within the ACMS task through direct calls to the screen handler. An ACMS task is broken up into two distinct sections or steps. The first section is called the exchange step and is the way to interact with the user's terminal.

In the exchange step, a specific screen processing procedure is referenced. This procedure is stored in a library file and it defines how the screen looks, what fields it contains, and the type and range of data that the user can enter. If invalid data is entered, the user receives an error message. The screen handler also provides the capability to define help text for each field and to provide default values. Because virtually all data validation and range checking is done with the screen handler itself, the application program receives clean data and is dedicated solely to the processing of that data.

THE SECOND PART of the ACMS task is known as the processing step, which is the way data is retrieved, manipulated and then stored. In this step, the application program is called, to which the appropriate data is passed via a workspace. The workspace may have data provided by a user at a terminal through an exchange step, or from another processing step that ran another application

program in the same task group.

A task is made up of numerous exchange and processing steps. Normally, a task executes in sequential order. Assume, for example, that the first thing in a particular task is an exchange step that puts up a screen for the user to enter record key data. Next, a processing step passes the validated data entered by the user to an application program that performs a database retrieval function. Finally, the retrieved data is passed to a subsequent exchange step which puts the data up on the screen.

The programmer also can define control fields in the task to modify the flow of processing. Depending on the value of the control field, the programmer can specify that control be passed to another step in the same task (whether it's an exchange or processing step), to another task in the same task group, or, he can decide to exit the task altogether and return to the main menu.

The value of the control field can be used in different fashions. The control field can be changed by the application program itself. For example, when the application program reaches a certain condition, the control field is changed so that when the application program finishes, the ACMS task performs a different function than it would have normally, had the application program not changed the value of the control field.

The ACMS programmer also has the option to define function keys in the screen processing procedures. When a particular function key is depressed, the screen processing procedure changes the value of the control field and causes the processing flow to be altered accordingly.

In the event of an abnormal program termination, ACMS and VMS automatically provide three facilities to assist the programmer in determining the cause. The Software Logging Utility Program (SWLUP) monitors the activity and records errors encountered by the screen handler, the database management system or ACMS. ACMSATR or the ACMS Audit Trail Report records activity and errors specific to an ACMS application. Finally, if an ACMS application suddenly crashes, a dump file is produced which then can be examined.

While ACMS doesn't contain commands similar to the CICS START and RETRIEVE, or provide built-in functionality to use temporary storage, this functionality can be reproduced easily. Using VMS system service calls in the application program, START and RETRIEVE processing is duplicated easily. Temporary storage also is accomplished easily using standard VMS file I/O processing.

The ACMS approach to system design is strictly modular. The modules tend to stand on their own and only interact by passing common work-

Lotus™
on a
VAX™?

With The BRIDGE™, you can run virtually *any* MS-DOS® or PC-DOS® program from *any* terminal on the VAX or MicroVAX.

Plus, with our optional PC expansion bus, you can attach virtually *any* PC peripheral, such as floppy disks, printers, plotters, OCR equipment, etc., directly to the VAX.

Proven in hundreds of installations. It can work for you, too. Call for more information.

Call! 415-841-9594

virtual
Microsystems, Inc.

Virtual Microsystems, 2150 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 300, Berkeley, CA 94704

Trademarks: The BRIDGE—Virtual Microsystems; Lotus—Lotus Development Corporation; VAX, PRO—Digital Equipment Corporation; dBASE II—Ashton-Tate; PL/M—Intel Corporation; MV/10000—Data General. Registered Trademarks: PC-DOS—IBM Corp.; MS-DOS—Microsoft Corporation; WordStar-MicroPro.

ENTER 106 ON READER CARD

spaces. Because most, if not all, user errors are trapped by the screen handler, the application program only has to deal with errors in data processing or file manipulation. With the use of a VMS message file, all error messages can be stored in one place and kept out of the application programs themselves.

The Components

Now that we've defined how CICS and ACMS work, let's take a closer look at the components that make up each system. The CICS system comprises six distinct components. The first is the EXEC CICS calls which have already been elaborated upon. The second component is the screen handling facility known as Basic Mapping Support (BMS). BMS is used to create formatted screen layouts and to define the data fields that comprise a CICS screen or mapset. A source program must be written for each mapset that's used in the system. The mapset defines the column and line position as well as the length of each field to appear on the screen. Labels also are defined positionally. After the mapset is coded, it's passed through a two-step compilation or assembly process.

The first part of the assembly creates a physical mapset that's used to paint the screen at execution time. The second part of the mapset assembly creates the symbolic mapset or dsect needed by the application program. The dsect is the data structure that defines the fields used on the screen.

Each of the symbolic and physical mapsets are stored in the third component of the CICS system, the libraries. The physical mapset is stored in the CICS Load Library and the symbolic mapset or dsect is stored in the Source Statement Library. The physical mapset is retrieved from the CICS Load Library when the program that needs it is run. The dsect is extracted from the Source Statement Library when the application program is compiled.

The application program comprises the fourth component of the CICS system. CICS supports application programs written in COBOL, PL/I, Assembler or RPG II. The application program must only communicate with the operating system through the use of CICS commands. In addition, the application program should not open or close files.

The fifth component of CICS processing is the file access method. CICS supports the use of the VSAM, ISAM, BDAM or DL/I. ISAM and BDAM have been obsolete for at least 10 years. The majority of CICS systems use VSAM, an indexed file access method that allows random access with a full or partial key. The remaining systems use DL/I, a hierarchical database structure.

The remaining component in a CICS system is the Job Control Language (JCL). The JCL is used to define files and the specific characteristics of the environment in which the CICS system is to run. It also can be used to define batch processing procedures that complement and coexist with the CICS application.

Screen Processing

Coincidentally, an ACMS system comprises six distinct components as well. The screen handling component is known as the Terminal Data Management System (TDMS). The TDMS is used to create the screen processing procedures referred to earlier. Each screen processing procedure comprises three distinct parts which, when compiled, form one procedure stored in a Request Library.

The first part of a screen processing procedure is known as the form. The form represents how the screen will look to the user. It defines the position of the data input fields as well as any other text that's to appear on the screen. The form also is where the data validation takes place and where field attributes are defined.

The form is created with the Form Definition Utility (FDU). FDU is a full screen editor in which the programmer can move the cursor anywhere on the screen and either type in text or create a data field. By accessing another menu within FDU, the programmer may specify attributes on a field-by-field basis, such as uppercase only or right justify, as well as many others. FDU also allows the programmer to define valid ranges of data for each field on the form.

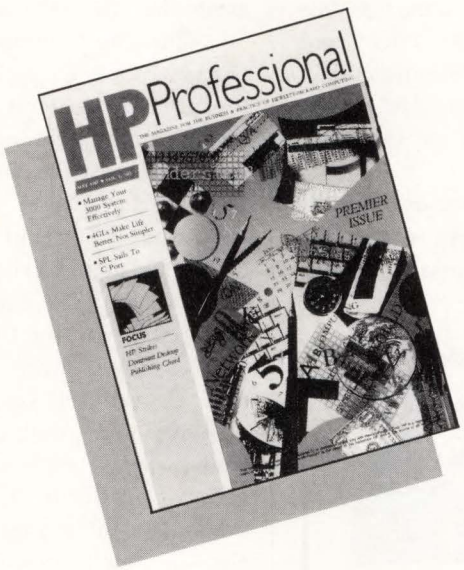
The second part of a screen processing procedure is the record. The record defines the storage area where the data is kept while waiting to be input to or output from the application program. The data record is written in a source code which is compatible to both the screen processing procedure and the application program. When the application program is compiled, the same record is copied into it.

The third part of a screen processing procedure is known as the request, which defines the data transfer routine for the screen processing procedure. It states which fields in the data record are to be output to which fields on the form, and which fields on the form are to be input to which fields in the record. The programmer also has the opportunity to output fields with various attributes such as bolding.

The request is written in its own source code assembled by the Request Definition Utility (RDU). The request references both the form and the record in its source code and defines the data transfer statements. The programmer also may define function keys in the request to control program execution. The request is then compiled. When all requests are completed, they are assembled into a request library, which is accessed directly by the ACMS application.

The second part of an ACMS application is the Common Data Dictionary (CDD), which provides a central depository for data record storage. Using the Data Dictionary Language, the programmer can define a record structure and then store it in the CDD. The same record then can be referenced by both the application program and the TDMS request. When the application program is compiled, the CDD record

FREE SUBSCRIPTION OFFER



If you're a Hewlett-Packard computer user and buyer of HP-related hardware, software, or peripherals *HP PROFESSIONAL*, the monthly magazine of Hewlett-Packard commercial and technical computing, is for you. It's really something. But it costs you nothing!

It's New!
It's Informative.
It's Monthly.
It's Read by 30,000 professionals like you.
It's FREE!

Read *HP PROFESSIONAL* for information and insights on the latest hardware, software, trends and developments. The magazine is free!

Start your free subscription today!

Call: Karen Savory
(215) 542-7008

Or Enter 442 on the Reader Service Card.

And we'll send you a subscription application today!

It's free!

HP Professional

is copied into the program and translated into the appropriate syntax for the programming language being used. When the request is compiled, the record is used to define the fields referenced in it, as well as to check their compatibility with their corresponding fields on the form. The CDD also is used by TDMS to store forms as well as the source code for requests and request libraries.

The third part of an ACMS application is the file access method. Under ACMS, the programmer may choose between RDB, DBMS, CODASYL or RMS. RDB is a relational database manager, DBMS is hierarchical, CODASYL is a compliant database management system, and Record Management Services (RMS) comes as part of VMS. The choice of file access methods is application dependent. The database systems provide many advantages over RMS, but perhaps their most important feature is journaling.

The fourth component of an ACMS application is the application program. ACMS supports the use of application programs written in COBOL, BASIC, FORTRAN, BLISS, C, PASCAL or PL/I. Application programs also can be written in different languages, yet still be used in the same ACMS task. Application programs are linked together with ACMS supplied code to form a procedure server.

DCL comprises the fifth portion of an ACMS application. The DCL can be used to customize the VMS environment as well as to define batch processing routines. The DCL command procedures also may run standard VMS programs like DIRECTORY and AUTHORIZE. These DCL routines then can be run directly from an ACMS application. DCL routines are assembled into DCL servers.

The final component of an ACMS application is, of course, ACMS. We already have elaborated upon the use of ACMS tasks and task groups. After their definition, tasks and task groups are assembled into a Task Data Base (TDB). ACMS menus are assembled into a Menu Data Base (MDB). The whole application then is assembled into an Application Data Base (ADB).

ACMS TASKS, task groups, menus and applications all are written in source code understood by the Application Definition Utility (ADU). Source code for all four pieces is stored in the CDD. ADU is used to compile and store into the CDD the tasks, task groups, menus and applications. ADU also is used to create the TDB, MDB and the ADB.

When the ACMS application is running, it accesses the application database for information about the application, the task database for information about tasks, and the menu database for information about menus. TDMS screen I/O procedures are found in the request library and application processing procedures are found either in the procedure server or the DCL server.

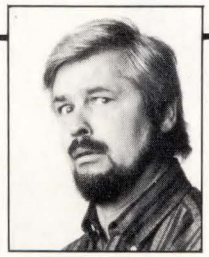
Regarding maintenance for each type of system, CICS is inherently complex by design. With everything happening within each application program, it's difficult to make a change without possibly affecting something else you didn't intend. This translates into added time and effort required to maintain a CICS system.

ACMS, on the other hand, reeks of modularity. A change to one program or routine can be implemented easily without affecting all other programs, and in less time. This also makes maintenance an easier task. You need only change what you must. As long as a work space isn't affected, nothing else will be affected.

Next month, we'll discuss the differences between IBM COBOL under CICS and VAX COBOL under ACMS. — *John Biazzo is a senior software specialist with Digital Equipment Corporation in Meriden, Connecticut.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 830 Medium 834 Low 838

NOW: Make Facility and MS-DOS Versions



"Anything else and you're only half-EMACSed"

Making The Best EMACS Even Better

CCA EMACS™ — the most powerful editor now runs on UNIX™ System V.2 and MS-DOS™.

BSW-Make™ — fully integrated with CCA EMACS, brings the features of the UNIX make facility to VAX/VMS™ and MS-DOS by preventing missed and unnecessary compiles.

CCA EMACS features include:

- **Horizontal and vertical windows on any terminal**
- **Edits up to 200 files simultaneously**
- **Lists compilation errors and moves to the related source code**
- **Runs multiple UNIX shells or DCL processes in windows**
- **Runs on UNIX 4.2 BSD, System V.2, ULTRIX™, VMS, MS-DOS**

800-222-0214
In MA 617-527-0600

Uniworks

CCA EMACS, UNIX, MS-DOS, BSW-Make, VAX, VMS and ULTRIX are trademarks, respectively, of Uniworks, Inc., Bell Labs, Microsoft Corp., Boston Software Works Inc., and Digital Equipment Corp.

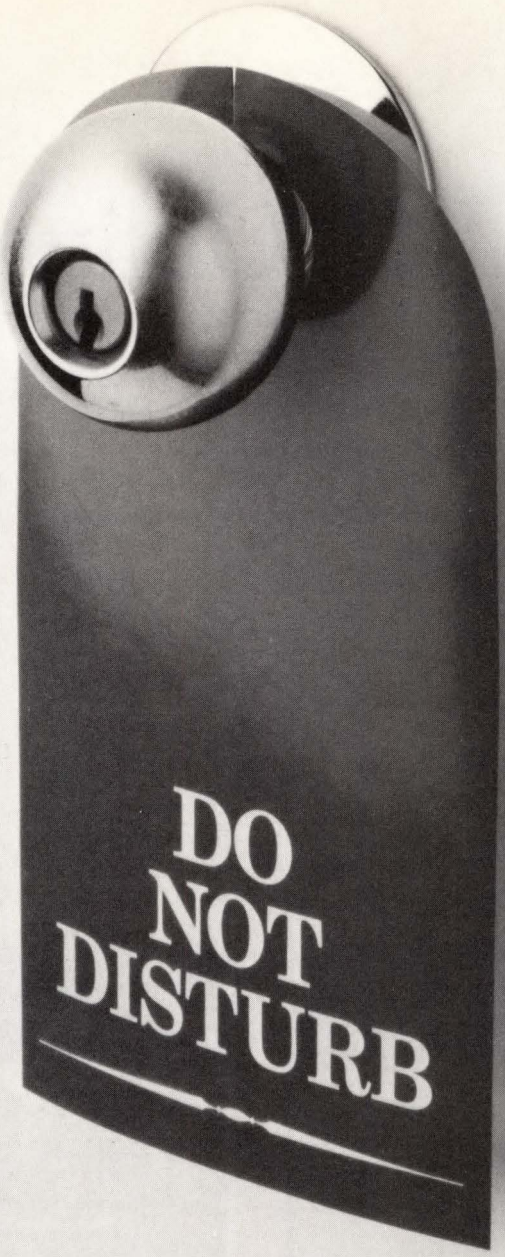
Uniworks, Inc. • 385 Elliot Street
Newton Upper Falls • MA 02164

ENTER 77 ON READER CARD

VMS is the system of choice for most VAX™ users. It uses the VAX to the fullest, provides a reliable base for commercial and engineering activities, and has many available applications packages.

UNIX systems are increasing daily. UNIX tools have become standards for software development and UNIX applications are now common. From micros to workstations to supercomputers, most sizable installations will have at least one UNIX system.

How to get the best of both worlds? Buy an extra machine? Inconvenient, costly, one more thing to manage. Install a package that modifies VMS? Dangerous. Use a "UNIX-like shell"? Not fully compatible. Replace VMS? Not likely.



UNITY® Operating System from HCR is the answer. An integrated package that runs under VAX/VMS, with comprehensive System V functions, no changes to VMS, complete UNIX programming tools including C and Fortran, transparent access between UNIX and VMS files, even "uucp" for linking to other UNIX machines. Our "run-time" option allows you to develop applications under UNITY and install binary copies on any VMS system. At last, you can have a compatible UNIX environment without disturbing VMS.

HCR provides full support and quality software products. Over ten years of UNIX experience has given us a world-wide reputation for developing systems software and advanced optimizing compilers. For more information, please call or write today.

The best of UNIX™ software without disturbing VMS.™

HCR

HCR Corporation

130 Bloor Street West
10th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5S 1N5

Telephone (416) 922-1937
Telex 06-218072 HCR TOR
Fax (416) 922-8397

ENTER 128 ON READER CARD

Copyright © 1987 HCR Corporation. UNITY is a registered trademark of HCR Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the USA and other countries. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DCL DIALOGUE

Kevin G. Barkes

A UIC Utility

The DCL command files featured this month complete the trio of command procedure sets that use "stacks" for saving and restoring various environmental items.

UPUSH.COM, and its associated utilities UPOP.COM, USWAP.COM and UKDIRS.COM permit stacking UICs, a useful tool for system managers and other privileged users who have a need to switch user identification codes for various purposes (see Programs 1, 2, 3 and 4).

For a complete explanation of the stack concept, readers are directed to last month's column and the January 1987 issue. These UIC procedures are based on the same principle — the use of global symbols to push and pop UICs on a DCL-maintained stack.

There are a few quirks in these command files that require explanation. In order for a process to modify its UIC, the change mode to kernel (CMKRNL) privilege must be available. Alternately, the process must have SETPRV, which permits any process privilege to be enabled, including CMKRNL.

The procedures verify the authorization of the privileges by using the F$GETJPI and F$PRIVILEGE lexical functions. As shown in the UPUSH.COM procedure, the string containing the list of privileges that the process legally may enable is saved in the symbol AUTH_PRIV; the size of the string of authorized privileges is stored in the symbol AUTH_SIZE. AUTH_SIZE is used in conjunction with the F$LOCATE lexical to test for the presence of a target string within AUTH_PRIV.

First, F$PRIVILEGE is used to determine if the calling process currently has CMKRNL enabled. If this test fails, the F$LOCATE lexical is used to scan AUTH_PRIV to see if CMKRNL can be turned on.

Because it's common for users to employ SETPRV to enable potentially dangerous privileges only when necessary, that privilege is the next target of F$LOCATE. Should both tests

PROGRAM 1.

```
$! UPUSH.COM
$! "Pushes" UIC onto stack.
$! Disable error processing
$    SET NOON
$! If no UIC is specified, print help message
$    IF P1 .NES. "" THEN GOTO CHECKUIC
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Usage: UPUSH [group,member]"
$    EXIT
$ CHECKUIC:
$! Save the original UIC, and initialize symbols:
$    ORIGINAL_UIC = F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$    CURRENT_KERNEL = 0
$    AUTH_KERNEL    = 0
$    AUTH_SETPRV    = 0
$    AUTH_SIZE      = F$LENGTH(F$GETJPI("","AUTHPRIV"))
$    AUTH_PRIV      = F$GETJPI("","AUTHPRIV")
$! See if we have or can set CMKRNL or SETPRV privileges:
$    IF F$PRIVILEGE("CMKRNL") THEN CURRENT_KERNEL = 1
$    IF CURRENT_KERNEL THEN GOTO SET_UIC
$    IF F$LOCATE("CMKRNL",AUTH_PRIV) .NE. AUTH_SIZE -
     THEN AUTH_KERNEL = 1
$    IF F$LOCATE("SETPRV",AUTH_PRIV) .NE. AUTH_SIZE -
     THEN AUTH_SETPRV = 1
$    IF AUTH_KERNEL .OR. AUTH_SETPRV THEN GOTO SET_PRIVS
$    COPY/NOLOG SYS$INPUT: SYS$OUTPUT:
  You do not have the privileges required to use this command.
$ EXIT
$ SET_PRIVS:
$    SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGE = CMKRNL
$ SET_UIC:
$    SET UIC 'p1'
$    IF $STATUS THEN GOTO FIX_STACK
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Error setting UIC to ''p1'."
$    GOTO EXIT
$ FIX_STACK:
$! Initialize the stack if necessary:
$    IF F$TYPE(U_NUM) .EQS. "" THEN U_NUM == 0
$! Increment the stack
$    U_NUM == U_NUM + 1
$! "Push" the old uic on the stack
$    UIC_'U_NUM' == ORIGINAL_UIC
$ EXIT:
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "UIC currently ",F$GETJPI("","UIC"),"."
$! Restore old privilege:
$    IF .NOT. CURRENT_KERNEL THEN SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGE=NOCMKRNL
$ EXIT
```

PROGRAM 2.

```
$! UPOP.COM
$! "Pops" UIC from stack
$! Disable error processing
$    SET NOON
$! Exit if nothing to pop; otherwise, pop
$    IF F$TYPE(U_NUM) .EQS. "" THEN U_NUM == 0
$    IF F$TYPE(UIC_'U_NUM') .NES. "" THEN GOTO DO_POP
$ NO_POP:
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "No PUSH to POP!  Stack pointer: ",U_NUM
$    EXIT
$! "Pop" the last uic from the "stack"
$ DO_POP:
$    CURRENT_KERNEL = 0
$    AUTH_KERNEL    = 0
$    AUTH_SETPRV    = 0
$    AUTH_SIZE      = F$LENGTH(F$GETJPI("","AUTHPRIV"))
$    AUTH_PRIV      = F$GETJPI("","AUTHPRIV")
$! See if we have or can set CMKRNL or SETPRV privileges:
$    IF F$PRIVILEGE("CMKRNL") THEN CURRENT_KERNEL = 1
$    IF CURRENT_KERNEL THEN GOTO POP_UIC
$    IF F$LOCATE("CMKRNL",AUTH_PRIV) .NE. AUTH_SIZE -
     THEN AUTH_KERNEL = 1
$    IF F$LOCATE("SETPRV",AUTH_PRIV) .NE. AUTH_SIZE -
     THEN AUTH_SETPRV = 1
$    IF AUTH_KERNEL .OR. AUTH_SETPRV THEN GOTO SET_PRIVS
$    COPY/NOLOG SYS$INPUT: SYS$OUTPUT:
  You do not have the privileges required to use this command.
$ EXIT
$ SET_PRIVS:
$    SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGE = CMKRNL
$ POP_UIC:
$    SET UIC &UIC_'U_NUM'
$    IF .NOT $STATUS THEN GOTO DO_ERROR
$! Decrement "stack"
$    U_NUM == U_NUM - 1
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "UIC changed to ",F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$    GOTO EXIT
$! Handle errors:
$ DO_ERROR:
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Invalid UIC ",UIC_'U_NUM'
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "UIC remains ",F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$    U_NUM == U_NUM - 1
$    IF F$INTEGER(U_NUM) .EQ. 0 THEN GOTO EXIT
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Next item on stack: ",U_NUM,". ",UIC_'U_NUM'
$ EXIT:
$    IF .NOT. CURRENT_KERNEL THEN SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGE=NOCMKRNL
$    EXIT
```

fail, the procedure exits with an "insufficient privilege" message. Otherwise, CMKRNL is enabled, the UIC is changed, and the old UIC is stored in the stack. If CMKRNL had to be enabled to execute the procedure, it's disabled prior to procedure termination.

The caveats dealing with excessive use of DCL symbol space, which were noted in the previously published default directory and privilege procedures (January 1987), also are valid here. However, the symbols containing UICs generally are far smaller than their protection and default counterparts. Last month's reader-suggested enhancements and modifications regarding the DCL symbol space issue are similarly valid.

> ***"Because it's common for users to employ SETPRV to enable potentially dangerous privileges only when necessary, that privilege is the next target of F$LOCATE."***

Beginning next month, we'll feature versatile procedures also submitted by readers. You're welcome to join the growing number of "DCL Dialogue" participants. To speed things along, please adhere to the following suggestions:

1. The procedure should work. This may seem to be an inane requirement, but you'd be surprised at the number of submissions we get that are D.O.A. If the procedure is particularly intriguing, we may try debugging it to get it to operate, but generally we return the file with a

VAX* Managers,
System Accounting
is now 45% faster!

Can you justify future purchasing decisions with confidence? Can you track VAX users by a particular image, project or department? Can you readily allocate costs for resource usage? Can you obtain usage reports easily for all systems?

QUANTUM RS gives you the ability to do all of this plus more! And, the NEW RELEASE, with new I/O routines written in MACRO, is even faster!

This VAX system accounting software contains the following features:

- capacity planning
- project accounting
- cost allocation/chargeback
- network and cluster accounting

QUANTUM RS offers many benefits and advantages including:

- The ability to analyze future trends so that upgrades can be planned in advance.
- The ability to account for computer usage by user, image, project or department.
- Allocates cost for resources including connect time, CPU time, page faults, volumes mounted, pages printed and disk storage.
- Access to usage reports which are easily obtained, concise and logical.

For a FREE informative brochure on VAX systems software and QUANTUM RS call toll-free 1-800-232-5215. In Massachusetts or outside the U.S. call (617) 848-7515. Or simply return the coupon today!

*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DECPRO8707
Name
Title
Company
Street
TAPE BUSINESS CARD HERE
City State Zip
Telephone ( )

CIS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.

165 Bay State Drive, Braintree, MA 02184-5203 USA Telex: 4996932

ENTER 287 ON READER CARD

REPRINTS

If you would like reprints of any *DEC PROFESSIONAL* articles or advertisements, contact the Production Department or your Regional Sales Manager at: *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477 - (215) 542-7008

PROGRAM 3.

```
$! USWAP.COM
$! "Swaps" current UIC with one in the UIC stack
$! Disable error processing
$    SET NOON
$! Exit if nothing to "swap"
$    IF F$TYPE(U_NUM) .EQS. "" THEN U_NUM == 0
$    IF F$TYPE(UIC_'U_NUM') .NES. "" THEN GOTO DO_SWAP
$ NO_SWAP:
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Nothing to SWAP!  Stack pointer: ",U_NUM
$    EXIT
$ DO_SWAP:
$    IF P1 .EQS. "" THEN P1 = U_NUM
$    IF P1 .GT. 0 .AND. P1 .LE. U_NUM THEN GOTO DO_SWITCH
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "SWAP out of range!"
$    EXIT
$ DO_SWITCH:
$    CURRENT_KERNEL = 0
$    AUTH_KERNEL    = 0
$    AUTH_SETPRV    = 0
$    AUTH_SIZE      = F$LENGTH(F$GETJPI("","AUTHPRIV"))
$    AUTH_PRIV      = F$GETJPI("","AUTHPRIV")
$! See if we have or can set CMKRNL or SETPRV privileges:
$    IF F$PRIVILEGE("CMKRNL") THEN CURRENT_KERNEL = 1
$    IF CURRENT_KERNEL THEN GOTO SWAP_UIC
$    IF F$LOCATE("CMKRNL",AUTH_PRIV) .NE. AUTH_SIZE -
     THEN AUTH_KERNEL = 1
$    IF F$LOCATE("SETPRV",AUTH_PRIV) .NE. AUTH_SIZE -
     THEN AUTH_SETPRV = 1
$    IF AUTH_KERNEL .OR. AUTH_SETPRV THEN GOTO SET_PRIVS
$    COPY/NOLOG SYS$INPUT: SYS$OUTPUT:
   You do not have the privileges required to use this command.
$ EXIT
$ SET_PRIVS:
$    SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGE = CMKRNL
$ SWAP_UIC:
$    ORIGINAL_UIC = F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$    SET UIC &UIC_'P1'
$    IF .NOT $STATUS THEN GOTO DO_ERROR
$    UIC_'P1' == ORIGINAL_UIC
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "UIC changed to ",F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$    GOTO EXIT
$! Handle errors:
$ DO_ERROR:
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Invalid UIC ",UIC_'P1'
$    SET UIC 'ORIGINAL_UIC'
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "UIC remains ",F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$ EXIT:
$    IF .NOT. CURRENT_KERNEL THEN SET PROCESS/PRIVILEGE=NOCMKRNL
$    EXIT
```

PROGRAM 4.

```
$! UDIRS.COM
$! Displays contents of the UIC "stack"
$! Disable error processing
$    SET NOON
$! Exit if nothing to display
$    IF F$TYPE(U_NUM) .EQS. "" THEN U_NUM == 0
$    IF F$INTEGER(U_NUM) .GT. 0 THEN GOTO DO_UIC
$ NO_UIC:
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Nothing in stack."
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Current UIC: ",F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$    EXIT
$! Display "stack"
$ DO_UIC:
$    L_NUM = U_NUM
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "Current UIC ",F$GETJPI("","UIC")
$ DO_LOOP:
$    IF F$TYPE(UIC_'L_NUM') .EQS. "" THEN GOTO DEC_COUNTER
$    WRITE SYS$OUTPUT "(''L_NUM'.) ",UIC_'L_NUM'
$! Decrement counter
$  DEC_COUNTER:
$    L_NUM = L_NUM - 1
$    IF L_NUM .EQ. 0 THEN EXIT
$    GOTO DO_LOOP
$    EXIT
```

request that the author correct the problem.

2. The procedure should do something. By that I mean it should serve some useful purpose, or present a fresh approach to an old problem. Procedures that demonstrate iterative symbol substitution are great but of limited interest, unless they also perform some other function.

3. The procedure should be brief. If your procedure is too large to be integrated into our column format, it may be used as a separate feature.

4. Don't reinvent the wheel.

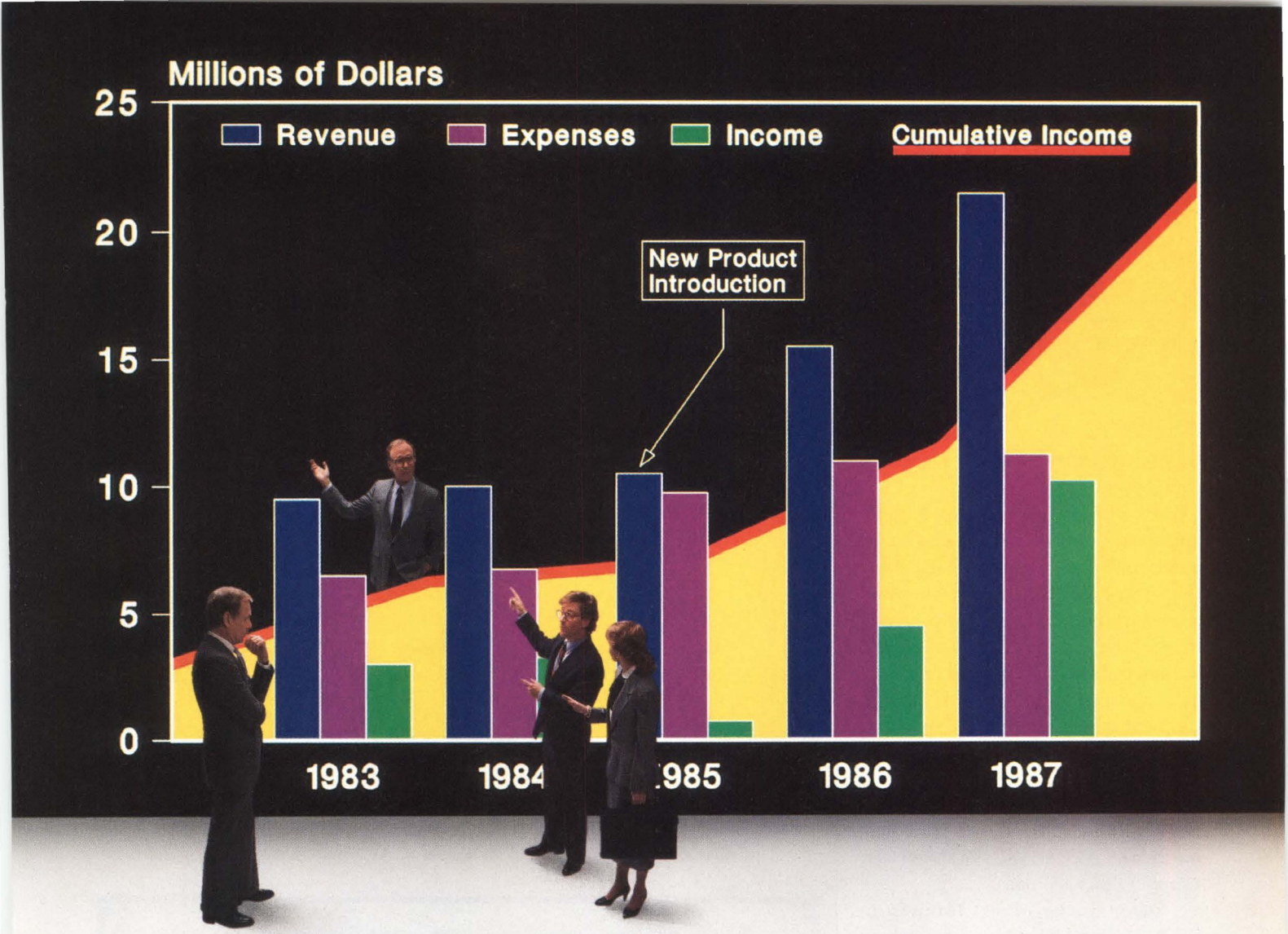
5. Don't delay. We often receive two or three virtually identical procedures within a few days of each other. As a rule, we use the first bug-free file we get.

6. Don't be anonymous. Include your return address. It's a good idea to put it in the procedure itself so readers can contact you directly for comments or additional information.

7. Be patient. Allow four to six weeks for a response to your submission. I respond to *all* letters. If selected, it may take a while for your procedure to appear because of lead time and the number of programs ahead of you in the "queue."

8. Be open to suggestion. (We may request a few changes in your procedure to make it more suitable for publication.) *Author's note:* Reader Tony Carter dialed into ARIS to note that the INQUIRE bug mentioned in the May column has been fixed. Input to INQUIRE made with the terminal set to NOECHO no longer appears in the RECALL buffer. I originally learned of the problem via system dispatches, and confirmed the problem on an earlier version of VMS. DEC obviously was on the stick with this one. Thanks to DEC for plugging a potential security hole, and to Tony for bringing us all up to date. — *Kevin G. Barkes is a specialist in VAX systems software, management, tuning and training in Library, Pennsylvania.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 833 Medium 837 Low 841



CA-TELLAGRAF. The graphics industry leader, giving you the power to visualize the meaning of information.

More than just graphics software, the CA-TELLAGRAF™ family brings visual information system power to your corporation. And it handles data from key sources—databases, financial systems, and spreadsheets—making CA-TELLAGRAF the corporate graphics solution.

Information becomes easier to visualize—and understand.
CA-TELLAGRAF transforms complex data into visual information, helping you make decisions faster and with greater confidence.

Here is the power and flexibility to produce both ad-hoc and production graphics, in a range of colors and formats limited only by your imagination. Create one-of-a-kind graphs interactively, or generate hundreds of graphs per day. Put multiple charts on a page. Include corporate logos and standard management formats.

PC-based SuperImage extends the solution.
Making CA-TELLAGRAF even more flexible, Computer Associates new PC product, SuperImage™, provides users with a powerful graphics editing and drawing system. It's ideal for organizations that want an integrated graphics solution for today's corporate computing environment.

America's leading companies overwhelmingly choose CA-TELLAGRAF for performance, data access, ease of use, outstanding support and service, and competitive cost.

ENTER 400 ON READER CARD

Compatible with virtually every graphics output device and every type of CPU, workstation or PCs.
CA-TELLAGRAF operates on mainframes, minis, and workstations and supports over 300 different output devices, including terminals, slidemakers, plotters, and laser printers.

For the visual information system that brings data and decisions together, start with the leader, Computer Associates. Call Chris Andrews or write today: 1-800-343-4133. (In Mass. 1-800-322-0491).

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.™

711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, N.Y. 11530-4787

DP787

Please send me information on CA-TELLAGRAF.
Attn: Chris Andrews. Computer Associates
711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, N.Y. 11530-4787

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State____ Zip____
Telephone_____
Computer_____ Operating System_____

© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc. CA-TELLAGRAF and SuperImage are trademarks of Computer Associates International, Inc.

MANAGING YOUR MICROVAX

Managing Multiple MICROVAXs, Part 2

David W. Bynon

Editor's Note: Part 1 focused on system management using the flexibility of DECNET and VAX Information Architecture.

Those who manage five or more MICROVAX or VAX systems don't need to be told that they need help. They already know it. For those of you about to embark on a multisystem purchase, however, beware; the logistics of keeping multiple systems backed up, up to date, and operating smoothly isn't as simple as you might think. Thankfully, though, there's help: Remote System Manager (RSM) is a system management tool, from Digital Equipment Corporation, with the sole purpose of making multiple MICROVAX/VAXSTATION systems easier to manage.

RSM applies those features of DECNET that Digital has been telling those of us who develop DECNET applications about for years: task-to-task communications, remote task execution, device sharing, system-to-system file transfers and so on. This is the first Digital product that I have seen that effectively applies all of the major features of DECNET.

The RSM System

RSM works on a server/client relationship. The server is a system that provides services to other systems, the clients. In the realm of RSM, these services take the form of software application libraries, print queues, disk and file maintenance, system updates and more. From the server, most typical system management operations can be performed on any registered client systems.

In general, the server is a large VAX system (700 or 8000 series) or a Config-5 MICROVAX. This is necessary

```
REMOTE SYSTEM MANAGER MAIN MENU

1 User Authorization and Access to Proxy Accounts
2 Distribution of Updates
3 Client Modifications and Disk File Management
4 Application Management
5 Application Set and Base System Software Configuration
6 Remote Print Queue Operations
? Help

Select function, then press RETURN

SELECTION>

Press CTRL/Z to EXIT
```

Screen 1. RSM Main Menu.

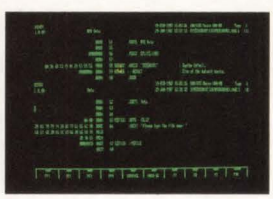
```
REMOTE SYSTEM MANAGER INSTALLATION MENU

1 Add a Client
2 Define Remote Print Queue
3 Create Remote Print Queue Startup Files
4 Accept Base System Software Configuration into Library
5 Accept an Application into Library
6 Install an Application on a Client
7 Define an Application Set
8 Distribute RSM Definition Files
? Help

Select function, then press RETURN

SELECTION>

Press CTRL/Z to EXIT
```

Screen 2. RSM Installation Menu.

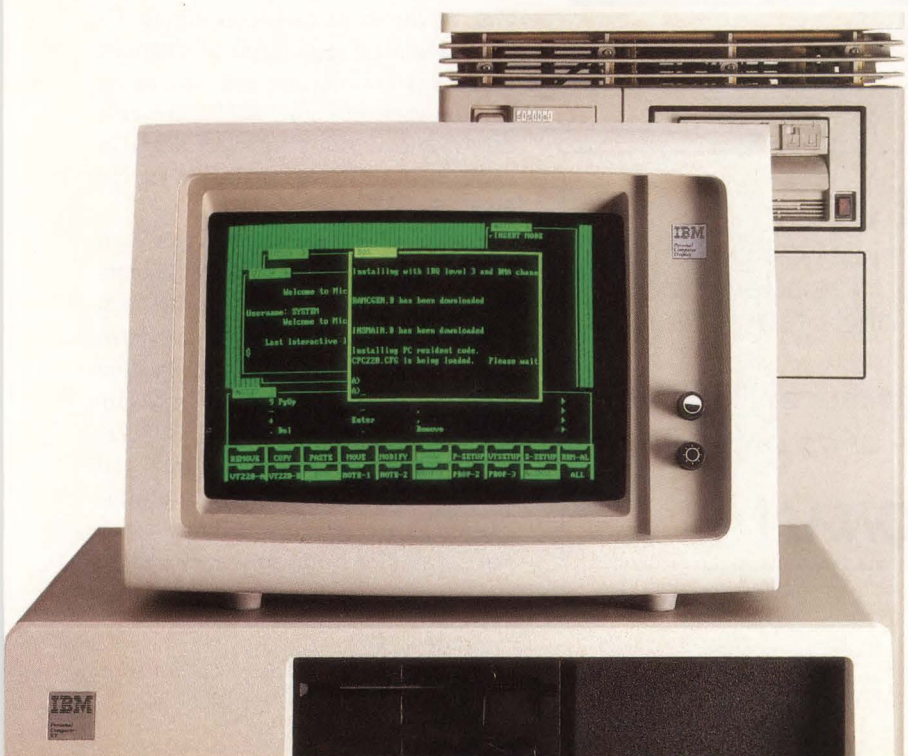
Can you run two VMS™ sessions and an MS-DOS® session simultaneously, transfer files instantly, cut and paste between applications, display 132 columns, and more?

You can operate five windows on your PC at once, including two DEC sessions.

Transfer files from one window to another while you work on other applications.



Seeing is believing: You get perfect VT220 emulation, including 132-column display.



You can with AST-220.™

Get ready for incredible new levels of productivity with the amazing AST-220. This multitasking controller connects your IBM® PC, XT, AT® or compatible to any DEC™ computer system. AST's hardware-based solution not only gives you total VT220™ emulation—it also provides five windows, all working for you concurrently. These windows include *two* for DEC VT220 sessions either on the same or two different hosts, an MS-DOS session, and two notepads. Your opportunities to save time and minimize effort are unlimited!

You also have the flexibility to cut and paste data between applications by transferring or copying information from one window to another. For fast and error-free file transfer, KERMIT© and XMODEM protocols are both built into AST-220 for the PC and VAX.™

The Great Emulator. AST-220's keyboard mapping feature lets you set up your keyboard—even the new IBM PC 101-key version—just like the VT220 keyboard. And AST-220's hardware provides flawless VT220 emulation: on your PC screen you'll see either 80- or 132-column displays, double-width characters, double-height/double-width characters, special VT220 graphics characters and smooth or jump screen scrolling.

A Memorable Performance. Because AST-220 has its own CPU and RAM, it doesn't drain power or memory from your PC or VAX. It needs only 16 Kbytes of RAM from your PC, leaving the balance to run other applications.

Find out more about what AST-220 can do for your productivity. Call our Product Information Center at **(714) 863-1480** today. Or send the coupon to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

Yes, I want more information about the incredible AST-220.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City/State/Zip

Telephone

Send to: AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992 **DP787**

AST and AST logo registered and AST-220 trademark AST Research, Inc. Currently XMODEM and Kermit are supplied with AST-220 for the IBM PC, VAX and MicroVAX. Kermit © 1985 by the Trustees of Columbia University, New York. IBM and AT registered and PC-DOS trademark International Business Machines Corp. DEC, VMS, VT220 & VAX trademarks Digital Equipment Corp. MS-DOS registered trademark Microsoft Corp. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST®
RESEARCH INC.

ENTER 9 ON READER CARD

CONNECTIVITY NOW.

NOW THERE'S AN EASY, LOW COST WAY to connect all your computers and share any data anyone needs... all with one powerful software package.

NEW! BLAST II IS HIGH PERFORMANCE COMMUNICATIONS software for 100% error-free connectivity among many different computers and operating systems. More than just VT100 terminal emulation and file transfer, BLAST gives you the fast, automated data transfer your company needs NOW.

FROM PC's TO MINIS TO MAINFRAMES ...from MS-DOS to VAX to UNIX or XENIX, from laptops or Macs to big IBMs, BLAST lets you send any data... binary or text... even unattended at night, and always guaranteed 100% accurate!

EASY-TO-USE NEW PC BLAST II is a snap for everyone in your company, with Lotus-style menus and simple scripts to automate functions so that just a keystroke moves data between computers.

BLAST'S "INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH" GUARANTEES faster, more efficient, and more reliable data transfer than Kermit or Xmodem products, especially through today's obstacle courses of line noise, satellites, PBXs, and X.25 networks, reducing costs as much as 50%.

CREATE YOUR OWN NETWORK for any project needing data transfer or distributed processing...

BLAST®

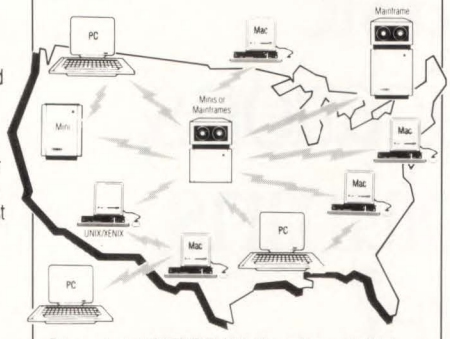
(800)-24-BLAST

or (504) 923-0888; Telex 759985 Fax 926-2195

like order entry, sales data collection, financial, scientific, medical, or others. BLAST's scripts set up automated or repetitive tasks.

Over 20,000 users rely on BLAST in Fortune 1000 companies such as RCA, EXXON, GM, GE, NASA, and FORD.

NOW YOU CAN HAVE A BLAST TOO! BLAST is now available from leading software dealers and distributors.



Prices start at $250/PC (Site licensing available). Just call your local dealer to order BLAST. Or, call us at (800) 24- BLAST for dealer information.

PCs & Laptops- MS-DOS, CP/M, Macintosh, Xenix. **Minicomputers and Mainframes- IBM** VM/CMS, MVS/TSO; **DIGITAL (DEC)**- VAX/VMS, PDP/RSX, RT-11, TSX; **WANG VS; DATA GENERAL**- AOS/VS, RDOS, etc; **HEWLETT PACKARD** 3000/1000; **PRIME**/PRIMOS; **BURROUGHS**- BTOS; **CONVERGENT TECH.**- CTOS; **UNIX/XENIX**; Sun, Harris, AT&T, etc.

® BLocked ASynchronous Transmission

ENTER 88 ON READER CARD

FREE ADVICE . . .

Read ***ARIST*ALK** this month and see just how good the advice can be. Readers talking to readers about computers talking to computers, and other issues of concern to you.

Information to save you time and money.

***ARIST*ALK** — *an exclusive feature of an exclusive magazine* – –

DEC PROFESSIONAL!

to gain the full benefit of RSM. For this review, the server was a Config-5 MICROVAX with RA81s, an RA60 and a TU81.

RSM is a menu-driven software product (see Screen 1). This is a unique twist for a VMS management tool because most VAX/VMS products are used at the DCL level. The menus are clean and simple, however, they aren't compatible in operation with other Digital products, namely ALL-IN-1. For this reason RSM is a bit of an odd ball. What RSM lacks in form, however, it more than makes up for in function.

RSM supports the use of the AUTHORIZE utility over DECNET. It is a handy feature that keeps you from node-hopping (SET HOST...) from system to system. Additionally, RSM provides a number of utility functions to enhance the security of your network. For example, RSM will review, and at your direction, modify the DECNET and guest accounts. It looks at account privileges and flags, and verifies that the UIC is unique. As an added precaution, RSM installs a LOGIN command procedure that permits network-only access to these accounts. Other useful features include proxy account management and directory creation for new user accounts.

Software Management And Distribution

One of the most time-consuming efforts in managing multiple MICROVAX systems is keeping the software up to date on each machine. RSM helps ease this problem with a software librarian and a client software installation feature (see Screen 2).

RSM aids the system manager with a basic librarian system. The RSM librarian administrates software in the form of "application sets" and "base system software configurations." An application set is any number of related software products, such as VAX DATATRIEVE, CDD and FMS, or CMS, FORTRAN and PASCAL. A base system software configuration is an entire disk volume, which can be used to bring up a new system

or restore a MICROVAX where the system disk has failed. Once an application set has been defined and application software has been loaded into the library, registered client systems can be loaded easily by the server.

Disk File Management

Anyone who currently manages MICROVAX systems that use RX50s or TK50s as the backup medium will appreciate the disk file management functions of RSM. Through RSM disk file management, you can schedule client disk backups (full, incremental, user files only, etc.). The backup data is stored on the server's larger mass storage devices (i.e., TU81, RA60, etc.) not on the client's backup device. Client backups can be done overnight while the systems are idle.

For those who are emphatic about all their systems having the same environment, RSM has just the thing — a function to distribute logical name, symbol, print queue and DECNET node definitions. It's great! You simply define the logical names, symbols and print queue definitions you want to be common throughout your network of systems, in their respective RSM files, and RSM will take care of the promulgation. Keeping DECNET node definitions is easier too. All you need to worry about is the RSM server's node name definitions. When you give the word, RSM will update the clients.

Print Queue Services

Of all the RSM functions, only one has any direct utility to system users: the remote print queue operations. Like a VAXCLUSTER (though not through the same mechanism), the RSM server can provide a shared print queue capability for its clients, thus allowing all client systems to use the quality line printers and laser printers generally found on larger systems. It's a money-saving feature if employed correctly.

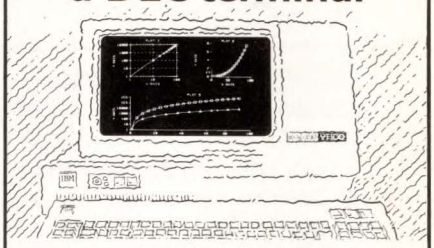
After using RSM for several months, I found it invaluable. The investment made in the purchase of RSM easily has paid for itself in man-hours saved and will continue to do so. Above all, RSM has instilled a feeling of continuity to my network of MICROVAXs. No longer are they individual systems connected by a wire; together they are the system, and it's finally under control.

RSM is a new product and clearly has a long way to go before reaching maturity; nevertheless, my hat is off to its developers. *—David W. Bynon is a software consultant at Digital Equipment Corporation, Landover, Maryland. The ideas and information presented in this article are his own and do not necessarily represent those of Digital Equipment Corporation.*

> ***"RSM supports the use of the AUTHORIZE utility over DECNET. It is a handy feature that keeps you from node-hopping (SET HOST . . .) from system to system."***

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 890 Medium 894 Low 898

With PC-VT, your IBM PC does more than a DEC terminal



Emulate DEC VT100, VT102, VT52 and Tektronix 4010 and 4014 terminals.

☐ PC-VT boosts your PC's productivity. With full keyboard emulation. Macros. File capture and printer support. And Tektronix graphics. Even two character sets.

☐ With PC-VT, you can do spreadsheet analysis on your PC, upload it to your VAX, then change to Tektronix emulation to create graphics.

Your PC Becomes Part of the Office Network

☐ You can send electronic mail, exchange files with other computers and access remote files. Take advantage of mainframe storage and output devices.

☐ Works with VMS and UNIX hosts. Supports EDT, EVE and VI editors.

Complete Support

☐ PC-VT comes complete with online help and professionally prepared documentation.

Money Back Guarantee

☐ If PC-VT doesn't give your PC more power than your VAX terminal, or you're unhappy with it for any reason, just return it within 30 days for a full refund.

$149.95

Attention Dealers!

Opportunities still exist.
Call **619-566-6810**
for more information.

Athena Systems
Development Group
PO Box 26062
San Diego, CA 92126

ENTER 435 ON READER CARD

Get more out of your workstation.

Give your workstation the powerful output it deserves. Versatec electrostatic and thermal plotters deliver your drawings, maps, and charts faster, more reliably than any pen plotter.

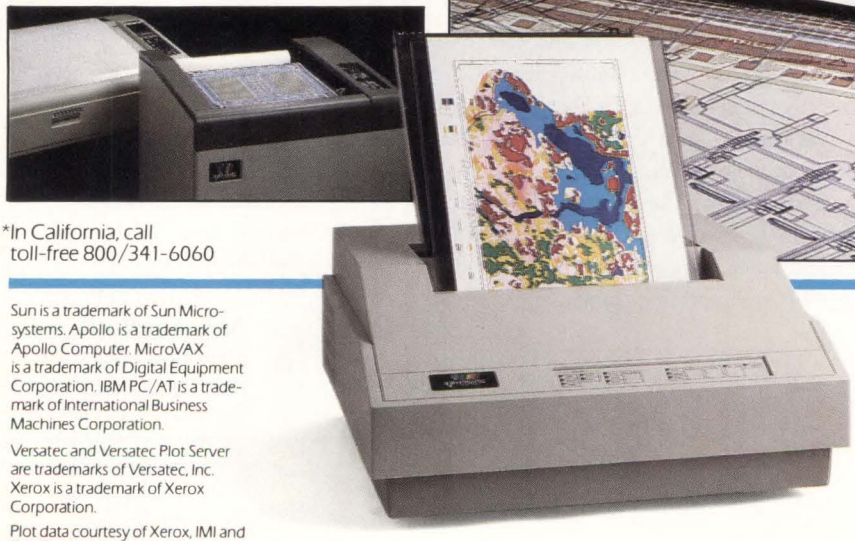
Draw big, beautiful plots with high speed monochrome or color plotters in plot widths from 11 to 44 inches. Print as you plot using hardware character generators. Present your work on high quality paper and film media.

The right connection. Link your Sun, Apollo, MicroVAX or IBM PC/AT workstation directly with any Versatec plotter via fast **parallel** interfaces and optimized plotting software, or simultaneously receive plots from six nodes on your Ethernet® TCP/IP network with a Versatec Plot Server.

Versatec delivers more support. More interfaces. More standalone and embedded rasterizers. More experienced electrostatic and thermal plotter service. And more spares at more locations.

Circle our readers' service number or call toll-free 800/538-6477* for your copy of "How to get more out of your workstation."

Move up to Versatec.



*In California, call toll-free 800/341-6060

Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Apollo is a trademark of Apollo Computer. MicroVAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. IBM PC/AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Versatec and Versatec Plot Server are trademarks of Versatec, Inc. Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.

Plot data courtesy of Xerox, IMI and Zeh Graphic Systems.

VERSATEC
A XEROX COMPANY

ENTER 267 ON READER CARD

See us at SIGGRAPH.

Discover a light beyond conventional computing.

For years thousands of businesses and computer specialists have relied on **mdbs** products and services to reach plateaus far beyond the capabilities of other software packages. No matter what the size or scope of your data processing needs, **mdbs** can help you create unique, powerful applications quickly and efficiently.

GURU combines an expert system development tool and familiar information management tools in one software environment. GURU applications provide expert advice or embed reasoning in everyday computing.

MDBS III, the extended-network data base management system, provides solutions for easy and efficient development of applications involving massive data bases and complex relationships.

KnowledgeMan/2 fuses a powerful relational data base management system with business computing essentials such as spreadsheet, graphics, text processing, report generation, communications and more.

MDBS III, GURU, and **KnowledgeMan/2** are offered for single-user micros, popular PC-based LANs, and the DEC VAX.

mdbs also supplies specialized application development, consulting, training and other services to corporations, government agencies and VARs.

For more information on how **mdbs** software and services will help you discover the real potential of your computer, call or write us.

mdbs, Inc.
P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902
800/344-5832 or 317/463-2581
TLX: 5106017487 (MDBS LAF UQ)

mdbs®
THE KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT COMPANY

mdbs, MDBS III, GURU and KnowledgeMan/2 are registered trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

ENTER 421 ON READER CARD

Whitesmiths' C Compiler V3.0 For RSX

LET'S C NOW

Rex Jaeschke

Editor's note: Whitesmiths Ltd. of Westford, Massachusetts, was a pioneer in the third-party development of C compilers, and they have long been supporting C in DEC environments. Even before the company was formed, several of its founders were implementing C on a PDP-11. In this issue Mr. Jaeschke takes a look at the latest release of Whitesmiths' RSX implementation.

In March, I installed Whitesmiths' V3 compiler on a PDP-11/44 running RSX-11M-PLUS V3.0. The installation notes were adequate and the installation was performed from the FLX tape to disk without problems, using the MOVEMT and INSTAL command files.

With the addition of many of the features in the proposed ANSI C Standard, the various phases of the compiler have increased considerably in size causing Whitesmiths to make the difficult choice of requiring a machine with I/D space on which to host the development system. Note, however, that user programs compiled with this system still can be linked to run on a machine (or operating system) without I/D space support, so older processors (and newer ones too) using RSX-11M and RSX-11S still can be used as targets.

Underscores And The RAD-50 Character Set

The compiler converts all underscores in identifier names to the '$' symbol (because '_' is not a valid RAD-50 character). The compiler generates assembler source, and if you inspect it you'll see numerous calls to library routines with names like **c$rets** and **c$sav**, which save registers and return from a function respectively. While many of these library functions begin with the prefix **c$** (which translates to **c_** in a C program), you must beware of possible conflicts in naming. For example you shouldn't invent a function called **c_sav**, because this name is translated to **c$sav** and will be called instead of the library routine of the same name. Guidelines on the naming conventions for assembly programming are provided, however, you also must read these even if you aren't using assembler.

Because external names on RSX are limited to six characters, I suggest you not use underscores within them because this further limits your ability to have a descriptive name. Underscores are more useful in separating a suffix or prefix or multiple words on systems that support long identifier names (typically of 31 or 32 characters).

The Startup Code

All user-written programs have access to command-line redirection à la a UNIX environment. That is, the > character redirects **stdin** and > redirects **stdout**. The open/append redirection symbol >> is not supported (and neither is the pipe character | because this mechanism is more difficult to implement.)

All this processing is done by the startup code, the source of which is provided in **main.c**. It's worth your time to look at this file because it gives you considerable insight into the run-time envelope that surrounds a C program. The main entry point into this file is **_main** which processes the command-line and sets up the arguments **argc** and **argv** that are passed to the user's main program. Instead of **argc** and **argv**, Whitesmiths uses **ac** and **av**. (This is of no consequence because the arguments declared in **main** can have any valid name.)

An excerpt from this file follows:

```
BOOL _main()
        {
        BYTES ac;
        TEXT *av[MAXCMD/2];

        ac = 0;
        ...
        av[ac] = NULL;
        if (ac)
                _pname = av[0];
        return (main(ac, av));
        }
```

The variables **ac** and **av** are automatic variables local to **_main**. They're set up according to the command-line arguments present with **av[ac]** being set to the **NULL** pointer (as required by the ANSI Standard). Previously, you only were guaranteed that there were **ac** entries in the **av** array. Now, there are **ac + 1** with the last one being the **NULL** pointer. This allows you to walk the **av** array without regard to **ac** and still find the end of that table. If the number of arguments found was not zero, the reserved global identifier **_pname** is set to **av[0]**. That is, **_pname** points to the string that contains the name of the program being run.

Finally, the user's main program is invoked by a call to function **main**, passing it the two arguments **ac** and **av**. Whatever value is returned by **main** is passed straight through to the startup assembler routine that invoked **_main**. Because

Introducing the Ditto 221XL . . .

Except for superior resolution, incredible graphics, larger screen, over 11 major improvements, and the industry's longest warranty . . . It's just another DEC VT220* Compatible

Upgrade your DEC environment with the Ditto 221XL video display terminal from Networx Data Products Co. It has all the features of the DEC VT220 plus over 11 major improvements, including superior resolution, dual host port ability and a larger screen. And with the 221GXL upgrade you can create incredible graphs, charts, plots, drawings and many other monochrome graphics . . . without disturbing any of the 221XL's alpha-numeric features.

Best of all, the Ditto 221XL is available with a four-year warranty, the longest in the industry. And all this quality, reliability and service comes with a price tag that's hard to beat.

See why thousands of users are choosing the Ditto 221XL over any other VT220 compatible. For more information and spec sheets, write or call Networx today at 1-800-531-0019 or (516) 754-2798 within New York State.

Networx™
DATA PRODUCTS COMPANY, Inc.
188 Main Street • Northport, NY 11768

*DEC VT220 is a trademark of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 45 ON READER CARD

most programs don't return a value explicitly from **main**, this return value will be bogus. (Using a **return** from **main** without a return value or dropping through the closing brace means that some unknown return value will be used by the caller.) To have a reliable return code, you must return one explicitly, such as in **return (0);**. Note that calling **exit** with a return code has the same effect, but this is an unconditional jump to **exit**, so **main** never returns directly to **__main**.

The C.. Driver Prototype File

A driver program C.. handles the compilation request command-line, parses the switches and file names and invokes the preprocessor and compiler phases as appropriate. Because the number and type of switches are many and varied, you can define a particular compilation environment in a prototype file and name that at compile time. Such a file has the type .PRO and allows plenty of flexibility during testing. This mechanism has nothing to do with function prototypes newly added to the C language.

SEVERAL COLUMNS AGO, I answered a reader letter about reducing the size of a user task. The solution was to call your main program **__main** rather than **main** so that the command-line processing stuff would not be loaded (or executed). While this technique still works, it doesn't have the desired effect, because all of the termination code (that was invoked after your program exits) still is pulled in. Whitesmiths is aware of the problem and is working to reduce the minimal task size by restructuring the calls to termination routines.

Task Termination

Several functions related to task termination are worth discussing because they're a direct result of the ANSI Standard. They are **__exit**, **__terminate** and **__onexit**, and their source is in the file **exit.c**.

The function **__exit** terminates program execution immediately by calling **emt**. While the status code specified is returned to the calling environment, no other housekeeping is performed. The function **__terminate**, on the other hand, terminates the program more gracefully by invoking all of the functions previously registered by calls to **__onexit**.

In a DBMS application, for example, you may wish to close certain files or ensure that multirecord transactions either are logically complete or are backed-out, etc., whenever the program is to terminate. Rather than place calls in all of the possible termination paths, you can register the name of a user-written exit-processing function by calling **__onexit**. You may register more than one such function, provided each has type void and has no arguments.

When **__terminate** is called, it invokes each of the functions registered with **__onexit** in their reverse order of registration. Then, it closes all open files and calls **__exit**.

The names of the three functions just described have a leading underscore and are part of the RSX system interface.

Whitesmiths' C Compiler V3.0
Whitesmiths Ltd.
59 Power Road
Westford, MA 01886
(617) 692-7800

Hardware Environment: DEC MICRO-11 to VAX 8600, IBM PC to IBM 370

Price: From $1,000 for the RSX 11M+ native C compiler, to $3,000 for the cross compiler which includes PASCAL and targets 68K. Price includes 90-day warranty. Quantity discounts and a variety of licensing options are available.
Enter 600 on reader card

Unless you have some particular reason for not doing so, I suggest you use Whitesmiths' ANSI Standard versions in the corresponding library. Here, **exit** is the equivalent to **__terminate**, and **onexit** is equivalent to **__onexit**. (Note that the ANSI C Committee has since changed the name of **onexit** to **atexit**.) An alternate ANSI termination method is through the **abort** function.

The MACRO-11 Generated Code

The C compiler generates MACRO-11 assembler source code which it optionally assembles. You may find occasion to inspect this code which is quite readable, although not at all formatted as you'd write MACRO-11 yourself. Rather than use the familiar R0-R5, SP and PC designations for the registers, the older forms of %0-%7 are used. All the instruction mnemonics and macro processor directives are written in lowercase. However, once you get used to it and have read the appropriate sections of the manuals, you should have no problem understanding the generated code, even if you have only a passing knowledge of MACRO-11.

THE KIT CONTAINS a number of different run-time libraries depending on your requirement for compatibility with previous Whitesmiths releases or the ANSI Standard and your hardware configuration regarding floating-point support. While various libraries can be used during the same taskbuild, you must understand the order in which you want them searched. The documentation discusses your choices adequately.

The Documentation Set

The whole documentation set has been overhauled and, rather than being in spiral-bound manuals, now is in three-ring binders in slip cases. The two-volume set includes the *C Language*, *Interface* and *Compiler* users manuals. A complete (and lengthy) chapter is devoted to the ANSI C Standard. When reading this or using Whitesmiths' ANSI C library, bear in

Airs Common Lisp

VAX™/VMS™

An AI workstation in a Common Lisp environment. All the development facilities you need. All the support you could wish for. On the machines you use every day.

AIRS

Artificial Intelligence
Research & Systems, Ltd.

1914 North 34th, Suite 106
Seattle, Washington 98103
206 547 9710

ENTER 430 ON READER CARD

VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Increase your Rainbow's IBM PC compatibility!

"Code Blue is the most talked about application in the Rainbow market today!"—Digital Review

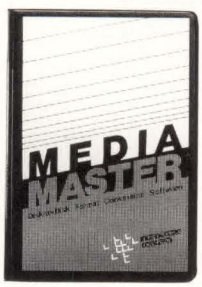
Code Blue 2.0 is a new program that instantly transforms your DEC Rainbow 100's operating system into IBM's PC-DOS—without adding expensive hardware.

Increase your computer's power, versatility and productivity by adding popular IBM PC programs like dBASE III Plus, Norton Utilities, DAC Easy, WordStar, RBASE: 5000, WordPerfect, Multimate and much more to your Rainbow's library.

New features include increased IBM PC compatibility, 25 line support, improved keyboard emulation, and better printer support.

Code Blue requires MS-DOS 2.05 or higher and 256k of RAM. For best results use over 768k of RAM. Not copy protected. ***Price: $99.95.***

Media Master was selected by Personal Computing as one of "The Best Software Utilities for Under $100"



Media Master is the industry standard for exchanging data between Rainbows and IBM PC's. With Media Master, your Rainbow can easily read, write and format over 43 CP/M and MS-DOS disk formats, including Osborne, Kaypro, Zenith and IBM PC and compatibles.

In a world of computer confusion, Media Master is the solution to diskette incompatibility. Requires CP/M-86/80 and 128k RAM. Not copy protected. ***Price: $99.95***

TO ORDER Code Blue or Media Master call

800-628-2828 ext. 629

INTERSECTING CONCEPTS

ENTER 98 ON READER CARD

For additional product information contact: Intersecting Concepts, 80 Long Court, Ste. 1-A, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360, 805-373-3900.

mind that the ANSI C Standard is unlikely to be finalized until early 1988, so function names or capability may change.

The Symbolic Debugger

CDB is a useful addition and besides being very powerful, is relatively easy to use. Because the debugger prompts for input at the end of a source file line, long lines can make it hard to see what you're doing unless your terminal width and modes are set appropriately. My only complaints about CDB are that it is case sensitive regarding debugger commands (a minor problem) and that it doesn't allow character deletion if you enter something incorrectly. I discovered this after setting numerous breakpoints and single-stepping for quite a while. Then, I accidentally typed *q* (for quit) and couldn't erase it. The only way to go was to exit and lose all my debugging work.

I also wrote a simple program that read from **stdin**, and I redirected **stdin** at the command-line. With the debugger built-in, I couldn't use CDB because it also seemed to be expecting its input from **stdin**, which now was redirected. There was no way to interact with it.

Miscellaneous Points

The new ANSI C preprocessing directive **#pragma** is used. The semantics of this directive are implementation defined, and if a translator doesn't recognize a **#pragma**, it treats it as a comment.

As with previous versions, plenty of information is supplied regarding the generation of freestanding code intended for ROMs or other dedicated systems.

All command-line switches on the utilities and compiler passes use the UNIX format of -x rather than the DEC format of /xx.

The **NULL** pointer macro wasn't defined in **stdio.h**, a place where many C programmers expect to find it. It is, however, defined in **std.h**, **stddef.h** and **wslxa.h**. This "deficiency" has been brought to the attention of Whitesmiths' technical support staff.

Adequate support and documentation is provided for calling assembler, FORTRAN and system service routines.

There are a number of problems encountered when trying to use command-line arguments with embedded white space and quotes, and when using the RSX MCR RUN . . ./CMD = " . . . " command. The void function type is supported by the compiler as a native type.

The new ANSI derived-type **size_t** is **typedef**ed to **unsigned int**. Note that **size_t** is the type of an expression involving the **sizeof** operator. It's also the type returned by the function **strlen**. Many implementations previously have assumed this type to be **int**.

The Bottom Line

The documentation is improved and fairly complete. The installation procedure works fine and the compiler and tools

perform well. With the addition of most of the ANSI C capabilities, this solid product continues to be a good buy if you need to develop native code on a PDP-11. Version 3 of Whitesmiths' native and cross C development systems signifies the firm's transition to the proposed ANSI C Standard, although some of its implementations (most noticeably the one for the IBM-370) have more features and even newer (and typeset) documentation. Whitesmiths' native VAX C compiler V3 should be available by the time you read this. From a functionality and documentation point of view, that version should be very similar to the one reviewed on a PDP-11.

A Look Inside Whitesmiths' Headers

A technique used throughout the headers allows any header to be **#include**d any number of times without conflict. (Of course, this always should be possible because a header shouldn't contain a data definition, only declarations, macro definitions, **typedef**s, etc.) Because a header may be included directly and (many times) indirectly during a compilation, it's time consuming and unnecessary to include the same header more than once. This is prohibited by placing a conditional compilation envelope around each header as follows:

```
/* stdio.h */

#ifndef __STDIO__
#define __STDIO__       1

/* main body of stdio.h */

#endif
```

When **stdio.h** first is included, **__STDIO__** is not defined, so it's defined with a value of 1. When it's included next during the same compilation, that symbol already will be defined and the whole header will be skipped. The same mechanism is used for all the supplied headers, and the macro name used in each case is a function of the name of the header using leading and trailing underscores as shown. Note that you shouldn't use identifiers with two leading underscores because this name space traditionally has been reserved by implementers. (The ANSI Standard reserves all identifiers for the implementer's use, beginning with an underscore followed by a capital letter with arbitrary trailing characters.)

I've long used and taught a similar technique using macro names like **STDIO_H** instead of **__STDIO__**. Whatever you use, it's a good idea. If you don't have a preferred method, use the one recommended by Whitesmiths.

The function **stdio.h** is always an interesting place to start looking at a C compiler since it contains interesting things like the definition of the type **FILE**. Whitesmiths' version is no different. It contains the declarations of all of the I/O library functions as expected, however, it contains both the "old-style" and the ANSI prototype versions all wrapped into one. It does this using a macro of the name **__**. (That's right, two underscores — which is a valid C identifier, and hopefully one not used by the programmer.)

REPORT! A no-nonsense tool for people who want information NOW!

Compare **REPORT!** to your current report generator and we believe you'll want **REPORT!** as part of your total software solution packages.

With **REPORT!** your clients will enjoy the following benefits:

- ★ Meaningful reports easily created by non-technical staff.
- ★ VERY rapid selection and sorting of required information.
- ★ A rapid learning curve aided by a test database and step by step examples and easy to write command files.
- ★ On-line help for all **REPORT!** commands.
- ★ Report generation using up to eight files.

REPORT! is designed to allow the non-technical user to generate meaningful reports without the help of data processing personnel.

Using common English words and phrases to provide commands for **REPORT!**, a non-technical staff user can be creating management reports from their own database within half a day of being introduced to the program and accompanying user manual.

Routine report procedures can be saved, edited and rerun as needed, eliminating repetitive nature of *ad hoc* reporting.

REPORT! allows for temporary suspension of report processing to allow execution of DCL commands during a reporting session.

For $100 we will send you a fully functional demonstration version of **REPORT!** with a complete set of manuals and copies of our license agreements. Please specify nine channel tape or TK50 media.

SYSTEMS NORTHWEST INCORPORATED
114 S. Franklin Street
Juneau, Alaska 99801
(907) 586-6140

MicroVAX: $2,000 per CPU VAX: $4,000 per CPU
Annual Maintenance: 15% per year
OEM Discounts Available

ENTER 448 ON READER CARD

Let's look at an example of the function declaration for **fopen**:

```
FILE *fopen __((const char *pathname, const char *type));
```

Depending on whether the function prototype format was requested at compile-time, the macro __ __ is defined as either **#define __ __(a) a** or **#define __ __(a) ( )**. If you use the new style, the function declaration becomes:

```
FILE *fopen (const char *pathname, const char *type);
```

and function call argument checking is performed by the compiler. If old style declarations are required, the macro expands to give a declaration of:

```
FILE *fopen ();
```

The addition of prototypes requires that all library functions be declared, not just those returning non-**int** values. Previously, if you needed to take the address of an **int**-returning library function, you had to declare it explicitly in your code because it never was declared in a library header. This no longer will be necessary.

The **const** keyword in the above prototype is an addition by the ANSI committee. It designates that the object will remain a constant value. It's a type modifier that can be applied to any data object.

If you're having trouble with macros with arguments, look at the definition of **getc**, **getchar**, **putc** and **putchar**. Once you understand these, you're no longer having trouble.

All of the headers are self sufficient such that if they need to know something like the type of the derived type **size_t** and the header declares it hasn't previously been included, then the header declares it itself.

In many C libraries, the **str*** and **mem*** functions are declared in **stdio.h**, or worse still, aren't declared at all, because those that return a pointer (which is the same size as an **int** on many systems, including the PDP-11 and VAX) still will work if an **int** is assumed (the default function type used in the absence of a function declaration). Now, ANSI C has these functions declared in its own header, **string.h**, so if you're concerned about portability, you'll need to include **string.h**. Note that if you don't, the chances are your program will run properly on many machines, however, because a prototype for them is not in-scope, no argument checking or conversion will be done by the compiler except for the usual widening of **char**, **short** and **float** arguments.

Other headers worth detailed inspection are **limits**, **math**, **std**, **stdarg**, **stddef** and **stdlib**, some of which are ANSI inventions.

If you've never used **typedef** (or **#define**) to invent your own custom types, you'd do well to inspect some of Whitesmiths' headers. Throughout code written by its developers, you'll be hard-pressed to see a "native" C type used. Since its whole development environment constantly is being ported to new and wonderful operating systems and hardware environments, portability is high on Whitesmiths' list. While you may rather see keywords like **int**, **register** and **extern** in your code, you can learn a few lessons by understanding how and why Whitesmiths uses derived types like **FAST**, **IMPORT**, **BOOL** and **TINY**.

Some examples of its types and the corresponding definitions are:

```
/*      the pseudo storage classes
 */

#define FAST    register
#define GLOBAL  extern
#define IMPORT  extern
#define INTERN  static
#define LOCAL   static

/*      the pseudo types
 */
typedef char TBOOL, TEXT;
typedef double DOUBLE;
typedef int ARGINT, BOOL;
typedef long LONG;
typedef short COUNT, FD, FILE, METACH;
typedef unsigned char UTINY;
typedef unsigned int BYTES;
typedef unsigned long ULONG;
typedef unsigned short BITS, UCOUNT;
```

More To Come

In a recent column I reviewed the DECUS C compiler. Another popular tape in the DECUS library is the one from the Language and Tools SIG. This contains source and data for numerous useful tools and games. Most of the code is written in (DECUS) C. Already, I've identified several useful tools and I plan on a more thorough investigation of the kit. I'll pass on more information as it comes along.

I've been gaining more experience with DEC's new and unreleased (at the time of writing) version of its VAX C compiler. I plan to cover it in an upcoming column.

Readers are encouraged to submit any C-related comments and suggestions to Rex Jaeschke, 2051 Swans Neck Way, Reston, VA 22091. *—Rex Jaeschke is editor of "The C Journal" and the author of numerous articles on the C language. He is a member of the ANSI X3J11 Standards Committee for C.*

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 821 Medium 825 Low 829

IF SYSTEM GROWTH PROBLEMS HAVE YOU PUZZLED...

WE'VE GOT THE ANSWER!

You can double your system's speed and triple peripheral capacity.

If you own a PDP-11/24, 11/34 or 11/44 you've probably experienced one or more of the following problems with your system:

- UNIBUS bandwidth topped-out
- System is at maximum configuration
- High data rates choke the UNIBUS
- Insufficient Device/DC load capability
- Real-Time increases out of control
- Unidentified errors

A new system would be ideal, but the cost can be prohibitive.

A UNIBUS Enhancement Package is available that will add years of life to your current data processing investment, solve phantom problems and allow for planned migration to new CPU and bus technology. The heart of the Enhancement Package is an Ultra Fast UNIBUS Memory (UFUM) and a UNIBUS Segment Isolator/High Speed Repeater (USI/HSR).

UNIBUS ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE

WORLD'S FASTEST UNIBUS MEMORY

MEMORY FEATURES

- Effective memory cycle time less than 5NS compared to the industry standard of 500NS.
- System bandwidth increase of at least a factor of 2, with certain applications realizing further improvements.
- Plug and play, requires no software or hardware changes.
- On board battery backup.
- Up to 1MB of storage on a single board.
- Designed with Static Rams.
- CSR standard.

ISOLATOR/REPEATER FEATURES

- Allows UNIBUS bandwidth to be driven up to 6MB.
- Automatically tunes the UNIBUS eliminating the need to reconfigure as the system grows.
- Plug and play, requires no software or hardware changes.
- Upgrades to UDA-50 technology with existing UNIBUS configuration.
- Allows the addition of up to 60 DC unit loads on a single UNIBUS.
- Allows the addition of two UDA controllers on one UNIBUS or UBA.
- Improves data integrity as proven under UNIX.

Since 1976, Digital Data Systems Inc., has provided design, service and unique manufactured products for End-User's and OEM's. Our design engineers have developed custom memory products for many Fortune 500 Companies and the U.S. Government.

At DDS, over a decade of experience in memory design and manufacturing has contributed to a product line of unfailing reliability. Standard products are manufactured to the same stringent specifications as required for Government contracts. Our state-of-the-art design and manufacturing capabilities enable us to offer superior products at the lowest possible cost, with an unconditional lifetime warranty and 24-hour replacement guarantee.

THE INTELLIGENT SOLUTION

DDS

Note: DEC, PDP-11 and UNIBUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories
USI/HSR is a trademark of SETASI Research & Development

ENTER 122 ON READER CARD

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS INC.
1551 N.W. 65TH AVENUE • PLANTATION, FL 33313
(305)792-3290
TWX: 910-997-4751 (DIGITAL)

©1987 DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.

FROM FIELD SERVICE

Ron Levine

Quotes And Unquotables

Although articles in a field service column usually concentrate on field service as a business, this one focuses on field service as people, people in field offices, at customer sites, in repair depots, at warehouses, and at the home office. But, it's the people in the field who have those encounters of a weird kind.

When chatting with field engineers (FE), I find that frequently the conversation turns to a discussion of the trials and tribulations of being a field service representative. Time after time, the same gripes come up, events that particularly bug FEs.

Although the names and places have been changed to protect the innocent and the guilty, the situations are true.

Take the case of Jack. An FE in a major city (one we all know and love), he has a large client site where the manager simply goes crazy when the mainframe goes down. This manager throws chairs, books, manuals, and anything else he can find. By the time Jack gets to the scene, this manager usually has a few choice words about the system, the company and Jack's dubious competence.

Here's another one. An FE, we'll call him Joe, is involved in servicing a television station's communications equipment. When a system failure occurs, the client expects Joe to stay on-site until the problem is resolved, without sleep and sustenance (once for as long as 57 hours save for snacks brought in). There are many other FEs in Joe's company capable of assisting during these marathon sessions, but the customer insists that only Joe service the equipment. (Joe is flattered beyond words!)

The Know-It-All

What about the over-zealous, non-technical customer who wants the credit for uncovering the problem? You know the type. He wants to know everything being discussed and he wants to "report" it all as if *he* had found the answer. Well, here's how two FEs dealt with such a client.

> ***. . . it's the people in the field who have those encounters of a weird kind.***

Don and Gene are on-site field engineers at the XYZ Company. The general manager of XYZ (let's call him Mike) likes to listen in on the FEs whenever they discuss a system problem or corrective action among themselves, and then report it as if it were *his* solution to fix the system. One day, this manager overheard the two FEs discussing a malfunction in the oscillator used for the system clock. Knowing Mike's reputation, they decided to teach this eavesdropper a lesson.

Don said to Gene, making sure Mike heard, "We forgot to wind the clock during the last PM and it ran down." Gene, picking up the story, replied, "Better not let Mike know or he'll complain to our office."

Well, as expected, Mike called the office and demanded to speak to the field service manager (Bill). We can only imagine how that conversation went:

"Hello, this is Mike at the XYZ Company. Your FEs forgot to wind up my system this week so now it's not working! I'm mad and I want it wound now!"

"Who is this?"

"Mike at XYZ Company."

"I don't think I understood your problem. Could you please repeat it?"

"My mainframe needs to be wound."

"Who is this really?"

"Mike, at XYZ Company. My system is down! Tell your FEs to wind it."

"This is a joke, right? Don, is that you?"

"I'm not joking! I want someone to wind my system, now!"

"Is this Candid Camera?"

and so on . . . .

Then there's that other type of "know-it-all" customer: the amateur repairman, always ready and unfortunately willing to give advice and question the procedures being used. Harry,

an FE with a major vendor of computer peripherals recalls this customer story: Harry's client, Peggy, was a very knowledgeable software person, but she knew nothing about hardware. Nevertheless, she gave advice freely. A few years ago, when her disk subsystem was first installed, it wouldn't communicate with the host computer. An FE told her that it had been shipped with the wrong type of bus for her system and he ordered and installed the right parts. The whole system has been running for several years.

But no machine runs forever. One day, it went down, the drives couldn't be accessed by the host. Peggy was convinced that the bus had changed and was causing the current troubles. The problem was extremely complicated and required a number of FEs to work at the site. As each one entered, Peggy asked him to check the bus for changes and insisted that he start troubleshooting at that point.

Even when the problem was traced to an interface card failure, Peggy wasn't deterred. Every time the system has a problem, no matter what the symptoms, Peggy insists that the bus be inspected. The lesson here: After you find a fault in a software package, it's suspect for eternity.

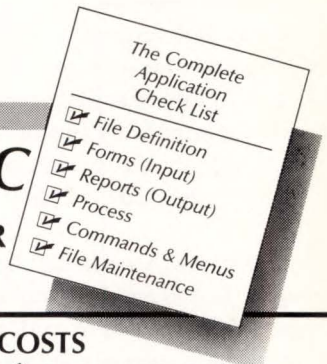
The Uncompromising Client Tale

The following tale of a very uncompromising client and a very unusual problem gets my vote for the most amusing customer story. I promised, under threat to life and limb, not to divulge even the country where this little episode occurred. You'll know why as the story unfolds.

Card punches are color-blind, right? Well, there really was one punch on a busy mainframe system somewhere in this world that wasn't.

This batch processing system employed multiple card colors to designate different job types being processed. The cards were white, blue, green, red, and at times various other offsets of these colors. The card punch worked perfectly, most of the time, outputting thousands of cards each day. It only had one little, but very annoying, problem: Each time it encountered a green card, it stopped. Green cards simply wouldn't feed from the input hopper without jamming.

A simple problem, you say. Obviously, the green cards were defective. Not so, says our FE, Bob. Bob knows because he worked at this site and on this problem for weeks. All green cards from any batch and from various suppliers immediately halted the machine, but these same cards ran in any other card punch in the district (and many were tested) without incident.



FOR VAX, PDP & IBM PC

RDM: THE APPLICATION DEVELOPER FOR THE DISTRIBUTED DATABASE

PORTABILITY REDUCES DEVELOPMENT COSTS
You will save time and money if you use the same software on your new VAX, your old PDP, and your workstation PC. RDM applications can be transferred between a total of 10 supported operating systems for DEC and IBM personal computers without change or rewrite.

SHARE DATA ACROSS YOUR NETWORK
With RDM forms, processes and reports, you can store or retrieve your data from related files located on either your VAX, PC Workstation or both.

NON LANGUAGE
Software development is more complex and costly when you pay for the time it takes to learn or relearn a language. RDM's fill-in-the-blank definition method eliminates the need to learn language syntax, the most difficult part of language learning.

WITH INTERACTIVE DESIGN — YOU SEE WHAT YOU GET
There is no better way to get what you want than to see it and change it on-line. RDM's interactive tools speed your development process by showing the result.

COMPLETED APPLICATION
Just as the job's not complete 'till the paperwork's done, your application's not finished until it's ready for the end-user. RDM command menus and help files bring your whole application together.

IT'S GOOD TO BE WITH GOOD COMPANY
RDM is used throughout the US, Canada and around the world by such corporations as American Hospital Supply, Argonne National Labs, BC Telephone, Boeing, Butler Manufacturing, Compudyne, DEC, Dow Chemical, ESI, FAA, Gannett News Service, GE . . .

JOIN THE CROWD. CALL OR WRITE TODAY. 800·362·6203

INTERACTIVE TECHNOLOGY, INC.
10700 SW Beaverton-Hillsdale Highway
460 Park Plaza West
Beaverton, OR 97005
503·644·0111 TLX: 703920

VAX, PDP-11, PRO-350 & VAXmate are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Inc., Maynard, MA. RDM and The APPLICATION DEVELOPER are trademarks of Interactive Technology Incorporated. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM.

ENTER 34 ON READER CARD

So, Bob tried to enlist the customer's aid. "Don't run green cards," Bob suggested. "Substitute another color." "No," balked the customer, "I want to run green cards, so fix it!"

The next step, fixing it, wasn't an easy task. There seemed to be no apparent reason for the machine's dislike of the green cards. Other machines liked the cards, why not this one? To get an answer, Bob returned a sample batch of the cards to the manufacturer for analysis. "No difference in the green cards," said the supplier. Content, size, thickness, weight, etc. are exactly the same as any other card. What's happening here?

By now, a week had elapsed. Once again, Bob asked the customer to please use a different colored card, at least until the problem was isolated and corrected. After all, it became a matter of pride to get to the bottom of this. "No!" came the response, loud and clear, "Fix it."

After consulting with other company FEs and various experts regarding the "green card faults," Bob decided that maybe the supplier was mistaken. After all, we all learned in Basic Electronics 101 that card punches cannot see colors. So Bob sought a second opinion. Unfortunately, this independent testing lab confirmed that the green cards were exactly the same as the other colored cards. No help there!

There seemed to be no apparent reason for the machine's dislike of the green cards.

As a last resort, the customer was offered a new card punch, free of charge. But he stood firm, "No, I own this punch and I don't want it replaced. Just fix this one."

Bob tried another ploy to get to the bottom of the green card caper. A new batch of green cards was ordered from a third manufacturer. Before shipping, cards from this batch were tested on a similar card punch and ran successfully. Approximately 15 new green cards were placed randomly throughout a batch of 500 white cards and fed into our machine. The result? You guessed it. The card punch stopped each time it reached a green card.

Now weeks had passed since the card punch started rejecting green cards and Bob and his people were no closer to solving the problem. So at a meeting, a decision was made by persons sworn to secrecy to switch the problem card punch with a similar one that would accept the green cards. Drum roll, please.

A punch of the same year and make was tested at the field office with the green cards. All fed perfectly. Then in the middle of the night (the suspense mounts), this punch somehow found its way to the customer's site and the old one went to a site that used only white cards. When the customer came in the next morning, he was told that the feed mechanism had been replaced. True, it had been replaced, along with everything else. And so ends a strange problem that was never solved!

So, next time frustrating events occur in your own field service endeavors, try not to get too upset. Instead, start a journal, write it down, and send it to us. It might make for enjoyable reading in a future From The Field column.

Words We Hate To Hear

- How come you didn't . . . ?
- In my last company we did it this way . . .
- It never did that before.
- But I just changed one thing in the program.
- Now that's a new one.
- I used to do it like this . . .
- I don't know the street, but you make a right.
- You can't miss us.
- Before you came, it was making a sound like . . .
- Didn't they reach you at your office?
- Oh! That button does it, huh?
- While you're here, could you just look at this, too? It'll only take a minute.
- How come it works for you?
- It's about time they sent someone.
- We called, but you'd already left. We found the problem.
- We can give it to you for a PM on Sunday, third shift.
- Well, it does it when you're not here!

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 881 Medium 885 Low 889

THE HIGH TECH RDBMS.

Purity of Purpose
Purity of Design
Discover it.

There are many general purpose Relational Database Management Systems competent at solving "traditional" database problems.

Only one of them however, was designed with the adaptability to properly address the new and expanding range of "High Tech" applications being made possible by continuing advances in hardware technology. Empress.*

This purity of design is why growing numbers of developers of such applications as CAD, Voice Messaging, Photogrammetry and Simulator Design (to name but a few) are selecting Empress, attracted by its adaptability and surefootedness.

Empress alone provides them with the control and flexibility they need while offering the acknowledged productivity benefits of a true relational DBMS, including such expected features as SQL and complete multi-user functionality, as well as a powerful fourth generation application development tool, M-Builder.

In addition, Empress, which currently runs on most UNIX*-based systems as well as VMS* and DOS*, can operate in distributed mode now on several of the most popular networks such as NFS*, DecNet*, and the Apollo Ring.

Not only can any type of data be stored (in effect you can create your own data types), but you can implement your own customized operators to act on your data. It's that flexible.

Call today and discover why Empress is the software tool of choice for High Tech applications.

Empress
The High Tech RDBMS

Rhodnius
Rhodnius Incorporated
250 Bloor Street East, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4W 1E6
Tel: (416) 922-1743

*UNIX, VMS and DecNet, NFS, and Empress, are trademarks of AT&T, Bell Labs, Digital Equipment Corporation, Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Rhodnius Incorporated respectively.

ENTER 377 ON READER CARD

FROM THE LAB-#1

Dave Mallery

Cloning The 750

A good idea doesn't exist in a vacuum for long. A sure sign of a healthy third-party market is the rapid appearance of alternatives to any good new idea.

Expanding the 750's memory is a great idea, and has generated a flurry of activity in the memory labs of New England.

> **"The entire VAX community is burning billions of MIPs computing CRCs that aren't necessary and are never used!"**

Characteristically, a third-party offering must offer a significant price/performance incentive over the vanilla DEC offering. Because the DEC package yields only 14 MB at about $10,000, the third-party option must push the limit to 15 MB. The only other parameter is price.

First to arrive in our Lab was a controller board (essentially an L0008 8-MB controller reworked to handle the extra address bit) and three 4-MB boards from Nemonix. The installation is as I explained in "Older Is Better" (March 1987), with the addition of the wire-wrap to the third memory slot. After installing the three 4-MB boards, you're only allowed three other 1-MB boards, creating an instant surplus of two 1-MB arrays. Do you share my hunch that the price of 1 MB for the 750s is about to decline?

Another technical note: There's no change to be made to the SID register, as there is in the initial 14-MB upgrade.

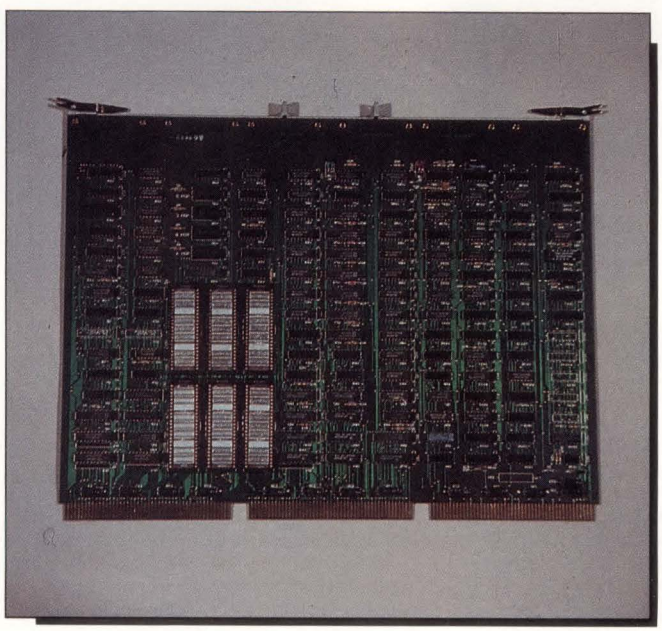
Nemonix promises a fully redesigned board in the near future. They have a big-time CAD operation and tell me that they've completely redone the memory controller. Meanwhile, they're shipping these perfectly functional, though not too aesthetic, reworked L0008 boards. We'll get one of the newly minted boards as soon as they're available. In the meantime, the memory and controller work perfectly.

I also tried several of the 4-MB boards with the DEC L0016 controller board. The 15 MB works perfectly with the DEC controller, so those of you with 14 MB from DEC can gild your lily by buying a third 4-MB board from either of the third parties. Think how much cooler your 750 will be with two less 1-MB arrays!

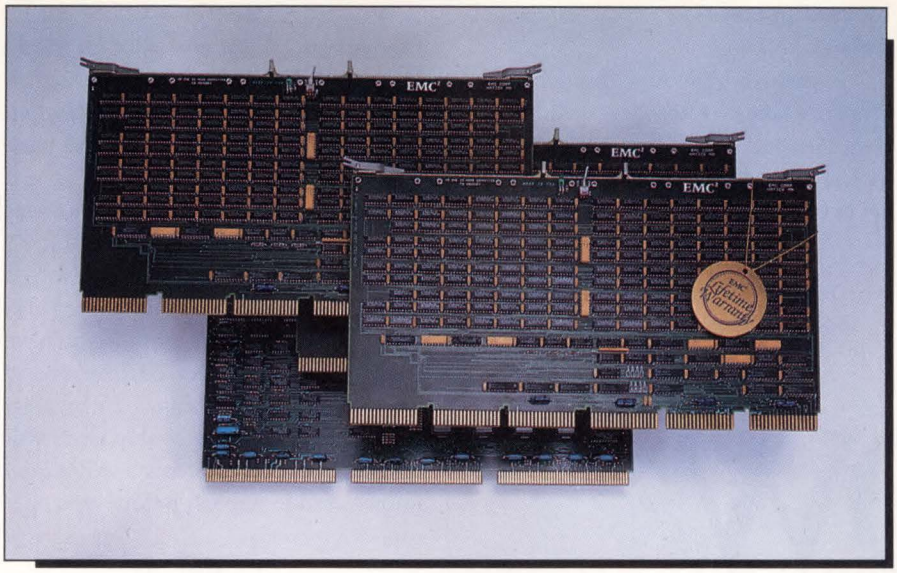
Nemonix also has a CPU accelerator. I haven't had one in my hands, so I can't report. I can say though, that accelerators are tricky business.

The next to arrive came from the halls of EMC². The Stretch-15 controller is a remanufactured L0008. The job was done carefully and looks great. As far as I know, EMC doesn't plan to redo the board from scratch. The memory went in and works. There were a few correctable errors on the third board. EMC has an effective overnight replacement policy that we exercised. EMC tells me that they'll have a liberal trade-in policy on surplus 1-MB boards. (I have a large collection here.)

The extra memory is easy to take. VMS uses a little more in its permanent assignment, and jobs expand to fill the available space. There wasn't a wholesale expansion, however, and there's still a decent amount of memory available most of the time. The difference is that the VMS memory allocation algorithms



Nemonix Inc.'s entry into the 750 market is a reworked memory controller to replace the L00016 card.



EMC² offers a family of boards.

are working well and have more to work with. As I write this, we have a total of 35 processes running and about 8,000 free pages.

If your shop has a fixed number of users and isn't expanding, consider trying one of the virtual disk drivers now available. You could take a few of the 15 MB and use it for a RAM disk. Put your worst RMS index file in there along with some other offenders (like compiler work files) and stand back.

I have the EEC virtual disk driver in-house and will be trying it soon.

Nemonix Inc.
106 South Street
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(617) 435-9087
Enter 604 on reader card

EMC² Corporation
171 South Street
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(800) 222-EMC2
Enter 608 on reader card

EEC Systems Inc.
327E Boston Post Road
Sudbury, MA 01776
(617) 443-5106
Enter 624 on reader card

Author's note: As we go to press, Nemonix's redesigned board has arrived. After we've examined and tested it thoroughly, we'll share our findings with you.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 806 Medium 810 Low 814

FROM THE LAB-#2

Dave Mallery

To CRC Or Not To CRC!

We really have started something with our review of the Aviv tape components (March 1987). Everyone is trying /NOCRC on their backups and realizing the incredible performance improvement that results.

A reader, Derek J. Pullen of Ault Foods Limited, Etobicoke, Ontario, stated in ARIS that:

"We did some testing on our MICROVAX with a STC 2925 to see what a difference in time we found. These are our results:

BACKUP/BUFFER:5/CRC for 78,000 blocks — 25 Min., 49 Sec.
BACKUP/BUFFER:5/NOCRC for the same — 03 Min., 18 Sec."

Mr. Pullen goes on to ask if anyone else has had corroborating experiences and worries about data integrity.

West Coast Editor Phil Naecker, suggests that instead of turning off the CRC, you increase the /GROUPSIZE parameter, an esoteric BACKUP parameter that controls the number of blocks over which BACKUP will compute the CRC checksum. The CRC algorithm is capable of fixing only one error within each group. DEC defaults the parameter to 10 blocks. The problem is that if you're counting on the CRC option to find and fix errors and if you spread the span of the CRC calculation over too many blocks, you can lose if there's more than one error within the blocks.

I used to believe that most "big" tape drives do a hardware CRC on each

physical block. The CRC sum is written in the between-block "gap." (That's right, gaps are not empty!) This has been true from time immemorial. When I was a kid programmer, the CRC circuits used to fill a six-foot rack. The tape drive is capable of fixing dropped bits by itself in real-time. I was somewhat wrong!

I spoke to Malcom Krongelb from Digital's tape development group. He shed a great deal of light on the subject: TU, TE and TS tape drives from DEC *do not* have CRC in hardware because CRC is not part of the ANSI standard for PE tape drives; TK50s and all GRC (6250 bpi) drives *do*, however. The CRC option was added to BACKUP in the days when the only available tapes for the 780 were from the above group. (As an aside, I have backed up and restored terabytes of data for more than 12 years on TE and TU16s. I have never lost data to a degree that it was totally unrecoverable.)

The bottom line is this: If you have either a TK50 or a GCR tape drive, you're wasting big MIPs doing a calculation that's redundant and probably never will be used, because the drive will signal unrecoverable errors before you get to use it if its hardware CRC fails! I seriously question the necessity for CRC even on TU/TE drives, especially if you have a responsible, properly grandparented backup system on reliable media. The entire VAX community is burning billions of MIPs computing CRCs that aren't necessary and are never used!

> ***". . . a third-party offering must offer a significant price/performance incentive over the vanilla DEC offering."***

I'd welcome any further comment/correction on this issue. We officially have stopped using CRC on all our backups. In fact, the other performance enhancer we've used is /BLOCKSIZE:16384. This squeezes the last drop out of the hardware configuration. Larger block sizes, although available up to 65535, start to make the action at the end of a reel a little risky.

How you live may save your life.

You may find it surprising that up to 60% of all cancers can be prevented. By avoiding excessive exposure to sunlight, by not smoking cigarettes, by not overeating and by following a diet high in fiber and low in fat.
The battle isn't over but we are winning.
Please support the American Cancer Society.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 845 Medium 849 Low 853

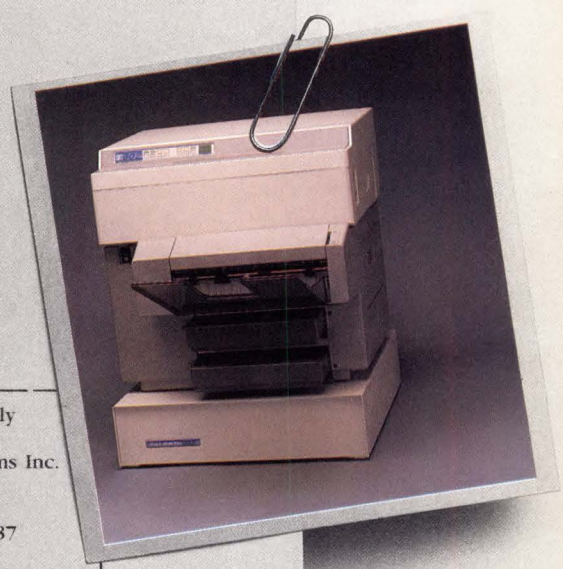
When It Comes To Printing

WordPerfect®
MASS-11®
WordMARC®
Word-11®
WPS-PLUS®
or all of the above,

Talaris® Has A Way With Words.

You can get full-feature printing support, 8 pages per minute, two paper trays, 500-sheet capacity and the ability to merge text and graphics from the amazing Talaris 802 laser printer, for any or all of the above software.

ENTER 136 ON READER CARD



Yes! Send me more information on Talaris® laser printers. We presently use the following software.

- ☐ WordPerfect®
- ☐ MASS-11®
- ☐ WordMARC®
- ☐ Word-11®
- ☐ WPS-PLUS©
- ☐ All Of The Above

Mail To Talaris® Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 261580,
San Diego, CA. 92126
Or Phone 619 587-0787

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TALARIS
SYSTEMS INC.®

NETWORKING EDITOR

Bill Hancock

Notes From An EtherVet

I'm fortunate enough to have installed a lot of Ethernets, and I've learned a few things over the years that many newcomers to Ethernet haven't yet figured out or considered. So, the subject of this treatise is some of the ins and outs of Ethernet hardware configuration and installation that I've learned (the hard way) in my Ethertravels.

The information in this article leans toward the more popular baseband Ethernet components unless otherwise noted. While I realize the implications and importance of broadband Ethernet, it's more complex to configure and balance and there are fewer broadband Ethernets than baseband, largely because of the expense. A broadband "transceiver" (RF modem) can cost upward of $10,000 per node hooked into the broadband, not to mention overhead end equipment, etc. If you're a broadband user, may I suggest a reasonable book called *Broadband Network Technology* by Edward Cooper (available from Sytek Press/Prentice-Hall). It's a good book on the basics of broadband networking and gives a good explanation of the different types of broadband and the issues involved with each.

Basically, there are three types of Ethernet cable (or Etherhose as many networking types affectionately refer to the cable): baseband coax, broadband coax and ThinWire (RG58) coax. Most sites using the standard DEC type of Ethernet will be using the broadband coax, also referred to as Beldon 9880 (Beldon's cable type), AWM E60862 Style 1478 or DEC part number 17-00451-01 (they also call it BNE2x-xx). Other sites using broadband technology may use RG6 or RG11 to RG59 broadband coax with RF MODEMs to allow the systems to communicate with the broadband network. ThinWire users will find the familiar RG58 thin coaxial cable almost anywhere (including places like Radio Shack and on the back of your television if you have cable television). Be careful not to get RG58 confused with RG59. Ethernet cable is terminated for 50 ohms, which is great for RG58. While similar in appearance, RG59 is 75 ohms, therefore, incompatible. All three types of cable plants allow the functionality of Ethernet and, with the appropriate interconnection equipment, can be connected. Which cable plant is selected depends on the networking need. Broadband typically is seen where there's a need to provide data networking, video, voice (PBX-PBX) and extended distance networking. Baseband, the easiest to implement and much less expensive than broadband, usually is seen where speed is an issue or installation flexibility is necessary. ThinWire networks typically work in a baseband manner but are used in office environments where a flexible cable plant is necessary because of frequent office layout changes and where there are a substantial number of connection points. In all cases, however, there are some standard "do's" that should always be included in the design and installation.

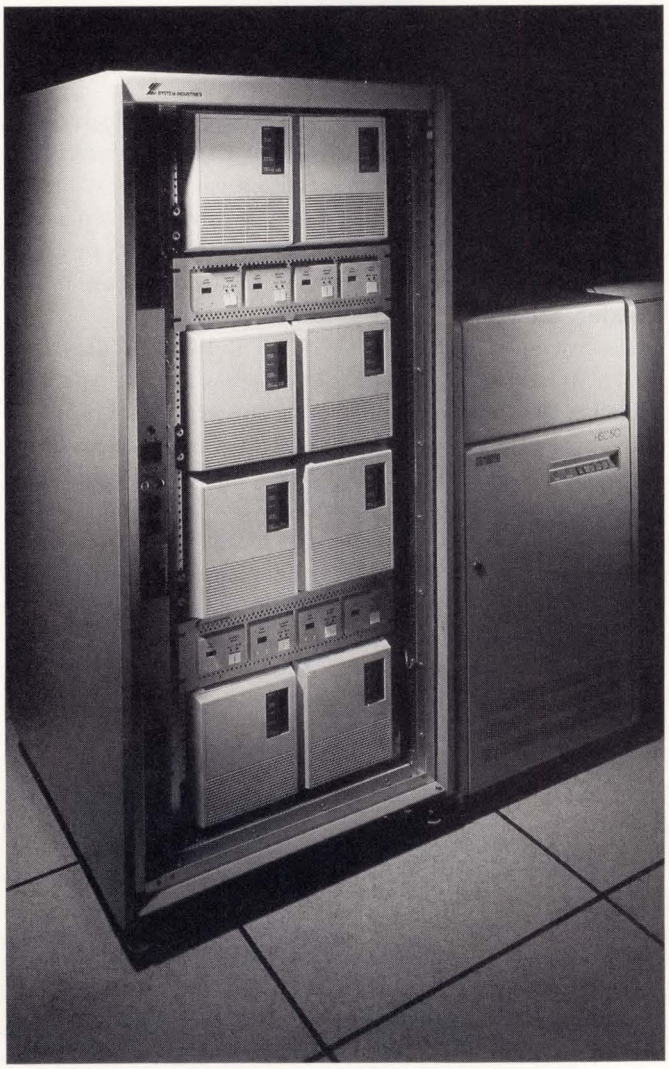
Growth Planning

First, always plan for approximately 100 percent growth in network connections in the first year. I've often seen the initial plan for the network expand exponentially in the first year. This usually is because management fails to recognize the capabilities of a local area network (LAN) and because it makes an effort to get maximum use of resources after initial installation. A banking client once asked for an Ethernet for 10 PCs so they could communicate to a previously installed ThickWire baseband Ethernet. So, I designed a network they thought would accommodate 10 nodes. In reality, I designed it for 100 nodes knowing full well that banks are rife with politics and that other VPs would see the PCs and want the same capability. As it turned out, I was right. After 10 months, the network consisted not of 10 PCs but of 82 PCs with additional VAXs to handle the extra load.

It's frustrating to have to run the Ethernet to places where no wire has gone before. Be sure to preinspect the area carefully where the cable is supposed to go carefully and be sure that

Broadband typically is seen where there's a need to provide data networking, video, voice (PBX-PBX) and extended distance networking.

6.75 Gigabytes. 15 ms. Seek Time. DSA Compatible.



This is the space-saving, performance-enhancing data storage solution you've been asking for. The mainframe-class SI93C disk drives provide more capacity in a smaller form factor. And they're fast—15 ms. average seek times set the pace for the entire industry.

Installation of DSA-compatible SI93C subsystems requires no changes to existing applications or operating systems. They are 100% compatible with Digital's HSC70, HSC50, KDB50, KDA50, and UDA50 controllers, and improve virtually any VAXcluster, VAXBI, Q-bus, or UNIBUS system.

Each SI93C disk drive stores 844 MB of formatted data (1.132 GB unformatted) in a compact half-rack package.Plug-and-play subsystems range in formatted capacity from 1.69 gigabytes to 6.75 gigabytes. Quite simply, *the SI93Cs are the most reliable, most advanced storage solutions available.* Doesn't your application system deserve them?

For more information call (408) 432-1212, extension 210.

Includes SI's one-year, on-site warranty.

System Industries
560 Cottonwood Drive
Milpitas, California 95035

HSC50, HSC70, KDA50, KDB50, UDA50, Q-bus, UNIBUS, VAXBI, and VAXcluster are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

ENTER 59 ON READER CARD

there is proper cable space, access ways and routing information (where the cable will go and how it will be laid).

Cable Testing

Always check the cable while it's still on the reel. After the cable has been installed in the wireways is the wrong time to find out that it was flawed to begin with. Most cable vendors have a device called a time domain reflectometer (TDR) that can be connected to the cable while on the reel. One end of the cable is terminated properly and the TDR is hooked up to the other end. An electrical signal is sent down the wire. If the results show that the cable is infinitely long, the cable is solid and good. If the TDR reports that the cable is, say, 10 meters long, there's a disruption of some sort at that point and it should be examined and repaired or replaced. It also helps to do this electronic examination in front of cable installation teams to show them that the cable is good, and it had better be that way after it's pulled!

As the cable is being installed (cable people call this pulling cable), use some white athletic tape to mark the cable every five meters. They mark a building map with the cable marking locations for later reference. Finally, use some small, colored labels and write the cable marker number on them. Place the labels either on the baseboard of the walls under which the cable is laid or, if run through the ceiling, on the ceiling in some inconspicuous spot. Later, when the cable fails (it will someday), a TDR session will find the elusive break or short. Tracing the exact location on the cable will be simplified greatly.

Cable Segmentation

Everyone I know has an opinion on cable segmentation. So, to preclude too much controversy, I'm going to suggest only one item for now. If your Ethernet cable is fairly long (over 200 meters) or has a lot of nodes on it (over 30), put a barrel connector in the middle of the cable. Yes, Virginia, it's one more thing to cause a failure, but how often do barrel connectors fail? Rarely, in my experience. Why do it? Well, we know that the network will fail at some time. By placing the connector in the middle, the cable can be disconnected in the middle (separating it into two segments) and the two segments terminated with 50 ohm terminators. The effect is that half of the cable is going to come up and half will not. This allows the network manager to concentrate his efforts on the side that has failed and reduce the search time for the fault. For those who are concerned about potential EMI or RFI problems, don't be. A friend at DEC once told me the story of how, while the technology was under development at DEC, they tested the Ethernet cable for interference. There were some skeptics who doubted the shielding capabilities of the cable, so they placed a live segment of the cable under a powerful FM radio tower. Following this, a test was conducted with various connectors, transceivers and other RF-admitting devices to see what would happen with collisions and other problems (like noise). In the test, few collisions were noted, even under such adverse conditions. Final result? Specification-compliant ThickWire Ethercable is well insulated and durable. Adding an additional barrel connector shouldn't increase the potential for problems and will help isolate problems when they occur.

There are two types of cable: PVC (which is usually yellow in color) and Teflon (usually orange). The general rule is to use Teflon anywhere the cable will run that allows recirculation of air to humans, but check your local fire and city codes for clarification. Sure, PVC is cheaper, but consider this: Do you want to be in the same area as PVC cable if it is burning? Cable made of PVC can give off cyanide gas when burning, which can ruin your whole day in a hurry! Yes, I know that 99 percent of the silly grey twisted pair cables in ceilings are PVC. So who cares? Fire codes often state that existing cable plants are exempt, but that new cables must comply with the fire codes; check!

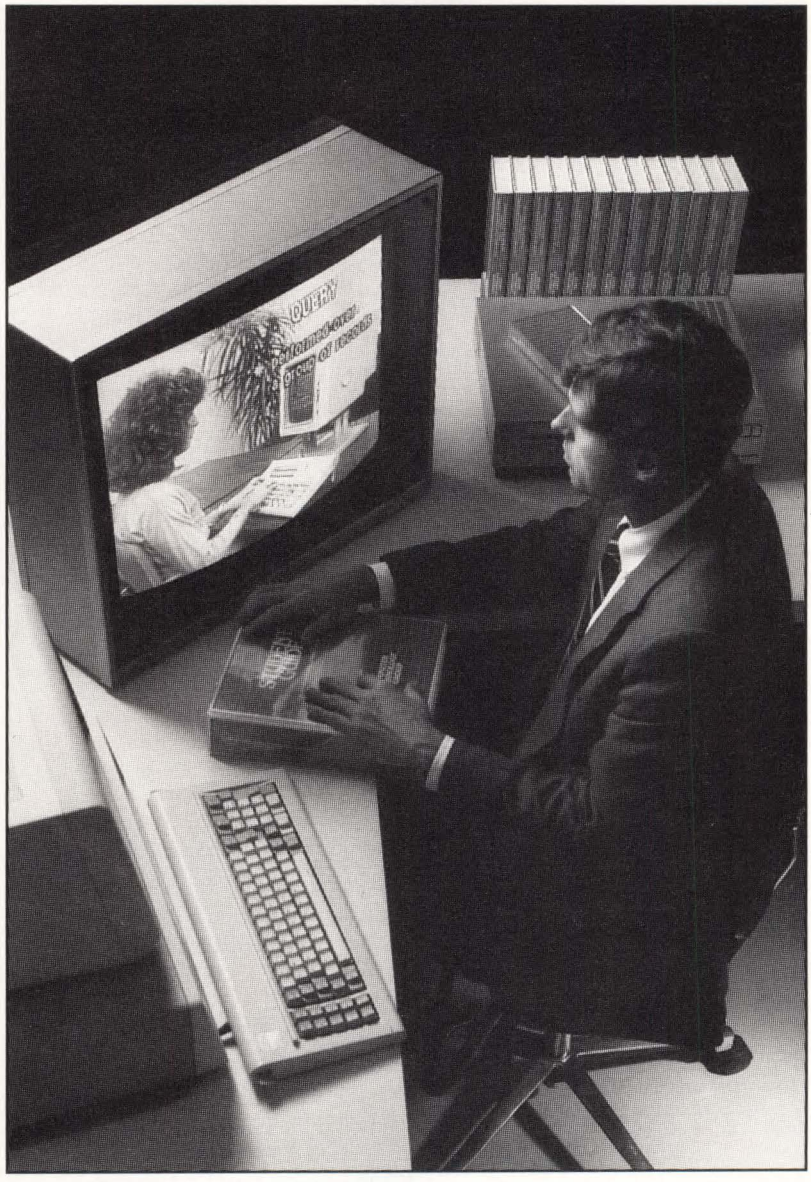
ThickWire Ethernets (the most common for now) are non-intrusively tapped. Theoretically, this means that a connection being added to the cable won't disturb the network activity in progress.

Teflon has problems as well. Like most glass products, Teflon isn't a true solid material. As a result, constriction of Teflon Ethercable will cause a condition known as "cold flow" and cause the Teflon to migrate in a cable. What this means is that bends in Teflon cable tighter than a nine-inch radius tend to accelerate this condition and, over a period of time, may cause a short in the cable, which of course, kills the network. If this occurs, however, it's a simple matter to remove the offending piece of cable and splice in a new section. By the way, DEC and Beldon don't seem too concerned about the bend radius. They ship Ethernet cable on four-inch reels!

Tapping ThickWire

ThickWire Ethernets (the most common for now) are non-intrusively tapped. Theoretically, this means that a connec-

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING



For Your Free
Demonstration Package,
or courseware catalog, call:
(800) 323-8649
or
(312) 987-4084

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Telemedia, Inc.

310 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60604

In Europe:
Bush House, 72 Prince St.
Bristol BS1 4HU
Telephone: (0272) 290651

DEC

VAX/VMS for Programmers
VAX/VMS for Users

'C' Language

'C' Language Programming
Advanced 'C' Programming

PC

PC Primer
MS-DOS
Lotus 1-2-3
dBase III
dBase III Plus
Multimate
Multiplan
Symphony
Displaywrite

UNIX®

UNIX Executive Perspective
UNIX Overview
UNIX Fundamentals for Programmers
UNIX Shell
vi Editor

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

ENTER 425 ON READER CARD

DISK FRAGMENTATION
DISK FRAGMENTATION
DISK FRAGMENTATION
DISK FRAGMENTATION
DISK FRAGMENTATION

WITH
RABBIT-7 Disk Optimizer

AND
Increase VMS throughput

FEATURES:

- Eliminates file fragmentation
- Consolidates free space
- Users position files, directories & free space
- Extensive "before & after" disk statistics
- Runs on-line or off-line
- Runs *FAST & SAFE!!!*

BENEFITS:

Studies show 40-55% throughput gains when files are contiguous. Data base, CAD/CAM, word processing, and back up applications show significant improvement after fragmented files are "fixed" with ***RABBIT-7 Disk Optimizer.***

Run RABBIT-7 and Go Home Early!

Just Contact:

RAXCO USA
1370 Piccard Dr.
Rockville, MD
20850
(301)258-2620

RAXCO CANADA
899 3rd Ave. East
Owen Sound,
Ontario N4K 2K6
(519)371-5020

RAXCO NETHERLANDS
Meenthof 18
1241 CP Kortenhoef
Netherlands, (3135) 62444

RAXCO European Distributor:
Software Intelligence Ltd.,
Portland House, 21 Narborough,
Cosby, Leicester LE9 5TA
United Kingdom, (0533) 866613

ENTER 449 ON READER CARD

tion being added to the cable won't disturb the network activity in progress. In truth, usually this is the case unless the installer goofs and causes a short on the cable or the installed transceiver (or another component). The procedure is fairly simple:

1. Find a black marker ring on the cable. They are 2.5 meters apart.

2. Secure the cable with a cable guide. In the case of the H4000A, there's a bracket with a set of plastic drill guides that are clamped on the cable. If you're using an H4000B, there's a slide mount assembly that slides over the cable and is secured to the cable with a screw. In both cases, the drill guide on the H4000A and the tap guide hole on the H4000B should appear directly over a black ring in the cable.

3. Make the tap. Once the guide is in position, the tap should be made on the black ring to ensure that interference on the cable is kept to a minimum (and for other RF reasons too long to explain in this article). A hole is drilled in the cable to remove the outer coating and braid shielding to allow the transceiver to be connected to the cable. The hole is necessary because the transceiver has a metal spine that goes through the hole that's created and connects to the center conductor of the cable, taking care not to also contact the outer layer of shielding (this would cause a short and the network will fail). On H4000As the hole is made with a battery-powered drill; on H4000Bs the hole is made with a small orange hand tool. In the case of the H4000A, it's extremely important that the drill be grounded properly, hence, the use of a battery powered drill. If an AC drill is used and not properly grounded, a ground loop can occur on the cable and the result may be disastrous: transceivers up and down the cable may be burned out by the resultant loop. To compound the problem, the H4000A requires that two holes be punched in the cable at opposite sides. One hole is not difficult to punch, but the second hole may be quite difficult. On installed cables and long cables, the cable frequently will rotate even though

the cable guide may seem firmly in place. As a result, it can be tedious to get correctly punched holes in the cable. If you have an H4000A (they are large, black and the entire case is made of plastic), get someone to help keep the cable in place during a tap session — it reduces the aggravation factor substantially. When the holes have been drilled, remove the required Digital-spec drill bit and manually ream out the hole a little with the drill bit or with a dentist's

> ***"The H4000A is a little tricky to connect because the top and bottom holes in the cable both receive a spine."***

pick to ensure that all braid has been removed, and to remove the various stray bits of insulation and trash that accumulate. On the H4000B, tapping is greatly simplified (thank you, Uncle Digital) by the use of the hand tool and the cable guide that's actually the upper assembly of the transceiver. In both cases, remove any accumulated items with a suitable tool; don't blow into the hole because all you'll do is seat the offending remains of braid and insulation or, possibly, cause moisture accumulation.

4. Attach the transceiver. The H4000A is a little tricky to connect because the top and bottom holes in the cable both receive a spine. It's therefore important that the cable not twist while attaching the transceiver. To assist there are two small brads that fit into two holes on either side of the spine location in the bottom section of the transceiver in the cable receiver trough. The brads have a small, pliable "jaw" on the top, with a long wire end that slides into the trans-

RABBIT-5

HIGH SPEED VMS ARCHIVING BACKUP

RAXCO's *RABBIT-5* Backup Management System...the *safest, fastest* backup restore system in the world.

RABBIT-5 isn't *"just a replacement"* for your present backup program. It's a completely new approach that combines administrative, operational and programmed solutions for the modern data center.

Replace your old backup problems with *new RABBIT-5* solutions:

- Run *RABBIT-5* during first shift and go home early. It's so frugal with VMS® system resources, users won't even know (or care) when you run it.
- *RABBIT-5's* librarian tape management feature prompts operator for the correct backup tape and checks the label, *safeguarding* backup data.
- *RABBIT-5* Archiver locates lost files by tape number for fast data restores.
- Run concurrent *RABBIT-5* backups and utilize 100% of all tape drives while increasing throughput up to five times.

Good Investment:

RABBIT-5 is efficient — it gets the job done quickly. *R-5* is safe — it gets the job done right. *R-5* eliminates many backup headaches and saves countless hours of operator and CPU time.

Try *R-5*. It pays for itself in real dollars — *fast*.

Just Contact:

RAXCO USA
1370 Piccard Dr.
Rockville, MD
20850
(301)258-2620

RAXCO CANADA
899 3rd Ave. East
Owen Sound,
Ontario N4K 2K6
(519)371-5020

RAXCO NETHERLANDS
Meenthof 18
1241 CP Kortenhoef
Netherlands, (3135) 62444

RAXCO European Distributor:
Software Intelligence Ltd.,
Portland House, 21 Narborough,
Cosby, Leicester LE9 5TA
United Kingdom, (0533) 866613

RAXCO RABBIT SOFTWARE

ENTER 407 ON READER CARD

Suggested Reading

1. *Communications Options Minireference Manual Vol. 4 (Ethernet).*
   DEC order number EK-CMIV4-RM-002
   This is one of the most valuable documents for DEC Ethernet components that I have ever used. I highly recommend it.

2. *Guide to Networking on VAX/VMS.*
   DEC order number AD-Y512A-T1

3. *DELUA User's Guide.*
   DEC order number EK-DELUA-UG-002
   Note: You'll need to order the appropriate user's guide for your controller.

4. *Introduction to Local Area Networks,* by John McNamara. Digital Press.

5. *Networks and Communications Buyer's Guide.*
   DEC order number ED-29415-42
   Std. IEEE 802.1 and 802.3

6. Tutorial On Local Area Networks (IEEE). Order IEEE documentation from the IEEE facility in Piscataway, NJ.

7. *Introduction to Local Area Networks.*
   DEC order number EB-22714-18

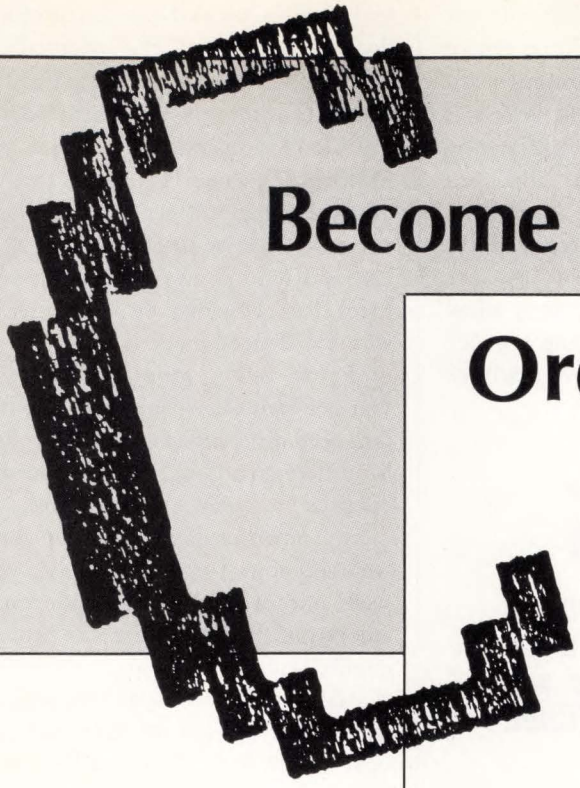
8. *Broadband Network Technology* by Edward Cooper.
   Sytek Press/Prentice-Hall.

ceiver cable trough holes. The jaw of each brad grips the cable to help hold it in place during the cable installation and after the transceiver has been tightened on the cable. In the case of the H4000A, four hands are useful for the insertion of the cable in the cable trough to keep it from twisting as well as to ensure that the spines align properly during the installation of the upper assembly of the transceiver. One set of hands should grip the cable and hold it in place, while the other set places the upper slide on the transceiver and tightens it down with the DEC-supplied hex wrench that's needed to tighten down the center spine and upper receiver. Tighten each wrench position a little at a time to ensure that the entire upper assembly glides down evenly and presses firmly on the cable. When it's completely tightened down, the transceiver is locked in. In the case of the H4000B, the upper receiver of the transceiver also is the cable guide, so once the cable guide has been locked into position, the hole that's made by the installer simply fits over the protruding spine on the lower receiver of the H4000B. The unit is locked down and the tap is complete. The H4000B has brads, like the H4000A, but these are seen when the cable is being fitted initially into the guide. In both cases, the brads' jaws will squeeze shut on the cable insulation as the transceiver is tightened on to the cable (this is why most Etherpeople call the brads "vampire clamps"). With either type of H4000 you'll get a box of replacement brads in case a transceiver is removed and will be used elsewhere.

It's important to note that when drilling holes in Ethercable, if you mess it up (and you will at some time or another), simply move a few inches either one way or another and drill again. It will not cause radical breakdown of cable integrity. Also, if you leave a hole in the cable without a transceiver in it, put a wrap of tape around the hole to keep it clean. If you feel the urge for something more substantial, try a dab of silicone sealer. Do *not* fill the hole with anything conductive, such as solder — it will cause a cable short and the network will fail.

5. Secure the connector. In the case of DEC components, someone came up with a "new way" to connect D-connectors (if viewed straight on, they look like the letter D) to components using protruding studs that slide into notches in a connector. The studs then are secured to the connector by a slide mechanism that slides over the studs and corresponding notched openings, holding the connectors together. In theory, it's a great idea to connect D-connectors without screws or tools. In application, however, the connectors used in Ethernet are too heavy for such an arrangement and cause serious problems with the slide mechanism (it bends and loosens or, in some situations, breaks off). To keep this from happening, use plastic tie downs to secure the transceiver cable to the Ethernet cable. This is done easily by taking a tie down and placing it around the Ethernet cable and the transceiver cable about three to four inches from the transceiver end and tightening up the tie down. Tie downs are cheap (I think that a bag of 1,000 goes for about $6 at Radio Shack) and easy to install. The only drawback is that they are, by nature, non-reusable, but normally you won't be moving transceivers around on a regular basis anyway. In all cases, use plenty of strain relief on connectors and cables to keep the connectors from separating from each other and to keep things from being jostled loose if the cables are moved or pulled on.

6. Label all transceiver cables and transceivers. There's nothing more time consuming than trying to figure



Become a 'C' Expert...

Order *Let's C Now*

by Rex Jaeschke

A Self-Teaching Guide to C Language in Two Volumes

Volume 1: Introductory material
13 User-friendly chapters
A guide to learning C

Volume 2: Advanced instruction
13 self-teaching chapters
All you need to know to use C

26 lessons from *DEC PROFESSIONAL* magazine's "Let's C Now" column, updated and compiled by author Rex Jaeschke. Written for any operating system using DEC hardware, primarily for VAX and PDP.

Plus: Tested examples
Chapter summaries
Glossary
Author's hints and suggestions
Workbook format

$22.95 each or save and order the set for only $42.95. Complete and return the order form below.

Please complete and return with payment to:

PROFESSIONAL PRESS, INC., P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477-0503

Please send me:

_____ **two-volume set(s)** of *Let's C Now* at **$42.95** plus $3.00 (Canada $6.00) for postage and handling per set.

_____ copy(ies) of *Let's C Now, Volume 1* at $22.95 plus $1.50 (Canada $3.00) for postage and handling per copy.

_____ copy(ies) of *Let's C Now, Volume 2* at $22.95 plus $1.50 (Canada $3.00) for postage and handling per copy.

Please charge my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # |_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

Expiration Date _____/_____

Signature _____

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Telephone ( ) _____

out who's connected to what. Label first and enjoy later.

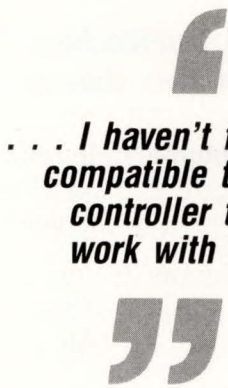
If you're using non-DEC transceivers with your DEC Ethernet controller, be sure you understand that, in accordance with spec, you're not a compliant installation. The Ethernet specifications are quite clear: The same vendor must supply the controller and transceiver for the connection to be within the specification. In many cases, other manufacturer's transceivers (I've had success with Xerox and TCL but there probably are others) work well with DEC's Ethernet controllers, but the mixed-vendor combination is sure to cause finger pointing when problems arise, in addition to violating the specification.

Transceiver installation isn't difficult if approached systematically. Make sure you have all the proper components before you begin the tap operation. Remember that not all new equipment arrives in a functional state, so don't be too surprised if a transceiver acts up or doesn't work.

Controllers

Many communications companies offer Ethernet controllers. In the DEC case, there are Q-bus and UNIBUS controllers for PDP-11 and MICROVAX systems available from many vendors. In all cases, it's important to note which DEC controllers, with the exception of PC Ethernet controllers, are required for proper DECnet software operation. While it's true that you could plug in an Excelan Ethernet controller and use Ethernet, DECnet won't work with it. DECnet requires that the host system loads software components into the controller and that the controller knows what to do with the loaded software. Only DEC controllers know what to do with DEC-loaded software (DECnet) and how to respond to DECnet requests. To date, I haven't found a compatible third-party controller that will work with DECnet. Ironically, the XXDRIVER.EXE seen in the DECnet microfiche was used originally to develop DECnet before the DEUNA was available. It used a third-party Ethernet controller for testing and development and never was supported outside DEC's engineering organization. So, it can be done, but such support is unlikely from DEC, which wants to keep control of the market.

DEC's Ethernet controllers allow the capability of connecting to IEEE 802.3 Ethernets as well as Xerox/Intel/DEC V2.0 Ethernets. Also, most controllers allow the ability to connect multiple protocols simultaneously, through the controller and driver. In the case of the Ethernet driver in VMS, this is achieved through the rather clever use of two drivers, one that talks to the controller directly (ESDRIVER.EXE), and one (a pseudo driver) that talks to the driver that talks to the controller (XEDRIVER.EXE for UNIBUS systems, XQDRIVER.EXE for Q-bus, ETDRIVER.EXE for BI and ESDRIVER.EXE for MICROVAX 2000 systems). The pseudo driver allows the creation of separate Unit Control Blocks (UCBs) for each new protocol so that each "looks" like a new device to VMS. The effect is easy to see. Start up DECnet and then execute the DCL command SHOW DEVICE and you'll find more than one device for the first Ethernet controller. The first device (XEA0: on UNIBUS systems) is the actual controller. Subsequent devices (like XEA6:, XEA7:, etc. . . .) actually are virtual devices created by the protocol declarations when the protocol is declared by a connecting program. The net effect is that the same controller is capable of supporting more than one protocol at a time. This means that it's possible to run DECnet (it actually uses more than one protocol), TCP/IP, XNS, LAT and who knows what other protocol. Protocols may be single user or sharable, depending on how they're set up by the calling program. So, before you get controller happy and feel that you need different Ethernet controllers for different protocols, think again and consider a software alternative. Be careful, however, of some vendors' software solutions. Some are not coded very well and use up a disproportionate amount of system resources to provide connectivity services.



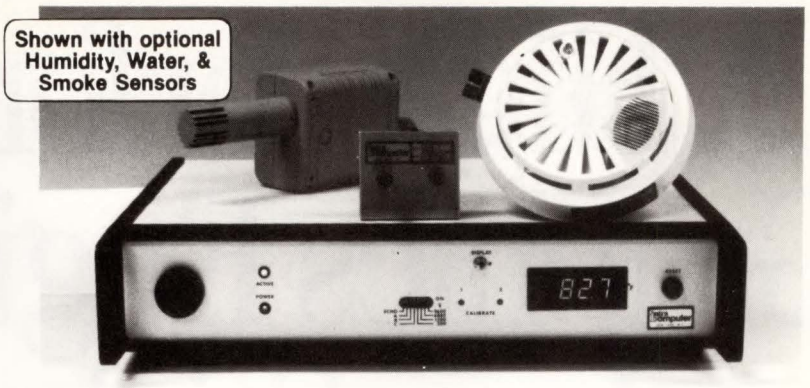
By the way, while I'm harping on controllers, beware of "new technology" controllers. That usually means new firmware and new "undocumented features" (bugs). Many customers have been bitten by the new technologies that appear from time to time. If your network applications are critical, make sure you get a chance to test the controller before committing a critical workload to it. You may be in for a rough ride.

On the down side, many third-party controllers support non-DEC protocols in the controller, effectively offloading the host system. This can be useful in helping your system along when managing multiple protocols on the Ethernet, and may be a good incentive to consider dual controllers on a particular system. When installing dual controllers, make sure you consider bus contention, power consumption, etc., before you purchase the controller because the multicontroller environment requires some planning. Don't worry about Ethernet addressing, however. All Ethernet cards have one unique address that is inserted, usually in ROM, by the manufacturer. In the case of DEC cards using Ethernet and DECnet, two ad-

dresses are involved: the ROM (hardware) address and a virtual address (in controller RAM) that DECnet places in the controller. This second address is based on the DECnet node number plus a specified adder that allows DECnet to know that it's talking, in fact, to a DECnet node as well as for other DEC uses. If you use an Ethernet analyzer, like the Lanalyzer, and try to monitor the hardware address of a particular controller for DECnet traffic, you'll be sadly disappointed. Instead, try monitoring the DECnet virtual address and you'll have success. By the way, the reason for this anomaly in the sea of Etherstandards is because Ethernet uses a 48-bit node address and DECnet only supports, at this time, 16-bit node addresses. Through DEC software trickery (involving the virtual address), DEC is able to fake out DECnet and allow 16-bit addresses where 48-bit addresses normally roam. A constant 32-bit number (AA-00-04-00) from DEC's assigned address range is used as a base and the 16-bit node address for a particular node is appended to it. For instance, if the node were a DECnet router and had an address of 1.182, the resultant "virtual" Ethernet address loaded into the controller would be AA-00-04-00-B6-04. If you have PCs you want to connect to the Ethernet, DECnet supports the 3COM, Interlan and new DEC Ethernet controller for the VAXMATE. In most cases, the controller not only provides for controller functions, but also for transceiver functions. On most PCs, it's a simple matter of hooking up the PC to a ThinWire Ethernet and turning on the software. Users, however, often create Ethernet problems by improperly disconnecting PCs from the Ethernet ThinWire. (This happens when a user decides to take his PC home for the weekend.) Users often disconnect PCs from the cable and remove the "T" connector that's used to tap into the ThinWire. (ThinWire cannot be intrusively tapped; taps are put in by cutting the cable and installing a twist-and-lock arrangement called a BNC connector.)

Most PC connections consist of

SAM2000
ENVIRONMENTAL SECURITY SYSTEM



PROTECTS *Your Computer, Programs, and Data Against:*

- Air-Conditioning Failure
- Excess Temperature, Humidity
- Smoke / Fire / Water / Assault
- A.C. Power Irregularities

BETTER THAN AN INSURANCE POLICY,
SAM-2000 AVERTS DISASTER BEFORE COSTLY DAMAGE OCCURS, by:

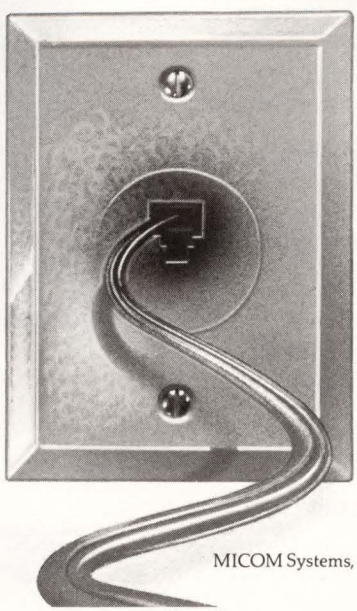
1. Activating an Audible Alarm at first detection of Over-Temperature condition — User Programmable Thresholds.
2. Logging Temperature, Humidity, and Power conditions in a 'History' file, and alerting console operator of trouble.
3. Activating Auto-Dialer with Voice Message Response, to call Supervisory or Repair personnel to unattended facility.
4. Broadcasting 'Log-Off' messages to all users, advising them of impending Computer shut-off.
5. Performing a 'graceful' Host System Software shut-down if relief of 'Critical Condition' doesn't come, and then . . .
6. Automatically Performing an orderly Host Computer Power-Down.

intra computer 101 WEST 31 ST. NEW YORK 10001 (212) 947-5533

ENTER 304 ON READER CARD

Add terminals on telephone lines.

We're giving you the same old line.



Any other way to add terminals to your existing data network should be avoided at all costs. Because they all cost plenty. But MICOM's INSTALINK460 data-over-voice local mux lets you add an async terminal anywhere you have a telephone. And it's as simple as plugging your telephone into an ordinary wall outlet. Without affecting other phone services.

For more information, call us toll free.

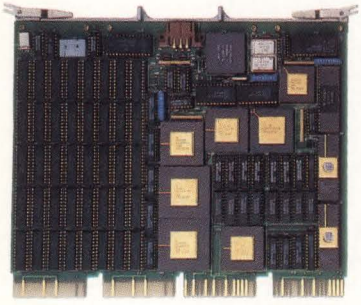
INSTALINK460. A datacomm product you'll only be interested in if your company has telephones.

1-800-MICOM-US

DATACOMM BY MICOM

MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Ave., Simi Valley, CA 93063-3397
"MICOM" and "INSTALINK460"®

Introducing A High-Performance Graphics Engine With A Low Sticker Price.



Now the DEC MicroVAX II® can be equipped with "four-on-the-floor."

Here's a high-performance champion that's graphically superior.

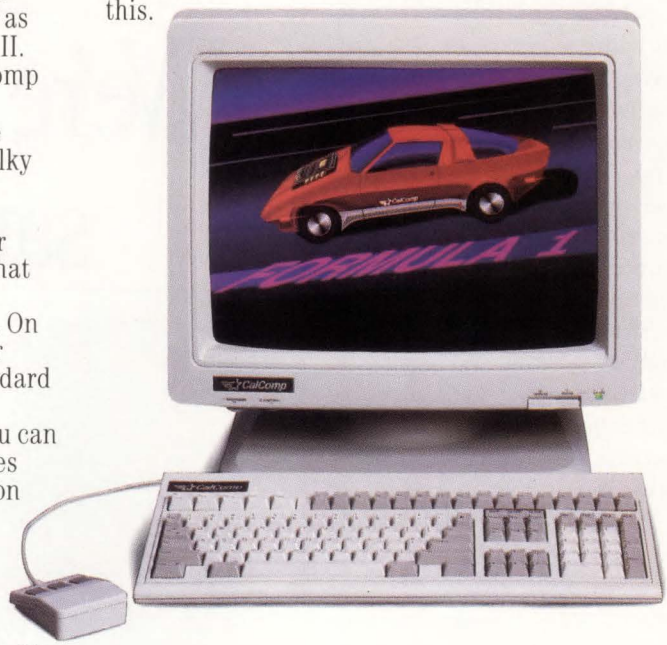
It's CalComp's new Formula 1™ Series. The hot little graphics engine that uses new, custom VLSI gate-array technology to give you as many as four workstations from a single MicroVAX II. Without excess power drain. Before CalComp got in the race, a MicroVAX II could gain graphics capability only by using multiple slots. Or with the addition of separate, bulky and expensive controller hardware. Now there's no contest.

With CalComp's Formula 1 Series your MicroVAX II gains a graphics capability that will set the designing mind free. Zoom, pan and update with turbocharged speed. On flicker-free screens. Get warm, rich color quality. And 32-bit floating point CGI standard functionality.

And don't worry about sticker shock. You can drive away with the entire Formula 1 Series subsystem—graphics engine, high-resolution color monitor, keyboard and mouse—for only $6995. Or, try-out the Formula 1 Series engine alone for just $3995. It's your option.

Naturally, our smooth-running Formula 1 Series graphics engine is **CalComp**atible with other peripherals and software. For information and specifications call 1-800-FAST-PIX. The number that graphically describes what we're all about. In New Hampshire call (603) 885-8280. Or write CalComp Display Products Division, Dept. F-1, 65 River Road, Hudson, NH 03051.

Drop the Formula 1 Series graphics engine into your MicroVAX II and see what it'll do. Because there's no other way to get high performance and four-on-the-floor at a price like this.



We draw on your imagination.™

ENTER 456 ON READER CARD

DEC and MICROVAX II are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Formula 1 is a trademark of CalComp. © 1987 CALCOMP

CalComp
A Lockheed Company

two female BNC connectors on the Ethernet ThinWire connected to a male T with two male in-line ends and a female third end that connects to a male connector on the PC. The PC model and controller used will determine how hard it will be to get to the male connector on the PC. As a result, users frequently disconnect the T from the Ethernet by disconnecting the two female BNC connectors on the Ethernet, causing an open condition on the cable. Naturally the network dies. To correct this, the logical thing to do is to put a male-male BNC connector where the T was to get continuity back, and the network will be operational again. While simple to fix, locating the problem can be difficult. Imagine more than 20 PCs on a ThinWire in a sea of cubicles. Now try to find which cubicle is missing a PC. You get the point.

There are cures, of course. First, there now are cable lock boxes that can be placed over the T connector so that users cannot reach the two Ethernet ends and disconnect from the network. They can disconnect their PCs but cannot remove the T. Another alternative is connector locks, which are becoming popular. A low budget solution is to Super Glue the BNC connectors for the Ethernet to the male ends of the T (this works well but can cause reconfiguration problems). Still another solution is to place "High Voltage" stickers on the connectors. Laughing? I know it sounds funny, but it really works! In cases where I have used it, users ask to have their PCs disconnected rather than disrupting the network. I have no problem with users disconnecting PCs and using them elsewhere. I do have a problem when they do it incorrectly.

I hope that some of my Ethertricks are helpful. Remember the Zen philosophy of Ethernet:

"You may Ethernet, or you may not Ethernet. There is no wrong."

— Bill Hancock is an independent systems and network consultant in Arlington, Texas.

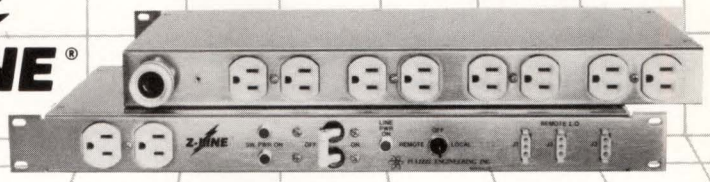
ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 818 Medium 822 Low 826

PROBLEM: High Inrush Current
SOLUTION: Multiple Time Delay™

POWER UP WITH

Z-LINE®

TPC 115-10 MTD™



The Smallest Power Distribution & Control System

MTD™: Sequence your computers power-up with a controlled time delay between switched 1 and switched 2.

REMOTE: On/off & emergency shutdown, sequence power-up additional equipment downline.

LINE PROTECTION: EMI/RFI, Spike & Surge.

PATENT PENDING

PULIZZI ENGINEERING INC.

3260 S. Susan Street, Santa Ana, CA 92704-6865 (714) 540-4229, FAX #714-641-9062

ENTER 52 ON READER CARD

Network terminals, minis and PCs easily.

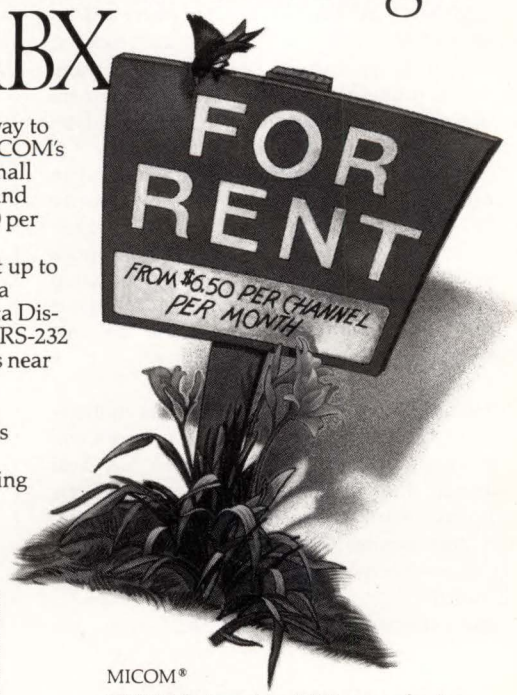
The latest breakthrough in data PABX

Renting. The simple, no risk way to get started in data switching. MICOM's INSTANET6000 Series 20 is a small data PABX with big capability. And you can rent it for as low as $6.50 per channel per month.

The Series 20 can interconnect up to 250 computer ports and users in a single step. What's more, our Data Distributor eliminates cumbersome RS-232 cable by using existing wire pairs near your equipment.

To find out how to rent the INSTANET6000 Series 20, call us toll free.

Because when it comes to renting data PABX, we own the market.



1-800-MICOM-US

DATACOMM BY MICOM

MICOM®
MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Ave., Simi Valley, CA 93063-3397

DEC PROFESSIONALS

Ron Levine has more than 20 years experience working in the computer industry. He worked as a field engineer for Control Data, Scientific Data, Xerox Data Systems and Varian Data Machines. After spending nine years as a customer engineer, Ron went to Osborne & Associates, a computer-industry documentation development firm where he handled many of the company's major accounts.

Since 1976 Ron has been an independent consultant and writer. Prior to joining Professional Press as a technical editor, Ron was the West Coast editor of *C/ESN*, a field service magazine.

Ron majored in Business Information Systems at Santa Ana College in California, and currently attends the University of California Riverside. He also is a part-time computer instructor at Fullerton College in California.

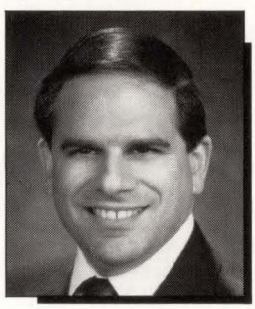
As senior technical editor for *DEC PROFESSIONAL* and VAX editor for *VAX PROFESSIONAL*, **Al Cini** has written many articles on various DEC PDP-11 and VAX software products. He is president of Computer Methods Corporation, a technical training and software consulting firm specializing in applications implemented with DEC computer products.

Al's DEC system experience spans more than 10 years, and he is a widely recognized authority on VAX-based software development techniques. He has developed and presented a number of courses for DEC's Seminar Program's group, including the VAX FORTRAN and VAX COBOL Advanced Programming Concepts Seminars, and the VAX BASIC Version 3 Update Seminar.

Bill Hancock, our networking editor, is an internationally well-known and respected network and software engineering consultant who has held engineering and technical positions at DEC, Texas Instruments, SOHIO Petroleum Company and IBM. He conducts seminars on various network issues and subjects and has more than 2,000 network designs to his credit.

Bill's clients include many of the Fortune 500 and governmental authorities such as the U.S, U.K, Germany, Switzerland, Japan and the Peoples Republic of China. Bill is experienced in all aspects of communications and network design and implementation. He is one of two network expert delegates for the U.S. serving on the International Organization for Standardization (ISO) TC97/SC6/WG5 (Network Architecture) technical committee, and is VP Engineering for Essential Resources Inc., New York.

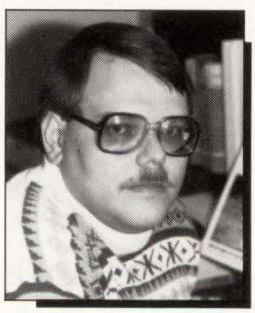
Bill Hancock



Victor J. Chorney

Victor J. Chorney has worked in data processing for 25 years and has held positions ranging from programmer to systems analyst, from remote system operator to systems programmer, from DP training manager to project manager. Vic has worked in many different application environments, including all areas of accounting (in which he holds a degree from Temple University), insurance, manufacturing, service industries and software development. He also worked at Digital for five years in a variety of positions in software services.

Vic currently is senior consultant in the Management and Technology Advisory Services department of Glickman, Berkovitz, Levinson and Weiner, a suburban Philadelphia accounting firm. He also is program chairman for the Delaware Valley Rainbow Users Group. Vic has an ongoing interest in microcomputers and has presented several sessions at DECUS and at various user-group meetings on relevant subjects.



Kevin G. Barkes

Kevin G. Barkes is a suburban Pittsburgh-based independent consultant. He specializes in VAX/VMS systems configuration, operation, tuning, management and training, as well as VAX-based large-scale publishing systems.

Prior to forming his consulting business, Kevin was systems manager of a Mid-Atlantic legal and financial printing company, manager of a small typesetting firm, coordinator of a governmental information-referral agency, and city editor of one daily and two weekly newspapers. ■

DEMAND MORE

...FROM YOUR VAX.

When VAX users demand the latest, most productive data analysis tools, they get them with SPSS software. SPSS offers the only family of analytical software that's created specifically for the VAX/VMS environment. Enabling everyone to get more work done while conserving system resources.

SPSS products let you do it all, from data management and statistics to producing professional reports, charts and maps. Ready to run on everything from VAXclusters™ to VAXmates,™ they streamline every task.

Our SPSS-X™ mainframe system gives users the power to reduce mountains of data into meaningful information.

What's more, it comes with very special VAX options. Like SPSS-X Track,™ a versatile system management tool that lets you perform complete performance monitoring, capacity planning and chargeback reporting. And SPSS-X Capture,™ the data base interface that combines the data management capabilities of Datatrieve™ with the power of SPSS-X.

At SPSS, we've been producing software for the DEC community for over fifteen years! Now contact our Marketing Department to see what our products can do for you.

CALL 1/312/329-3304

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

VAX, VMS, VAXcluster, VAXmate and Datatrieve are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. SPSS-X, SPSS-X Capture and SPSS-X Track are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software.

© 1987, SPSS Inc.

ENTER 183 ON READER CARD

MARKETPLACE

D-PICT Is Flexible And Adaptable

The D-PICT family of integrated graphics software products by Pansophic Systems Inc., is designed to answer the graphics needs of business people, scientists, engineers and application programmers.

D-PICT products are written in portable ANSI FORTRAN-77 and are available on a variety of mainframes, 32-bit minicomputers and supermicros. Supported vendors include IBM, DEC, Prime Computer and Data General. D-PICT products also support more than 200 different graphics devices, including laser printers, slide makers, graphics workstations and other hardcopy devices. Because each D-PICT graphics software system is available as a standalone product, graphics capabilities can be added on an as-needed basis.

For more information, contact Pansophic Systems Inc., 709 Enterprise Dr., Oak Brook, IL 60521; (312) 572-6000.

Enter 900 on reader card

Project Review Terminal Introduced By Calma

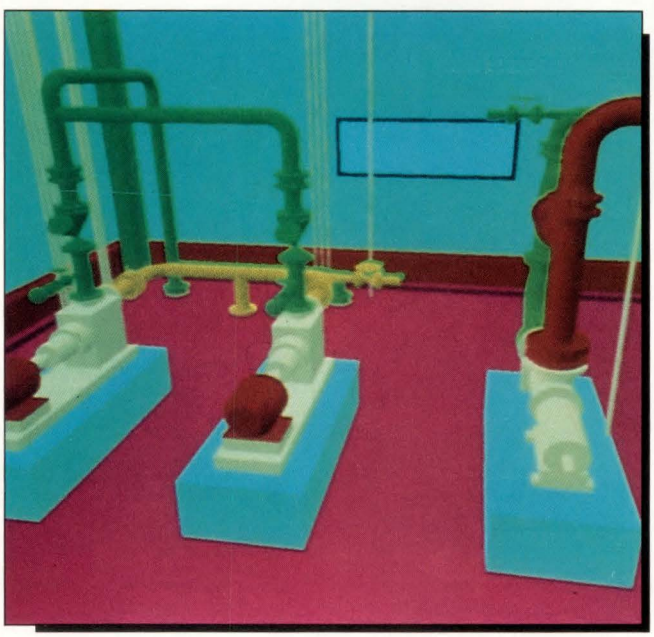
A new Project Review Terminal allowing designers to "walk through" complex 3-D computer models in real-time has been introduced by GE's Calma subsidiary for architecture engineering construction (AEC) CAE/CAD applications.

With the Project Review Terminal, designers of power plants, process plants, commercial buildings or ships can display conceptual alternatives, construction-ready designs or existing facilities quickly and easily. The terminal expedites the review process among designers, owners, constructors and regulatory agencies, and helps eliminate possible construction or maintenance problems, all while the project is still in electronic form.

Its starting price is $50,000 and can be delivered within 90 days ARO.

For more information, contact Calma Company, 2901 Tasman Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050; (408) 748-9600. TWX: 910 338 2088.

Enter 902 on reader card



This image of a process plant is a solid-shaded 3-D computer model displayed on Calma Company's Project.

Auto-trol Announces Latest Release

Auto-trol Technology Corporation has announced the latest release of its TECH ILLUSTRATOR application software. TECH ILLUSTRATOR is a program consisting of powerful, easy-to-use drawing and annotation tools designed specifically for use by the professional illustrator in a technical publishing environment. The latest release contains enhanced graphics, text, and editing features accessed via on-screen menus. It also includes the ability to dynamically arrange the menu layout, message windows and multiple graphic viewports to match the illustration job requirements.

TECH ILLUSTRATOR 6.0 is available for use on DEC workstations, including the VAXstation II/GPX and the VAXstation 2000.

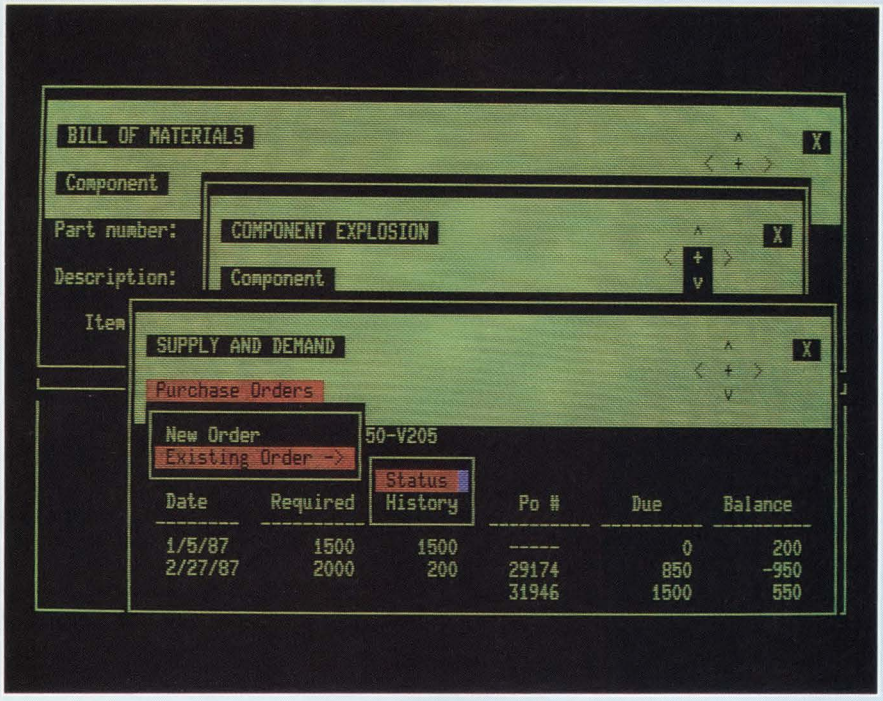
For more information, contact Auto-trol Technology Corporation, 12500 North Washington St., P.O. Box 33815, Denver, CO 80233; (800) 233-ATTC.

Enter 903 on reader card

Tektronix Announces SA/RT and SD Tools

Tektronix Inc.'s Computer Aided Software Engineering Division announced that two new software products — Structured Analysis/Real-Time Tools (SA/RT), supporting both Hatley and Ward Methods, and Structured Design (SD) Tools (version 2) — now are available on VAX computers, MicroVAX II, VAXstations, and VAXcluster systems. SA/RT Tools automates modeling of real-time systems, and SD Tools automates software design.

SD Tools is a set of graphically oriented software development tools that automates the structured design method of software design. Version 2 transforms a real-time system model into alternative structured



SYBASE Available For Online Applications

Sybase Inc. has announced the first high-performance relational database management system designed for online applications. The SYBASE system is a SQL-based RDBMS for VAX/VMS and Sun/UNIX and provides the capabilities required for online applications: high-volume performance, DBMS-enforced data integrity, high availability, distributed database management, etc.

Sybase has two components: the DataServer and the DataToolset. The DataServer handles data management functions for all users on the system. The DataToolset provides a set of window-based tools for building and running applications on either character terminals or bit-mapped workstations.

To learn more, contact Sybase Inc., 2910 7th St., Berkeley, CA 94710; (415) 548-4500.

Enter 957 on reader card

designs and preserves data and control information from the system analysis, automatically including them in the system design to establish traceability from analysis to design.

The price for SA/RT Tools ranges from $5,400 for the VAXstation 2000 to $54,000 for the VAX 8800. SD Tools is priced from $3,600 to $36,000. If purchased together, the price ranges from $9,000 to $90,000.

For CASE sales information, contact CASE Division Marketing, Attention: SA/RT Tools and SD Tools, P.O. Box 14752, Portland, OR 97214; (800) 342-5548. In OR (503) 629-1573.

Enter 904 on reader card

LAS Analyzes Digital Imagery Data

COSMIC, NASA's Computer Software Management and Information Center, has announced LAS, a software system for manipulating and analyzing digital image data. LAS functions include image analyses such as clustering, classification, film processing, Fourier transforms, etc.

Data files that are accepted by LAS include formats such as LANDSAT, Thematic Mapper, and EDIPS. Geometric transformations include correction of LANDSAT distortion, grey-level correlation, mapping grids, coordinate system conversions, and other general cartographic transformations. LAS also provides functions for intensity transformation and multispectral processing. LAS will process images of up to 8196 pixels per line, with 8196 lines per image band.

LAS operates on a VAX 11/780 under VMS 4.0. Graphical output is designed for the Versatec plotter. The program also supports two display systems under VAX-supplied commands: the International Imaging Systems display processors and Hazeltine Interactive Analysis terminals.

For additional information, contact COSMIC, The University of Georgia, Athens, GA 30602; (404) 542-3265.

Enter 905 on reader card

Star Expands DEC Support

Star Technologies Inc. announced the development of ST-VAXBI-I, a 10-MB interface that links Star array processors to the VAX Bus Interconnect (VAZBI). The ST-VAXBI-I provides a fast and efficient interface to any VAXBI-based VAX host operating under VAX/VMS for the entire family of Star array processors.

The ST-VAXBI-I supports burst transfer rates of 10 MB per second on a dedicated VAXBI bus and up to 5 MB per second on a shared VAXBI bus. Multiple array processors may be attached to one VAX system, or multiple VAXs (Q-bus, UNIBUS or VAXBI bus interfaces) may share one array processor. The interface also supports all real-time system functionality of Star's high-performance array processors.

To learn more, contact Star Technologies Inc., 515 Shaw Rd., Sterling, VA 22170; (703) 689-4400.

Enter 906 on reader card

ICEX Releases New Version Of GRAPHkit

ICEX Inc. has announced Version 2.0 of its graphics software, GRAFkit. GRAFkit is a low-cost, integrated system of high-level utilities for presenting data visually through graphics in the VAX/VMS and MicroVMS environments.

Major enhancements in Version 2.0 include concurrent and interactive graphic output to provide the simultaneous display of the graphics while they are being computed. Versatile graphic output also has been added.

GRAFkit organizes large amounts of numeric data and converts them into a

C.Itoh Runs In The Best Of Company.

There's only one company that can say they're at the top of C.Itoh's list: Digital Equipment Corporation. Because when it comes to the company we keep, our printers and terminals run only with the best.

Take a look at our printers. The revolutionary CI-400 and CI-800 matrix line printers offer four print modes to meet virtually any printing need — from 400 and 800 lpm express output down to the convenience of 85 and 170 lpm corporate letter quality. And just-the-right graphics and office memo speeds in between.

The LIPS 10 Plus laser image printing system continues to garner kudos wherever it runs, with its print quality, compatibility, 600,000 page life cycle and user-power features. Ten pages per minute of unparalleled first-class performance.

Our three-speed dot matrix Tri Printer/4000 is no slow poke either. In technology or speed. At top gun, it runs all day and night in data processing mode at 400 cps, as well as 87.5 cps for letter quality output. Not to mention higher graphics speeds for bar codes, forms and charts.

And the view doesn't stop here. C.Itoh's terminals are the perfect blend of price and performance and of quality and reliability. Pound for pound, there's none better. Nor more DEC-compatible.

Like our CIT224 terminal — completely VT220-compatible but with more desirable features, including a 14-inch screen, a 10 x 16 character cell, 11 set-up menus and 45 programmable key functions.

And the CIT101XL — to keep the fires burning in the VT100 market. Again, 100% compatible. But heavier on features than any alternative available. Even if DEC was still making its VT100.

C.Itoh's printers and terminals. You have to be pretty good to run with C.Itoh.

Good work, DEC.

For more information on C.Itoh's fast-running DEC-compatible peripherals, contact CIE Terminals, a C.Itoh company, 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714; or call (714) 660-1421 or our toll-free number (800) 624-2516.

C.ITOH
CIE Terminals

CIE Terminals, Inc., 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • Telephone: (714) 660-1421 (800) 624-2516

© 1987 CIE Terminals, Inc.

Digital Equipment Corporation, DEC, VT100 and VT220 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 361 ON READER CARD

graphic display. Its capabilities are well suited to generate scientific and technical graphics which include annotated graphs, contours, and scatter diagrams with a variety of different techniques for presenting two- and three-dimensional data fields. GRAKkit can generate a map from an internal cartographic database of world boundaries and allows the incorporation of user-specific data for data field overlays.

For more information, contact International Computer Exchange Inc., 740C South Pierce Ave., Louisville, CO 80027; (303) 666-5400. Telex: 292 682.

Enter 907 on reader card

Autodesk Announces AutoCAD VAX/VMS

Autodesk Inc., creator of AutoCAD, supports the VAXstation 2000 and VAXstation GPX workstations. Both Digital and selected authorized AutoCAD dealers will distribute the VAX version of AutoCAD 2.6 for these workstations under VAX. Shipment of this version will begin with the second quarter of 1987.

Drawings generated by AutoCAD version 2.5 or later under PC-DOS or MS-DOS are compatible with those generated by AutoCAD under VMS. Therefore, in an environment incorporating personal computers and multitasking VAX workstations, drawing can be exchanged between the two operating systems.

AutoCAD version 2.6 under VMS offers the same comprehensive drafting and design features as AutoCAD 2.6 under PC-DOS/MS-DOS and is priced at $2,850.

For more information, contact Autodesk Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; (415) 332-2344. TWX: 275 946. FAX: 415 331 8093.

Enter 953 on reader card

DECUS Australia Set For August

DECUS Australia will be held August 23-28 in Observation City, Perth. This year the theme is "Software: Getting Down to Business." The six-day convention is for all DEC users, and will include speakers, papers, presentations and exhibitions. Included at the symposium will be "Management Stream," an invaluable aid to data processing administrators who need to catch up on the latest DEC hardware and software developments.

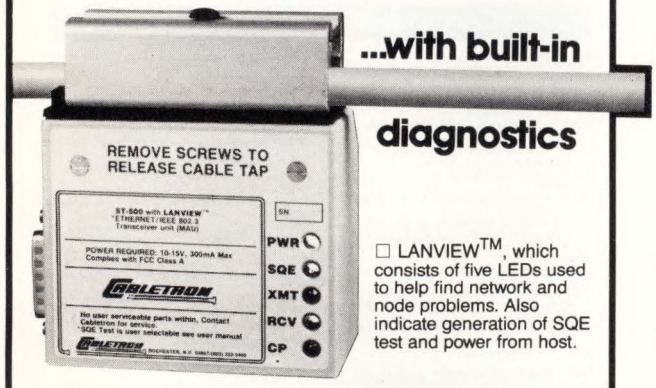
For complete information, contact Carolyn Bennett, DECUS Australia, Locked Bag 26, Chatswood NSW 2067, Australia; (02) 412-7144

Enter 939 on reader card

RFI Suppressors Protect Modems

Electronic Specialists recently announced the introduction of Phone Line RFI Suppressors. Designed to protect modems against RFI interference emanating from local radio or

Ethernet Transceiver ST-500



...with built-in diagnostics

☐ LANVIEW™, which consists of five LEDs used to help find network and node problems. Also indicate generation of SQE test and power from host.

☐ Heartbeat (SQE) test can be configured or disabled without disassembling the unit. Therefore, you need inventory only one transceiver type.

☐ Compatible with Ethernet Versions 1.0 and 2.0 and IEEE 802.3 specifications. Recognized by: UL-478; CSA 220; VDE 0806; VDE 0871, Class B; IEC 380; FCC Part 15, Subpart J, Class B; and NEC 725-2(b).

In addition, Cabletron Systems manufactures coaxial and fiber optic Ethernet/IEEE 802.3 repeaters, multiport repeaters, multiport transceivers, LAN test equipment and in-stock, custom-length network cabling.

Ask for literature and prices.

CABLETRON SYSTEMS

CABLETRON INDUSTRIAL PARK
10 MAIN STREET, BOX 6257
E. ROCHESTER, NH 03867
(603) 332-9400 • TELEX: 988059

Manufacturer of Network Products • Nationwide Turnkey Systems

ENTER 150 ON READER CARD

THE POWER OF DCL FOR DEVELOPERS
THE EASE OF MENUS FOR USERS

NUCLEUS Menu System

DCL Menus Done Right!

- MENU command for menu display, user input, and help.
- SCREEN command for terminal control, MENU/ALLOW command for access control.
- Open architecture for use of any word processing, spreadsheet, or other office automation software under VAX/VMS.
- Includes Calculator, Session Control, Communications, Telephone, Personal Files, Mail, Directory Control, Operator and System Manager Menus.

EXADICA Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 22822
Lexington, KY 40522
(606) 269-6971

ENTER 437 ON READER CARD

TV stations, these units also have proved effective against police, taxi and CB interference.

Natural RFI from lightning and other spheric discharges, often affecting phone lines, are attenuated as well.

Priced from $30, the PD/RFS models are available in a wide variety of connectors to accommodate all installations.

To learn more, contact Electronic Specialists Inc., 171 S. Main St., P.O. Box 389, Natick, MA 01760; (800) 225-4876.

Enter 909 on reader card

FSC Assumes Maintenance On HSC's DEC Equipment

McDonnell Douglas Field Service Company (FSC) assumed maintenance on approximately 50 percent of McDonnell Douglas Health Systems Company's (HSC) installed base of DEC equipment.

Included in this contract are 60 systems comprised mostly of PDP-11 and some VAX systems. A maintenance program was developed by FSC's Business Planning and Sales groups. The program, representing a comprehensive plan for the assumption and continued support of DEC-based hardware for the Field Service Company, was introduced in Atlanta, St. Louis, Chicago and Washington D.C. in late January.

For further information, contact McDonnell Douglas, Field Service Company, (714) 250-7205.

Enter 910 on reader card

V-X MASTER-2000 Is For VAX 2000 Series

American Management Company, developer of system management software for VAX computers, has announced V-X MASTER-2000, a new addition to its V-X MASTER family. A user friendly system management tool, V-X MASTER-2000 allows VAX 2000 owners to perform all the system management functions required to use their system without extensive training in VMS and without referencing manuals.

V-X MASTER-2000 is a menu-driven system that provides easy-to-use functions in each area of system management including managing users, ports, disk space, queues, security, and backing up the system. V-X MASTER-2000 provides extensive error checking, has complete on-line help and on-line documentation that teaches fundamental VMS concepts while allowing users to do productive work immediately after the product is installed.

V-X MASTER-2000 is priced at $895. For further information, contact American Management Company Inc., 420 Bedford St., Lexington, MA 02173; (617) 861-6262.

Enter 911 on reader card

Color Plotting System Offered By Benson

Benson's single-pass color electrostatic system gives an E- sized color plot in as little as 3.8 minutes. All colors are plotted simultaneously at 0.3 inch per second in a single pass. At 254 dpi resolution, the writing head delivers over 60 percent more resolution than 200 dpi multipass color electrostatic plotters.

In Benson's single-pass color plotting system, the paper passes by the four stationary color heads only once, eliminating the paper stretching that can occur in multipass plotters as the paper is pulled back and forth over the heads four times. The complex

RSX CONSULTING

- M, S, M-PLUS, Micro-RSX
- Performance Analysis/Tuning
- Device Drivers a Specialty
- Call-Up Support Service
- Disk Corruption Recovery

James A. McGlinchey
(Author of "The RSX Clinic")
Software Engineering Consultant
5 Skyline Drive
Post Office Box 81
Essex Junction, VT 05452-0081
802-879-6014

ENTER 91 ON READER CARD

★ Utility Package for TSX-Plus™ ★

(You'll wonder how you ever got along without it!)

- Over 60 programs
- System management tools
- Security aids
- Hardware configuration/testing programs
- Program test & development tools
- Full documentation
- One or two of these utilities is worth the price of the entire package!

Here's a sample of what's included—

For use with TSX+ only:

CTRLC* Control-C another user's program when it hangs (instead of KILLing the job)
HANDMP* Write a snapshot copy of current handler memory to a disk file for later analysis
HANLOD* Load a fresh copy of handler ("fixes" some hung device situations)
LOSHOW* Show another user's logical disk subset (or subdirectory) mounts
PDUMP* Dumps out memory of TSX+ or of another user's running program
SETOP* Sets operator console (terminal that OPERATOR messages go to)
SHOFIL* Lists all open files: file name, size, date, for each running program with job number and program name
SQSY* Squeeze system disk from non-operator console terminal under TSX+
TSBOOT* Reliably boot RT-11™ from TSX+ (for unsupported TSX+ devices)
TTPEEK* Most wanted utility! Displays what is being output to another user's terminal. Invaluable for locating problems with dialup users
XSEND* Extended SEND command, sends to terminal whether or not logged on, time/date stamps message
USAS* Show another user's assignments

For use with either TSX+ and/or RT-11:

CMPRES Data compression program minimizes data transmission time or storage space
COPBLK Generalized copy utility. Copies blocks, or byte strings, optionally concatenates at high speed
CRSEG* Adds a segment to a directory (use with ?PIP-F-Device full)
CS Compute CRCs of files on a disk, or display names of those files that have changed since last run
DIRBAK* Create a backup copy of a disk directory in case the directory becomes corrupted. A "must" program
DIRDMP* Display directory in dump format (Octal, ASCII)
DIRRST* Restore a disk directory from the backup copy made by DIRBAK

*A user must have sufficient privileges to use this program

Other Products available for TSX+ and/or RT-11 include:

MAIL A comprehensive & user-friendly electronic mail system
DE Driver The "Eagle" disk driver for adding a HUGE disk
DU+ Driver for a HUGE MSCP disk
TSX-NET Transparent communications between RT & TSX+
ARCHIVE Tape utility for saving and restoring disk files and subdirectories in convenient "save-sets"
CT*OS Full-featured word processor (now supports complete multi-national character set)
JSAM Coming soon: multi-key ISAM for DBL 2.2 users
TSX-Plus The user-friendly multi-user operating system
DBL Dibol compiler for RT-11 and TSX-Plus

DMPMAC Convert binary file (e.g., TRANSF.SAV) to MACRO for downloading to a remote system
DSKCOM High speed disk compare
FIXDIR* Patches an invalid directory to ignore bad segments
MTCOPY Copy between magnetic tape and disk files. Duplicate arbitrarily formatted tape. (IBM, ANSI, DOS, etc.)
MTDUMP Dump a tape. Necessary tool for tape analysis
NCRYPT Encrypt or decrypt a file with user specifiable encryption key for security of data
SDIR Search through (possibly nested) subdirectories without having to mount them
SEARCH High speed search and optional replace through wildcarded file(s) or devices. Many users' favorite program
SEGSCH* Search for a file through a selected segment in a touted up directory
SET* Allows SET command of RT-11 handlers under TSX+ or TSX+ handlers under RT-11; also invaluable for debugging SET routines in handlers
SETSHO* Display device handler set option values, and handler statistics, and SYSGEN configurations
TRUNC Program to truncate a file to a smaller size
UNDEL* Undeletes files selected by wildcards. Preserves original date. Works when CREATE command fails. Optionally uses DIRBAK file to locate unlocatable files
YT Type a file backwards (for looking at the end of a file—where error messages are found)
ZFILE* Zeros a file/device/tape at high speed (for security reasons)

For use with RT-11 only:

BD Use BD to recover files on a disk when directory becomes unreadable (if DIRBAK has been run)
DLTEST Show CSR/Vector/Speed of DL-11's on system. Emit test pattern to a selected port
SR For debugging a program which traps to 4 or 10. Dumps registers, stack, and instructions
TC Display trace of EMTs when a program is run (decodes each EMT with directive name and argument values)
TERMSW Switch console to DL-11 port (no Multi Terminal Support required)
ZT Switch console to DZ-11 port (no Multi Terminal Suppt required)

ENTER 428 ON READER CARD

Call now—this month's special $395
(regularly $595)

Networking Dynamics Corporation
1234 N. Edgemont St., Suite 214
Hollywood, CA 90029

(213) 668-0077
Telex: 311017 (NETWRK)

TSX-Plus is a trademark of S&H Computer Systems. DBL is a trademark of Digital Information Systems Corp. RT-11 and DIBOL are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Only Two DBMS/4GLs Are Good Enough to be Called CompuServe:

System 1022
System 1032

CompuServe is one of the largest information sources in the country. So when we went shopping for a DBMS/4GL company, we knew exactly what we wanted.

We acquired the entire System 1022 and System 1032 business from Software House of Cambridge, Massachusetts. And our new division can do what CompuServe has never done before: license system software products to you for unlimited use on your DECsystem or VAX.

System 1022 is the premier DBMS for the DEC-10s and DEC-20s. For years it's been the backbone of our own on-line information systems. We're investing now to make this product even more productive for its hardware environment, with total PC integration, integration with VAX, and facilities to extend the lifespan of your TOPS-10/20 applications.

System 1032 is one of the most powerful 4GLs for applications development on the VAX. If you need screen-based applications development, you should see what we've been doing. And take a look at the PC integration/PC workstation ideas CompuServe is adding.

CompuServe offers you a whole new way of looking at your data and applications needs. We can supply all the pieces: the mainframe software, the distributed network, and even the data itself — all from a single source.

Call us to talk about your applications at (617) 661-9440.

CompuServe

Data Technologies

formerly Software House
1000 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
Tel (617) 661-9440

ENTER 417 ON READER CARD

hydraulic systems needed to raise and lower toner baths in multipass plotters also have been eliminated. Benson's proprietary writing/toning stations remain stationary as the paper passes by in a single pass.

Data storage in the host computer is virtually unnecessary since complete plot files are stored in the CES. Both memory and hard disk configurations are available. A total of 2 MB of high-speed RAM and special-purpose VLSI combine to perform the high-end, color applications involving complex graphic elements and fill areas.

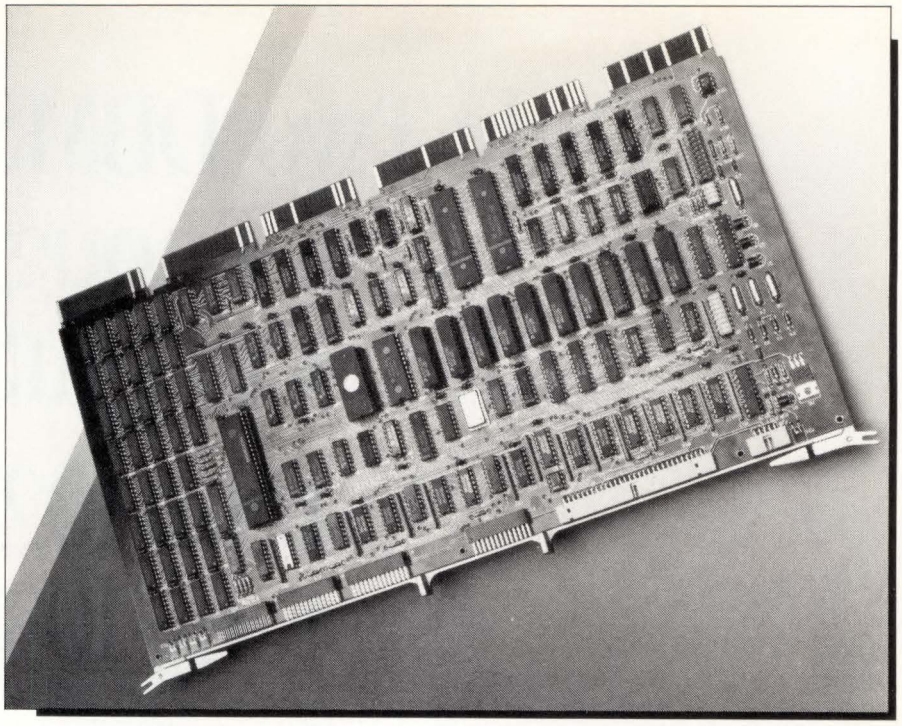
To find out more, contact Benson, 385 Ravendale Dr., P.O. Box 7169, Mountain View, CA, 94039-7169; (415) 964-7900.

Enter 901 on reader card

Webster Unveils New SMD Disk Controller

Webster Computer Corporation has released what it claims to be the DEC world's first cached UNIBUS SMD/SMD-E disk controller to implement DEC's MSCP (Mass Storage Control Protocol).

The new HEX-height disk controller (WUSMD) is being aimed worldwide for



The WUSMD, from Webster Computer Corporation, is a cached UNIBUS SMD/SMD-E disk controller.

MARWAY...

Founder of, and **only** true DEC compatible line of power products. Don't be fooled, **insist** upon:

- **High** performance EMI filters — all of our filters were **custom** designed to meet or exceed DEC performance
- UL approved product line — our DEC compatible controllers are all **UL listed!**
- Truely DEC compatible power buss — MARWAY controllers **will daisy chain** with DEC controllers

and...

- We have delivered over 30,000 units
- We have over 50 models of controllers to choose from
- Ask about our ruggedized product line and our custom products

MARWAY™ PRODUCTS INC.

POWER PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS

311 N. Clara St. • Santa Ana, CA 92703 • (714) 973-1800

ENTER 103 ON READER CARD

Why this publication and more than 1,200 others let us go over their books

once a year.

Some publications, we're sorry to say, keep their readers undercover. They steadfastly refuse to let BPA (Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.) or any other independent, not-for-profit organization audit their circulation records.

On the other hand, over 1,200 publications (like this one) belong to BPA. Once a year, BPA auditors examine and verify the accuracy of our circulation records.

The audit makes sure you are who we say you are. The information helps advertisers to determine if they are saying the right thing to the right people in the right place.

It also helps somebody else important: you. Because the more a publication and its advertisers know about you, the better they can provide you with articles and advertisements that meet your information needs.

BPA. For readers it stands for meaningful information. For advertisers it stands for meaningful readers. Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc. 360 Park Ave. So., New York, NY 10010.

MEDIA INTELLIGENCE

BPA

disk upgrade subsystems to suit users of PDP-11/84, 44, 34 and 24 UNIBUS CPU designs, as well as all VAX CPUs containing UNIBUS.

Featuring up to 3-MB per second transfer rate, the WUSMD flexibly couples these disk drives of various sizes and data rates to all DEC standard operating systems without software modifications.

The WUSMD sells for $3,020.
To find out more, contact Webster Computer Corp., 1037 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089-2183; (408) 745-0660.

Enter 916 on reader card

MM-Series And F-Series UPS Systems Introduced

Sutton Designs Inc. has introduced the MM-Series and F-Series UPS Systems. The MM-Series UPS systems are offered in 250 watt to 1,000 watt sizes. The F-Series UPS Systems are continuous online sine wave UPS systems and are offered in 3 KVA to 15 KVA sizes. Both units have ZX-5000 extended range surge/spike/noise protection circuitry built in to filter out worst case power line surges, oscillatory RFI and EMI noise, and voltage transients, assuring that only clean, filtered AC power ever enters the protected computer system.

The F-Series UPS systems also include computerized self-diagnostic monitoring and a control package that monitors all system modes, alarm conditions, 12 power parameters, creates an outage log, and can be displayed on the LCD included or simultaneously at a remote computer terminal through the built-in RS-232 port.

The MM-Series UPS systems are priced between $399 and $1,399. The F-Series UPS Systems are priced between $5,995 and $14,995 complete with battery packs.
To learn more, contact Sutton Designs Inc., 300 N. Tioga, Ithaca, NY 14850; (607) 277-4301.

Enter 913 on reader card

Trimarchi Offers Low-Cost Removables

Users who require removable Winchester hard drives no longer have to pay a premium to get them. Trimarchi Inc. has unveiled a line of low-cost removable 5.25-inch disk subsystems. The subsystems range in size from 34 MB to 2400 MB.

A 640 MB subsystem is $13,700.
For more information, contact Trimarchi and Associates Inc., P.O. Box 560, State College, PA 16804; (814) 234-5659.

Enter 915 on reader card

Promod Unbundles CASE Tools

Promod Inc. has announced an unbundling of its computer-aided software engineering (CASE) integrated environments. ProMod/SA, is a Yourdon/deMarco-based structured analysis module; ProMod/RT, a structured analysis module with real-time extensions; and ProMod/MD, a modular design and pseudocode language module.

Unbundling lets CASE tool users buy individual CASE modules from one vendor as needed, with the assurance that a complete software lifecycle CASE program can be assembled without any compatibility or interface problems.

The minimum hardware configuration required to run ProMod on a PC is 640K of memory and 10 MB hard disk storage. All VAX products operating under VMS are

DON'T BUY
A VAX SPREADSHEET

Without trying GRAPHIC OUTLOOK from Stone Mountain Computing.

If you are looking for LOTUS-like capability on the VAX, try GRAPHIC OUTLOOK. It's powerful. It's useable. *And* it's affordable.

GRAPHIC OUTLOOK provides

- A LOTUS command mode that makes it as easy to operate as 1-2-3.
- Automatic transfer of worksheets to and from 1-2-3 (versions 1A *and* 2) and Symphony.
- High-quality business graphics on most popular graphics terminals, plotters, and laser printers.
- 2-user, 6-user licenses, a lease plan and right-to-copy discounts for clustered VAXes.
- Probably more capability than you've ever seen in a spreadsheet program.

Call about our demonstration package. GRAPHIC OUTLOOK. Tomorrow's VAX spreadsheet program that's available now.

Stone Mountain Computing Corporation
1096 Cambridge Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111
(805) 964-9101

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 56 ON READER CARD

DEC® DISK CARTRIDGES
Overnight!

DEC Disks RA60, RL01, RL02, RK07, RK05-11, RP06, RM05 and other popular DEC Media and Supplies.

RADGO
3988 McMann Rd., Cinti., OH 45245

TOLL FREE Ordering **1-800-543-1986**
except in Ohio phone **1-513-752-6880**
Ask for free catalog

® DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 366 ON READER CARD

supported. Analysis and design data can be exchanged between the VAX and personal computer systems at any time during the cycle.

Pricing for ProMod licenses depends on system requirements, with total package prices for PCs beginning at under $8,000, and package prices for the VAX beginning at under $24,000.

To find out more, contact Promod Inc., 23685 Birtcher Dr., El Toro, CA 92630; (714) 855-3046.

Enter 914 on reader card

Sherpa DA-DMS Designed For Engineering Groups

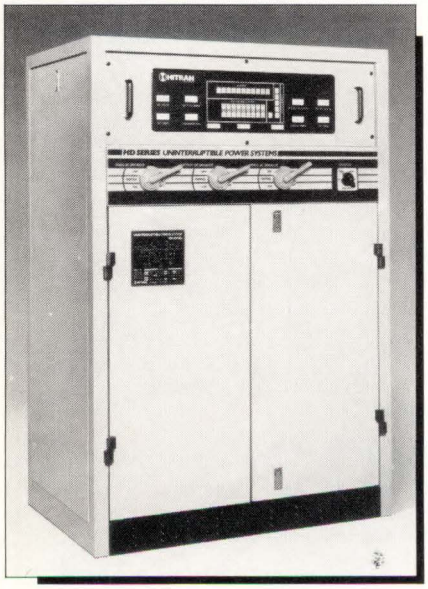
Sherpa Corporation has announced a distributed version of DMS, capable of residing on multiple VAX/VMS computers in a DECnet environment. Sherpa DA-DMS (Distributed-Access Design Management System) software automates the management of design files by tracking the overseeing associated design data throughout complex design processes. By establishing comprehensive management control over all aspects of the design process, Sherpa systems shorten product development cycles, increase productivity and reduce redesign and scrap costs.

Sherpa DA-DMS can be used in conjunction with VAX clusters, where the cluster acts as a single CPU. Companies can first automate design process management in one group or division with the original DMS product, then expand the system across many groups and divisions with the distributed-access Sherpa system.

A minimally configured DA-DMS encompassing one host on a VAX, one remote on a DEC MicroVAX, and network servers is priced at $70,500. Current Sherpa customers can upgrade their DMS system for approximately $20,000.

For more information, contact Sherpa Corp., 611 River Oaks Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 433-0455.

Enter 912 on reader card



Hitran Corporation's HD series of online uninterruptible power systems.

HD Series UPS Protects Heavy Industry

Hitran Corporation introduced a new HD Series of online uninterruptible power systems (UPS) designed to protect computers and other sensitive devices in critical, heavy duty industrial applications. They are intended for use with process and/or manufacturing control computer operations where power interruption can't be tolerated either in an emergency or even for normal maintenance of the UPS. These units are built to the highest levels or reliability and are designed to be safe and easy to test, service and maintain without disrupting power to the critical load.

A front mounted control panel shows the entire UPS operating and alarm status and allows six separate commands to be executed via membrane switches. Eleven different alarm conditions can be monitored via front panel red LEDs and via optional remote indicators and alarm devices operated by a contact closure. Nine status indicators show the condition of all major subsystems via green or yellow LEDs. Front panel mounted magnetic circuit breakers also are supplied for the main AC input, battery DC power and bypass AC input.

For more information, contact Hitran Corporation, 362 Hwy. 31, Flemington, NJ 08822; (201) 782-5525.

Enter 918 on reader card

Wyse Technology's WY-99GT offers full ANSI, ASCII and PC terminal compatibility plus graphics.

WY-99GT Offers Compatibility, Graphics

Wyse Technology announced a terminal that offers full ANSI, ASCII and personal computer terminal compatibility plus graphics in one affordable unit. The product is available through distributors and VARs in the U.S.

Wyse's powerful new WY-99GT offers flexibility with more than a dozen compatibility modes for text and graphics applications. Its multiple keyboard options allow users to work in the ANSI/VT-220, multiuser PC or ASCII terminal environments.

In the DEC (VAX/ULTRIX) environment, the WY-99GT offers both VT220 compatibility and high resolution, plus graphics — at a price lower than the text-only VT220.

Wyse's WY-99GT sells for $649.

For more information, contact Wyse Technology, 3571 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 433-1000. Telex: 371 9730. FAX: 408 946 3496.

Enter 922 on reader card

Enhancements Improve VAX/VMS Compatibility

Celerity Computing announced system enhancements that expand the capabilities of its entire line of computer systems.

The enhancements speed the performance of applications developed on Celerity systems by up to 35 percent, double the number of online users supported, and allow many software programs written for VAX/VMS systems to be ported easily to Celerity systems. All system improvements are due to enhancements in Celerity's system software, including its UNIX operating system and optimized language compilers.

Learn more by contacting Celerity Computing, 9692 Via Excelencia, San Diego, CA 92126; (619) 271-9940.

Enter 919 on reader card

SETPOINT Provides TDC Package

SETPOINT INC. in a joint project with Petro-Canada Products Inc. has announced the TDC-3000 communications package. The TDC-3000 runs on VAX architecture, including the MicroVAX II. Other features include X.25/HDLC/LAP B Network protocol between VAX and TDC-3000 and X.25 Network protocol support provided by standard DEC hardware/software. The FORTRAN-based package is configurable to support multiple Honeywell TDC-3000 Computer Gateways and multiple concurrent users per VAX CPU.

For more information, contact SETPOINT INC. at 950 Threadneedle, Houston, TX 77079; (713) 496-3220.

Enter 920 on reader card

SI Announces Removable Winchester Disk Drive

System Industries Inc. has announced the Quick Disconnect System, which allows small form factor disk drives to be removed easily from enclosures and secured in remote vaults, safes and cabinets.

Formatted capacities of removable SI drive modules currently range from 320 MB in the 5¼-inch package to 522 MB in the 8-inch form. Removed from a Quick Disconnect enclosure chassis, each lightweight drive module is interchangeable among all other SI Quick Disconnect chassis of corresponding 5¼-inch or 8-inch size.

The 5¼-inch Quick Disconnect System and the 8-inch model are available with prices varying, depending on configuration. For example, a 2-drive 5¼-inch Quick Disconnect System in a 19-inch rack will range from $16,900 to $19,400.

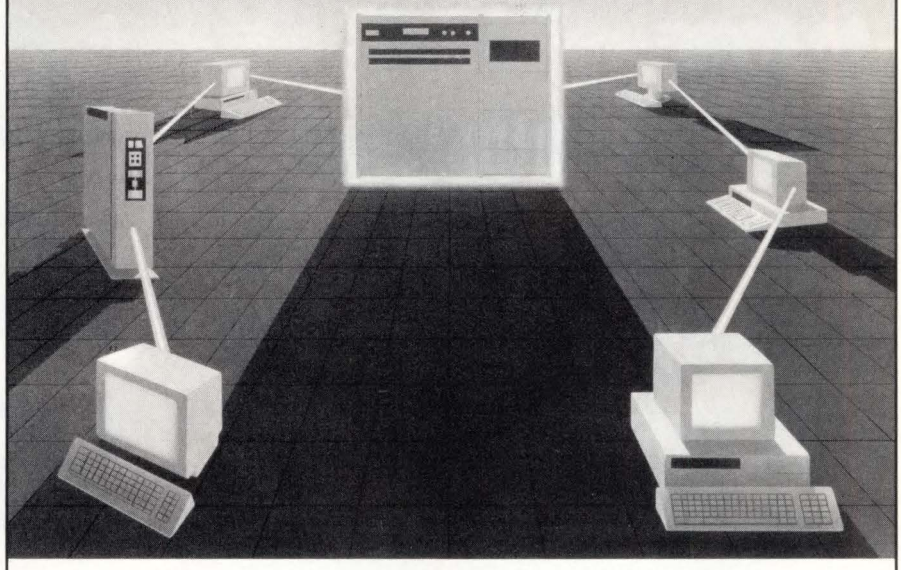
For more information, contact System Industries, 560 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 432-1212.

Enter 921 on reader card

VAX-To-PBX Interface Unveiled By ACC

Advanced Computer Communications (ACC) unveiled its ACP 6640, a front-end processor that connects a VAX computer to any PBX possessing AT&T's Digital Multiplex Interface (DMI) protocol. It will bring

Syntax LAN Software Servers Bringing It All Together.



MS-DOS, VAX/VMS, and UNIX LAN CONNECTIVITY

Syntax LAN server products turn your minicomputer into a multi-functional LAN server while the minicomputer continues to process your existing applications. Syntax products integrate PC LANs with DEC VAX and standard UNIX minicomputers.

CONNECTIVITY – Syntax has solved the connectivity problem. Now an IBM PC user, operating MS-DOS, can create a file on the mini server or the PC, store or copy this file to a DEC VAX/VMS and/or a UNIX computer, and this file can be transparently and concurrently used by a VAX or UNIX application. Files created by VAX/VMS or UNIX applications can be directly used by PC programs in the MS-DOS operating system.

COMPATIBILITY – Syntax server products, **VIM** and **SMBservers,** are compatible with the industry standards including **Ethernet, Microsoft Networks, TCP/IP,** and **XNS. VIM** and **SMBservers** are compatible with the most popular operating systems including **MS-DOS, DEC VAX/VMS,** and **UNIX** (System V, bsd4.2, ULTRIX, and XENIX).

Syntax offers you the equipment and software choices from the leading LAN manufacturers including **Excelan, Ungermann-Bass, 3Com, Micom,** and **DEC.**

FUNCTIONALITY – With Syntax server software on your minicomputer, networked PCs can use the storage, printers, and other resources of the minicomputer. PC users can concurrently share information, programs, and electronic mail facilities. The PC data stored on the minicomputer can easily be protected and backed up during normal minicomputer backup processes.

With Syntax products, the PC user can access the minicomputer resources using the high speed Ethernet LAN connection. Terminal emulation services like **REFLECTION 2** allow the PC user to execute minicomputer applications, access remote computers using the minicomputer communication facilities, and interface to other networks like DECnet. The potential is limited only by your imagination!

SYNTAX IS THE RIGHT CHOICE – Our products offer more features, higher performance, more choices, more connectivity, standards compatibility, and better price/performance than any other. Just ask our customers about our support! One other reason to select Syntax: we have been offering easy to use PC-to-minicomputer Ethernet LAN connectivity products longer than anyone else. We know your problems and provide superior solutions.

SYNTAX

(206) 833-2525
OEM inquiries welcome

SYNTAX

Syntax
1501 West Valley Highway N., Suite 104
Auburn, WA 98002
(206) 833-2525

DEC, VAX, VMS, RMS,and DECnet are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. VIM, File Transfer, SMBserver, VAXserver, VirtualTerminal, and Subroutine Library are trademarks of Syntax Systems, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.

©1986 SYNTAX

ENTER 284 ON READER CARD

In Over 100 Installations on Five Continents, RSTS System Managers Will Sleep Tonight.

LOCK-11

LOCK-11

LOCK-11

LOCK-11

LOCK-11

LOCK-11

LOCK-11

provides them with . . .

- **Comprehensive access control**
  (150 machine years without a verified breach)
- **Powerful system management tools**
  (that don't degrade the system they manage)

Version 9 Now Ready!

Distributed and supported by

ONTRACK SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 184
Spring House, PA 19477
CALL: 215-542-7910

terminal users a means of access to the VAX through a high-speed connection to the PBX. The ACP 6640 is the next member of ACC's Advanced Communication Processor product line. It achieves high-data throughput by combining two Motorola 68000 12 MHz microprocessors with ACC's QUADbus architecture.

The ACP 6640 is a two-board set that supports 23 asynchronous data channels, each with data rates up to 19.2 Kbps. It functions as if 23 auto-answer dial-out modems were connected to the VAX through the PBX telephone system, but instead, only three twisted-pair lines are needed. The lines appear to the VAX as locally attached terminal devices capable of full-duplex data transfer. The ACP 6640 supports remote login, file transfer, full-screen editor functions, and database access.

To find out more, contact Advanced Computer Communications, 720 Santa Barbara St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101; (805) 963-9431. TWX: 910 334 4907.

Enter 917 on reader card

Cadre Expands With Teamwork/IM

Cadre Technologies recently announced Teamwork/IM, a fully integrated information modeling module that rounds out their suite of computer-aided software development tools. Teamwork users can perform analysis of complex systems from any or all important viewpoints.

Teamwork/IM is a graphics-based, entity-relationship diagram editor based on, industry standard, Chen notation. The editor understands entity-relationship diagram modeling rules, and is combined with powerful consistency and completeness checkers that enable analysts to develop models faster and with a greater degree of accuracy. Also, the data definitions associated with the entities and relationships can be generated automatically with user-configurable physical and logical attributes.

Teamwork/IM is priced at $3,600 as an add-on to other TEAMWORK products, or at $8,900 as a standalone product.

Find out more by contacting Cadre Technologies Inc., 222 Richmond St., Providence, RI 02903; (401) 351-5950.

Enter 924 on reader card

CS09 Designed For DEC Q-Bus Computers

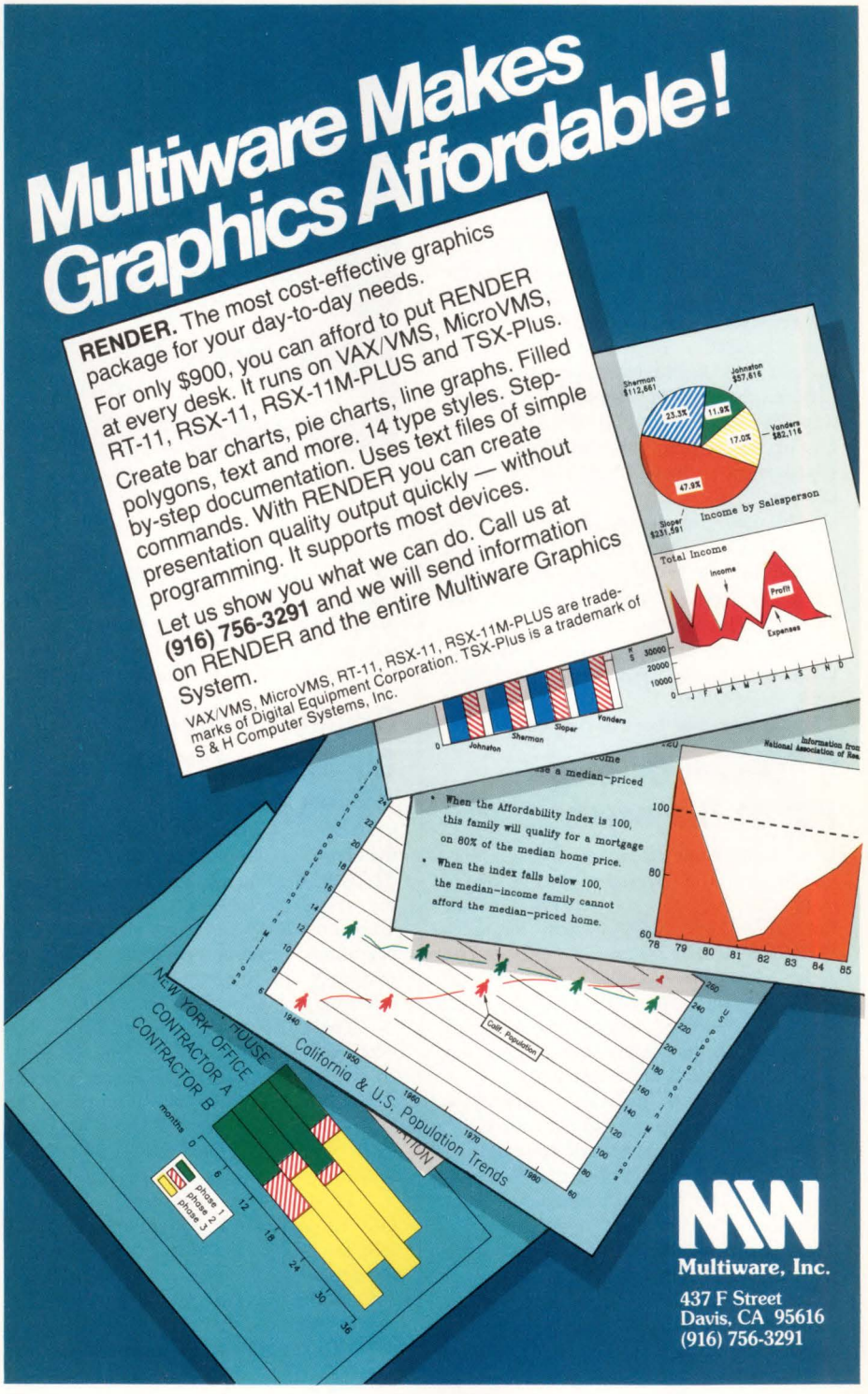
Emulex Corporation introduced the CS09, a dual-wide Q-bus communications multiplexer designed for small- to medium-range terminal applications.

The CS09 is a DHV11-compatible communications multiplexer that handles 16 asynchronous RS-232 lines. It consists of a single dual-wide controller board, plus a choice of distribution panels. The CP09 distribution panel provides full modem control for both full- and half-duplex connections to phone lines, while the CP09/J modular jack panel has modular jack connectors and no modem control.

The CS09 sells for $1,600 with full modem control or $1,400 with no modem control.

For further information, contact Emulex Corp., 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 662-5600 within CA and (800) EMU-LEX3 outside CA.

Enter 925 on reader card



ENTER 349 ON READER CARD

BLOX/TEMPLATE Hardware Versions Introduced

Template Graphics Software has released versions of the BLOX/TEMPLATE User Interface Management System for equipment manufactured by Masscomp, Sun Microsystems, Silicon Graphics and DEC.

BLOX/TEMPLATE is a user interface management system that accelerates the development of graphics applications. BLOX/TEMPLATE provides the software tools necessary to prototype portions of an engineering or scientific graphics application, and "test drive" it without writing a line of code. It is compatible with VMS, ULTRIX and UNIX.

BLOX/TEMPLATE consists of PICTUREDIT, a generalized graphics editor for creating icons, symbols and full diagrams; TABLEGEN, an interactive screen editor for creating menus, work and message areas on the graphics screen; HELPGEN, for automatic generation of online help files; an Interaction-Handler that creates the linkage between the user-interface and the application subroutines; and TEMPLATE, a full 2-D or 3-D graphics subroutine system that supports more than 175 different graphics devices.

An end user license for the BLOX/TEMPLATE product ranges in price from $13,000 to over $50,000, depending on the computer system being used and the TEMPLATE software options selected.
To find out more, contact Template, 9645 Scranton Rd., San Diego, CA 92121; (619) 455-5590.

Enter 923 on reader card

Quickware Develops PDP-11 Diagnostics

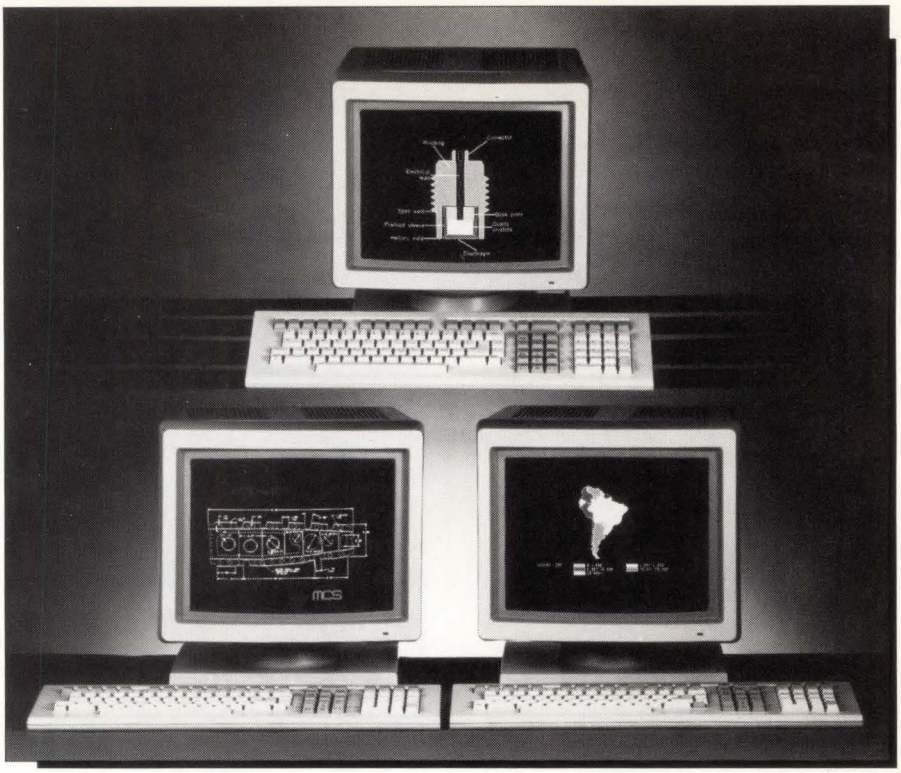
Quickware Engineering & Design Inc. announced the availability of DEC-compatible diagnostic software programs for the QED 11/85 CPU, which upgrades PDP-11/04, 24, 34 systems, and others. The eight Quickware-specific programs are designed to report processor configurations, test CPU operation, verify floating point operations, diagnose the cache memory and test line clock and serial line units.

The products include programs to diagnose the operation of Quickware QED 11/85 CPU board, diagnostic programs to test the memory and I/O map in Quickware systems and DEC diagnostics to test all other peripherals.

Full documentation is provided for the individual programs and for configuring a system exerciser. The diagnostics are available for $300 plus a media charge; 1600 bpi magtape media is $30.

To find out more, contact Quickware Engineering & Design Inc., 139 Brighton Ave., Boston, MA 02134; (800) 237-1185 outside MA and (617) 782-8330 in MA.

Enter 926 on reader card



The GO-400 series of color composite terminals from GraphOn Corporation.

GraphOn Announces GO-400 Series

The GO-400 series is GraphOn's family of color composite terminals. The series features the first color composite terminal user of the TI TMS34010 Graphics Systems Processor for faster throughput, high-resolution Trinitron CRT, providing sharp focus, high brightness, freedom from doming and high frequency and image size optimization for differing emulations and resolutions.

The GO-405 emulates the Tektronix 4205 and supports ReGIS. The GO-407 emulates the Tektronix 4207, and it provides ReGIS and full VT220 alphanumerics. The GO-411 emulates the Tektronix 4111 and 4207, with ReGIS and full VT220 alphanumerics.

The GO-405 sells for $2,995, the GO-407 sells for $3,795 and the GO-411 sells for $5,995.
For further details, contact GraphOn Corp., 1901 South Bascom Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; (408) 371-8500.

Enter 958 on reader card

MAP/TOP 3.0-Compatible OSI Software Announced

Touch Communications Inc. recently announced products that conform to the MAP/TOP 3.0 specification. The new products have a transparent user interface that lets users view an entire network of dissimilar computers as a simple extension of their local system; precluding the need to retrain users or rewrite existing applications when migrating to OSI.

Touch OSI is available for the DOS and VMS operating systems as well as for porting to other operating systems. The product runs on IBM PC and PC-compatibles and on the VAX family.
For more information, contact Touch Communications Inc., 10 Victor Square, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-4800.

Enter 929 on reader card

Business Graphics Use Unmodified VT220s

William A. Pedersen and Associates announced GRAPH220 Business Graphics Software for the VT220 and comparable ANSI terminals. Users who previously could only view data as tables or needed more expensive graphics terminals now can develop

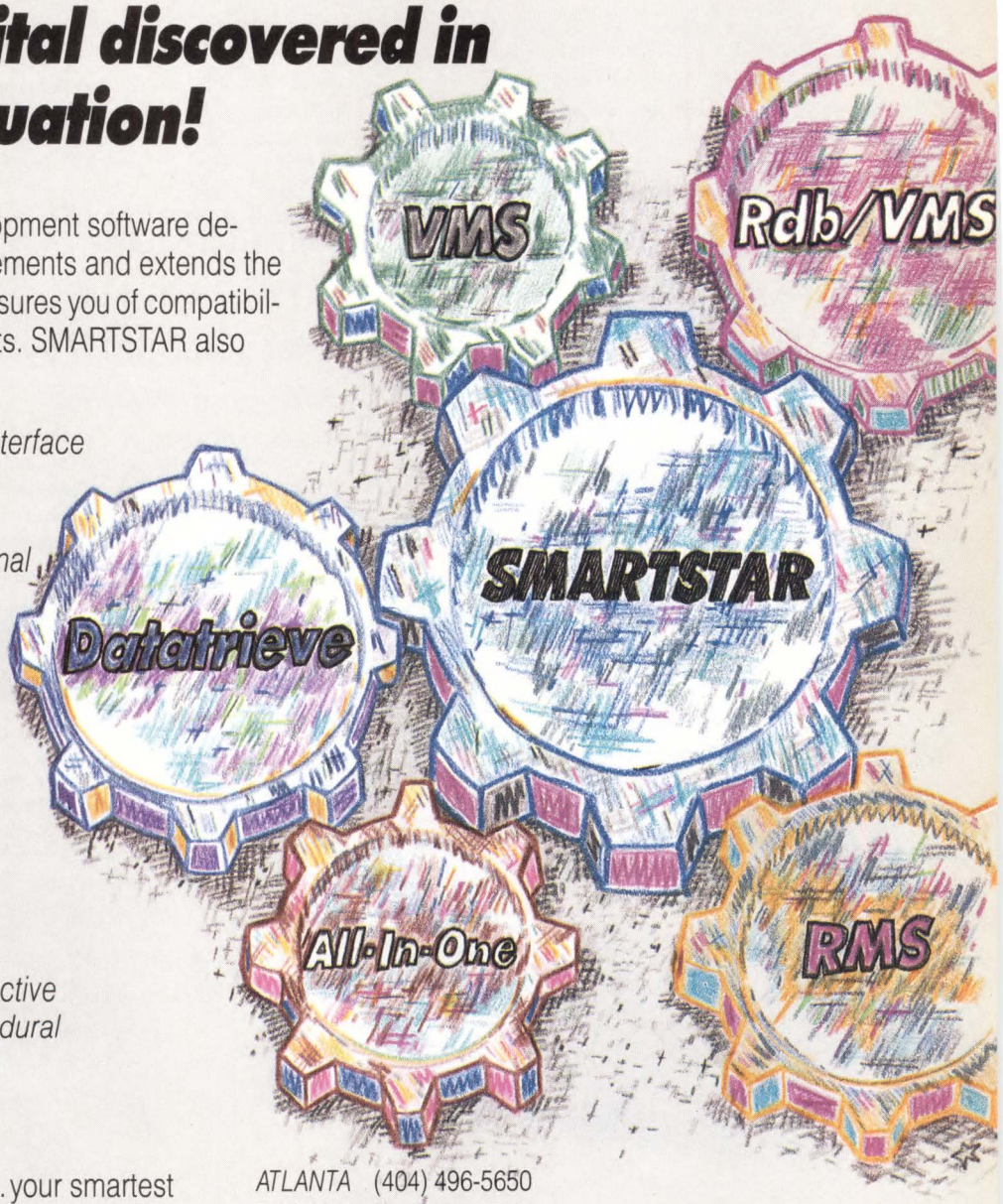
Now with Interactive ANSI-compliant SQL... and more!

"...SMARTSTAR® is an extraordinary product..."

That's what Digital discovered in its internal evaluation!

SMARTSTAR is 4GL application development software designed SOLELY for VAX/VMS. It complements and extends the VAX Information Architecture (VIA); it assures you of compatibility with current and future DEC products. SMARTSTAR also provides:

- *An efficient relational read/write interface for both RMS and Rdb.*
- *Full DSRI (Digital Standard Relational Interface) implementation within Digital's VIA environment.*
- *A unique, bi-directional "bridge" which allows SMARTSTAR to access 3GL languages, and allows SMARTSTAR to be accessed by any VAX 3GL language.*
- *And now... ANSI-compliant Interactive SQL, with full reporting and procedural extensions!*



SMARTSTAR from Signal Technology...your smartest choice in VAX 4GL software. It's available now, proven in hundreds of sites.

Find out why Digital thinks so highly of SMARTSTAR. For product literature or an independent product evaluation, call this toll-free number today: **800-235-5787.** Or, contact our district sales office nearest you.

ENTER 270 ON READER CARD

ATLANTA (404) 496-5650
BOSTON (617) 576-5723
CHICAGO (312) 954-2229
DALLAS (214) 960-0677
LOS ANGELES (213) 410-2347
NEW YORK (201) 585-1216
SAN FRANCISCO (415) 954-8532
WASHINGTON D.C. (713) 874-6749

digital™
Cooperative Marketing Program

Signal Technology Inc

5951 Encina Road, Goleta, CA 93117 • (805) 683-3771

DEC, Digital, VAX, VMS, RMS, Rdb, DATATRIEVE and ALL-IN-1 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

and display business graphics on VT220s or compatible terminals without additional hardware. GRAPH220 runs as an applications program under DEC's VAX/VMS operating system.

Features include four basic chart types with 12 variations, interactive keyboard interface, flexible data entry, online context-sensitive HELP, etc.

List price for MicroVAX and VAX II systems is $795; for VAX 8000 series machines the license lists at $1,495.
For further information, contact William A. Pedersen and Associates, 1037 N. Fair Oaks Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 735-9511.

Enter 930 on reader card

Chesapeake Software Introduces SDC

Chesapeake Software has introduced SDC, a serial data capture program for the VAX and MicroVAX. SDC provides simple, programming-free capture of data from many instruments with serial interfaces, such as RS-232C, RS-422, RS-423 and current loop. Data may be logged in files, or moved directly into RS/1. The features of SDC include full control of the serial line name, output filenames, start- and end-of-file trigger, and maximum number of files created per run. You can specify the prompt string sent to the instrument, the frequency of prompting for data, length of time for each collection, the length of each data record and whether a timestamp is placed in each record.

SDC is written in FORTRAN-77 and runs under VMS. The package includes the SDC executable image and complete documentation for installation and use.

The price is $495 for a MicroVAX 11/750, $695 for a VAX 11/780-8500, and $895 for a VAX 11/8600-8800. The RS/1 interface is $200 and requires RS/1 and RS/1-HLI licenses as well.
To learn more, contact Chesapeake Software Inc., 2500 Grubb Rd., Wilmington, DE 19810; (302) 475-5229.

Enter 935 on reader card

ACT Announces Ada/1750 Cross Compiler Release

Advanced Computer Techniques Corporation has announced a new release of its Ada/1750 Cross Compiler System. The new system programs faster, generates more efficient code, provides improved library management, and facilitates debugging. The run-time executive (RTE) also has been enhanced. The product runs on the VAX series and generates programs for the MIL-STD-1750—the 16-bit DoD standard computer widely used in real-time applications.

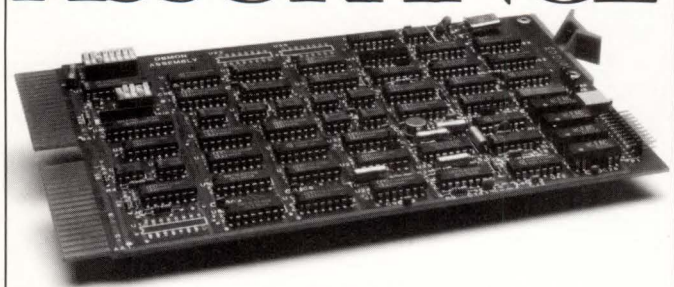
ACT's Ada Compilation System has a compact, efficient and flexible run-time executive, mature toolset (including assemblers and linkers), and full language support. Host computer improvements include faster compilation speed and reduced resource use. This was achieved by reducing the number of processes, the amount of disk I/O, and the overhead of accessing the program library. To learn more, contact ACT Corp., 16 E. 32nd St., New York, NY 10016; (212) 696-3600.

Enter 927 on reader card

Xeta Releases 8-Port Multiplexer

A DEC DL11-W and Atex-compatible multiplexer that supports up to eight local devices and has a Z80 processor and 64K RAM on-board has been introduced by Xeta Incorporated. The Xeta Octoport general-

Q-BUS LIFE ASSURANCE



The QBMon-11™ from Sector Systems monitors Q-Bus activity, power, and temperature on LSI-11 and MicroVAX processors. It will automatically re-boot your system after a power failure or a timeout interrupt—*even if your system is in a remote location.* All this for *half* the price of other monitors.

We're Sector Systems, developers and manufacturers of boards and software diagnostic tools—and specialists for the process control industry. Call us at **(206) 842-5612.**

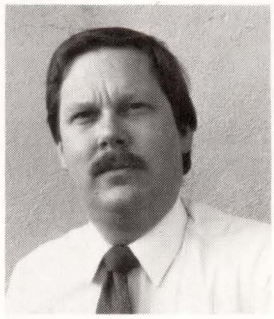
7861 NE Day Road West, Suite G, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

SECTOR

ENTER 455 ON READER CARD

Accounting Software that Speaks for Itself

"We previously sold a DIBOL accounting system with some success, but it seemed we were spending more time supporting the packages than selling them. So, we looked around and found GABA's RealWorld business software. We became a dealer with GABA and we can also sell the PC version if that happens to be a better fit.



"All in all, we are very pleased with GABA's RealWorld system. We find the code to be highly consistent and much easier to modify and support. Our customers like the User Manuals and the whole presentation is very professional. As a result, we now spend more time selling systems than supporting them."

Mr. Dirk Epperson
Performing Arts Technology
Berkeley, California

RealWorld may be the best solution for you, too. The system includes Accounts Receivable, Order Entry/Invoicing, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Job Cost, and General Ledger for either the PDP-11 or any VAX/MicroVAX under VMS.

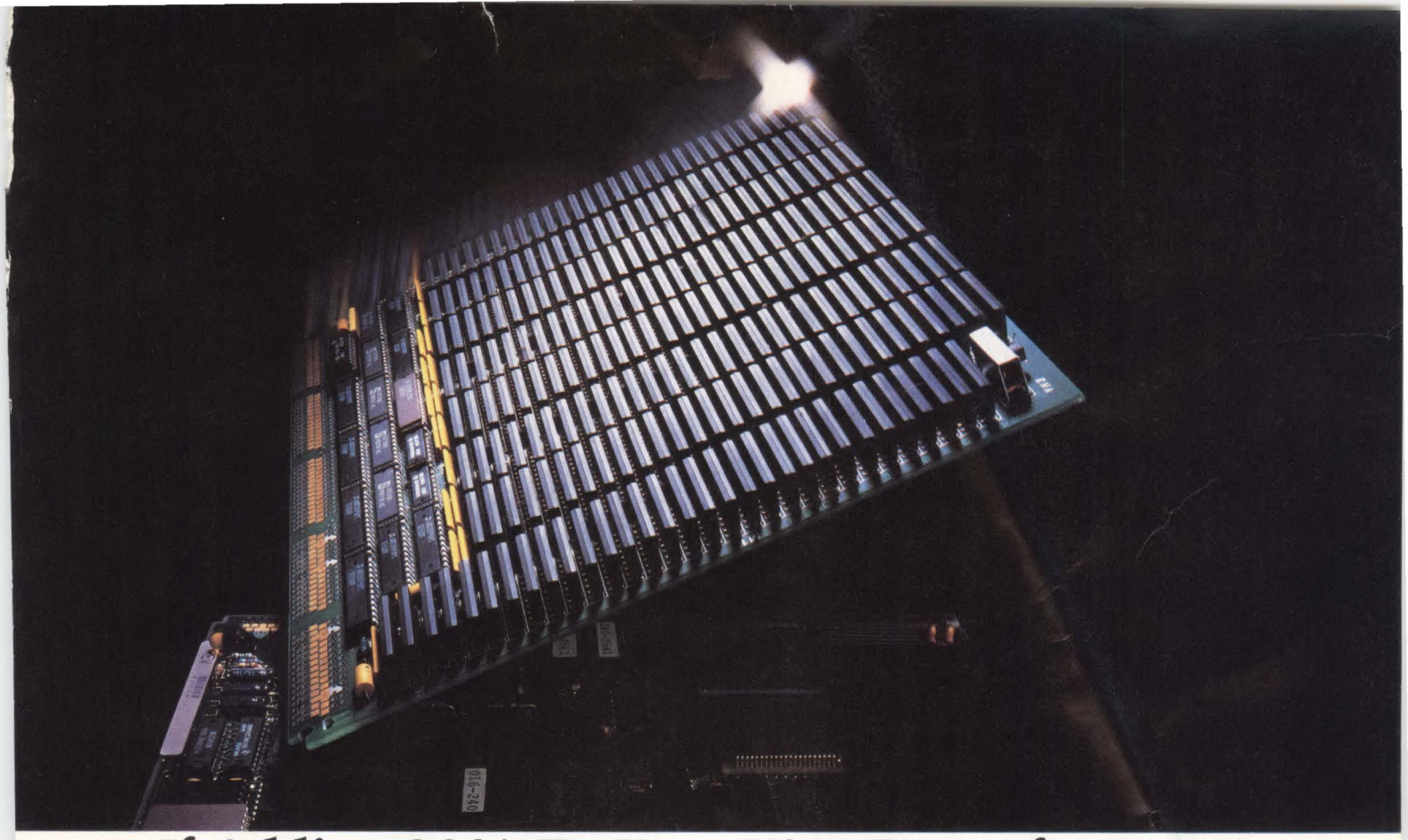
Contact GABA for descriptive literature and pricing.

GABA

Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc.
12229 Ventura Blvd., North Bldg.
Studio City, CA 91604 • 818-980-6622

Copyright © 1987 by Glenn A. Barber & Associates, Inc. DIBOL, PDP, VAX, MicroVAX, and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. RealWorld is a trademark of RealWorld Corporation.

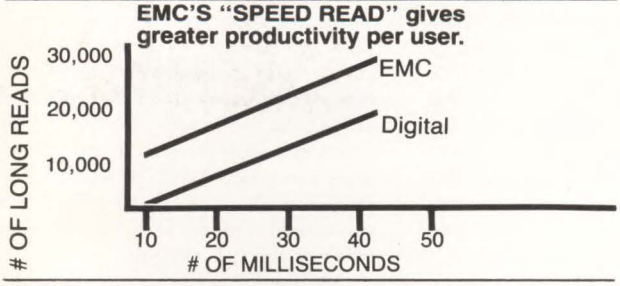
ENTER 127 ON READER CARD



If Adding 20% To Your VAX BI Performance Adds to Your Bottom Line Use EMC Memory.

A VAX 8200, 8250, 8300 and 8350 Performance Increase You Can Measure.

Time is money. And when making millions of calculations an hour, every nanosecond counts. That's why EMC has created a selection of memory upgrades for VAX 8200, 8250, 8300 and 8350 computers that eliminate unnecessary wait states by performing 20 percent faster than the comparable upgrades from Digital. And, our products are 100 percent compatible with your system. So you can run EMC and Digital memory side by side.



A Multi-Board Solution For Greater Flexibility and More Capacity.

Our multi-board approach provides fast access to greater capacities. By using a controller card and a series of 8MB, 16MB and 24MB arrays you benefit from at least four times more capacity than is available from Digital.

And, as your demands grow, we provide megabyte for megabyte trade up credits toward newer and higher capacity arrays. This program allows you to add capacity according to your needs while protecting your initial investment.

Reliability that's put to the test.

EMC's 1MBit technology also offers greater reliability than Digital's 256K based boards. EMC's modules require less connections and components; thereby enhancing reliability. To further assure the quality of our products, EMC runs test patterns and diagnostics on every array and every component. These tests are done in one of our own VAX BI systems before the product is certified for delivery.

To stand behind that quality, EMC guarantees the boards to last the life of your system. If you ever suspect a problem, we'll supply a replacement overnight. Or, if you require more immediate service, you can choose from a selection of 4-hour response programs.

So if you're looking to add to your bottom line, improve your VAX BI performance by 20 percent with EMC.

For more information or to order, contact, EMC Corporation, Hopkinton, MA 01748-9130.

800-222-EMC2

In Mass, 617-435-2541

European Headquarters call: 01-6685511
In Toronto call: 416-368-4726
In Vancouver call: 604-662-3911

Digital and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, Mass.

EMC²
The System Enhancement Company.

ENTER 21 ON READER CARD

purpose multiplexer is a single quad height UNIBUS board that supports up to eight local devices and has full modem control on Port O which can be configured separately from the other seven ports. Featuring a Z80 processor with 64K RAM, it can be down loaded with specific applications programs.

Supporting simultaneous baud rates of 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 9600, and 19.2K, the Xeta Octoport provides internal self-tests, has a 4K data buffer and uses no software overhead. It is fully software compatible and the UNIBUS interface is a DEC DL11-W look-alike with CSR break and maintenance bits.

The Xeta Octoport general-purpose multiplexer sells for $2,395.

For more information, contact Xeta Inc., 51 Lake St., Nashua, NH 03060; (603) 881-8122.

Enter 931 on reader card

Cybernex Limited Enters Mobile Data Market

Cybernex Ltd. introduced its new line of mobile data products. They include a network, a network controller, a mobile packet radio controller and a vehicle-mountable terminal. The vehicle-mounted MT-10 Mobile Packet Radio Controller connects any RS-232 asynchronous terminal or laptop PC to MNET.

The outstanding operating feature of the MT-100 is its "micro" instruction set. This allows application designers to create the terminal's instruction set and to load each soft key with a macro sequence.

Cybernex also has developed a full-scale Computer Aided Dispatch System (C-CADS) for the light transport industry. Designed to run on MicroVAX II, VAX, PC AT computers and IBM mainframes, C-CADS can be implemented over existing private mobile radio networks through the MC-10 Network Controller and MT-100 vehicle-mounted terminals.

To learn more, contact Cybernex Limited, 1257 Algoma Rd., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1B 3W7; (800) 267-3660.

Enter 932 on reader card

Pecan Releases Enhanced FORTRAN-77

Pecan Software Systems Inc. enhanced its FORTRAN-77 compiler. Enhancements include support for TYPE COMPLEX, the "EER+" option, list-directed I/O, support for IEEE standard two and four word reals values, string subset and concatenation routines and the PARAMETER statement, among others.

Pecan's languages are part of the Power System, an integrated family of program development tools. The Power System is available for most popular mini and microcomputers, including the Apple II, Macintosh, IBM PC and compatibles, PDP-11, VAX, TI, Tandy and others. Applications developed using the Power System are portable. The Power System languages are integrated, so that applications can be developed in multiple languages.

The FORTRAN-77 compiler is $99.95. Complete information is available from Pecan Software Systems Inc., 1410 39th St., Brooklyn, NY 11218; (718) 851-3100.

Enter 933 on reader card

Cybercredit II Expanded For Small/Medium Banks

A new microcomputer-based credit collection system for small- and medium-size banks and financial institutions has been introduced by Control Data's Cybercredit Financial Systems.

Cybercredit's comprehensive collection management software now runs on the MicroVAX II. The system can support up to 16 credit collectors and manage multiple delinquent loan portfolios. It can link to multiple host processors allowing Cybercredit II to access a wide range of new data on borrowers, such as social security numbers, insurance claims and bank account numbers.

Cybercredit II costs $125,000 to $150,000, depending on the number of collector terminals needed. It also is available for medical, retail and government applications.

For more information, contact Cybercredit Financial Systems, 7822 Bonhomme Ave., St. Louis, MO 63105; (314) 862-7700.

Enter 934 on reader card

Integrated Spreadsheet Introduced For FOCUS

Information Builders Inc. has announced the introduction of FOCCALC, a fully-integrated spreadsheet for use with FOCUS, a 4GL DBMS. FOCCALC spreadsheets and data can be uploaded or downloaded between FOCCALC running under VAX/VMS and PC/FOCCALC running with PC/FOCUS under MS-DOS. Spreadsheets created with LOTUS 1-2-3 can be transferred to PC/FOCCALC and uploaded into FOCCALC to take advantage of the processing power of the VAX as well as to make these spreadsheets available to multiple users.

FOCCALC for VMS requires Release 1.3 FOCUS on VAX/VMS. A one-time license fee ranges from $1,600 for MicroVAX and VAXstations to $12,000 for VAX 8800 and larger. FOCCALC for VAX/VMS is available immediately.

For more information, contact Information Builders Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, NY 10001; (212) 736-4433.

Enter 936 on reader card

EXOS 205T Expands PC LAN Connections

Excelan Inc. has introduced a high-performance intelligent PC controller board that brings increased flexibility and lower cost to departmental and workgroup LAN computing. The EXOS 205T board expands Excelan's family of PC LAN products. It allows IBM PCs and compatibles to communicate with other PCs and with dissimilar host computers over standard thick Ethernet or lower-cost thin Ethernet or lower cost thin Ethernet cable.

Excelan has reduced LAN connection costs by building into its EXOS 205T and Ethernet transceiver along with connectors for both thin and thick Ethernet. EXOS 205T has 256K or RAM with zero-wait states. When combined with the EXOS 8000 series, the EXOS 205T provides complete communications solutions for PCs using PC-DOS, PC-XENIX or RT-AIX operating systems.

TCP/IP networking software also includes PC-to-host applications for high-speed file transfer and virtual terminal connections (TELNET), with VT100, VT52 and/or IBM-ANSI terminal emulations.

For more information contact Excelan Inc., 2180 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; (415) 354-4458.

Enter 937 on reader card

3CI Markets InFoCen For DEC Systems

3CI Incorporated has signed an agreement with WordPerfect Corporation to become a WordPerfect Reseller. 3CI develops and markets InFoCen, an information management and application development system for DEC and other computer systems. The company recently completed testing on a preliminary integration of InFoCen's relations DBMS and the WordPerfect shell and library functions. WordPerfect word processing users can access InFoCen from the WordPerfect shell or access WordPerfect while executing InFoCen. Data may be migrated between the two systems.

3CI will continue to develop additional levels of WordPerfect integration. According to 3CI, the integration will complement InFoCen's textual data management capabilities and WordPerfect's file management functions. To obtain further information, contact 3CI's Corporation office at 155 W. Harvard, Fort Collins, CO 80525; (303) 223-2722.

Enter 940 on reader card

L O G I C R A F T

The Leader In Integrating PC's with DEC Computers

Logicraft's mission is to provide DEC users economic access to the vast PC Software Library.

Call Logicraft today to arrange for an on-line modem demonstration of how you can run PC programs on your DEC terminal.

386 WARE

- Provides high speed PC capability as a shareable system resource
- Allows any VT terminal on ethernet to run PC software
- Full PC capability for less than 1/10th the cost of a PC

INTRODUCES

386 WARE

LOGICRAFT

410 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063

(603) 880-0300
Telex 70 3961

Customer Support Offices in
London, Los Angeles,
Dallas, Minneapolis

ENTER 99 ON READER CARD

Don't Perish...

Publish! in the DEC Monthly Magazine with the largest circulation. And pick up some extra cash to boot! You'll reach more than 90,000 technically sophisticated readers like yourself.

We actively seek articles from experienced pros like you who read *DEC PROFESSIONAL* and know the kind of quality material we publish. If you have an idea for an article you'd like to see published, or already have written one, give us a call or send a manuscript or query letter. Contact Linda DiBiasio, managing editor, at (215) 542-7008, or write Professional Press, P.O. Box 503, Spring House, PA 19477.

Ask for a free DEC PRO Editorial Calendar and new-author guidelines.

When you write for *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, you show the world you are one!

ENTER 443 ON READER CARD

ATTENTION VENDORS

The *DEC PROFESSIONAL* magazine will consider DEC-specific hardware and software products for review. We do not endorse or guarantee any products reviewed or discussed.

For further information contact: The Editorial Department, Professional Press, 921 Bethlehem Pike, Spring House, PA 19477.

Coefficient Announces Support For STB's Card

Coefficient Systems Corporation has announced that VTERM/220 now supports the Chauffeur HT board from STB Systems Inc. VTERM/220 provides a 132-column terminal display through horizontal scrolling or full-screen display through special video adapters such as the STB Chauffeur HT board. It also provides complete VT220 and VT100 emulations and throughput up to 19,200 baud.

With VTERM/220, all host software written for DEC terminals, including full-screen text editing packages, runs on the IBM PC, XT and AT with modification.

VTERM/220 is available without copy-protection for $245. The STB Chauffeur HT board is available from Coefficient.

To find out more, contact Coefficient Systems Corporation, 611 Broadway, New York, NY 10012; (212) 777-6707.

Enter 941 on reader card

Sentinel Provides Maintenance Service

Sentinel Computer Services provides DEC service and maintenance to VAX and PDP systems, all DEC terminals, printers and disk drives, and most third-party DEC compatibles. The company began in 1982, and in 1984 the new DEC/Wang division was formed.

Sentinel stocks thousands of spare parts for a variety of DEC, IBM and Wang mainframes and peripherals, as well as most OEM compatible equipment. Sentinel's Resource Center houses the classrooms for training customer engineers where full-time instructors are continuously examining new equipment, mastering its maintenance and conducting on-going training of its field staff.

To find out more, contact Sentinel Computer Services, 1010 Jorie Blvd., Suite 360, Oak Brook, IL 60521; (312) 990-8060.

Enter 942 on reader card

Belden's Cables Meet LAN Standard

Belden Wire and Cable offers two 50 ohm coaxial cables that operate as trunk/transceiver cables. Belden 9907 and 89907 are appropriate for local area networks such as DEC ThinWire Ethernet and were designed to meet the future requirements of IEEE Standard 802.3.

The cables have a 20 AWG (19 x 32) tinned copper center conductor and are insulated with cellular polyethylene (9907) or cellular FEP Teflon (89907). EMI/RFI protection is achieved with a Duobond II shield

Trunk/transceiver coaxial cables from Belden Wire and Cable meet LAN standard IEEE 802.3.

and an overall tinned copper braid. Belden 9907 has a gray PVC jacket making it suitable for office environments. Belden 89907 is jacketed in gray FEP Teflon for plenum applications.

Belden 9907 corresponds with DEC part #17-01248-0-0. Belden 89907 corresponds to DEC part #17-01246-0-0. Both cables have a nominal capacitance of 25.4 pF/ft. and a velocity of propagation of 80 percent.

Suggested trade net is $186 per thousand feet for 9907 and $592 per thousand feet for 89907.

For more information, contact Belden Wire and Cable, P.O. Box 1980, Richmond, IN 47375; (800) Bel-den4.

Enter 951 on reader card

CA-TELLAPLAN Announced By Computer Associates

CA-TELLAPLAN provides graphics and the capabilities to prepare plans and monitor schedules, including work break down structures and PERT/CPM diagrams, full reporting of staff requirements by skill type and actual versus budget costing by department. It contains English-language commands.

The system allows customizing of charts to match existing corporate standards. It can generate more than 70 types of cost/resource charts in a variety of formats, and it allows additions and revisions to a plan while the project is in progress; permits what-if analysis without modification of the original plan; and computes the critical path between task every time the plan is updated. The system produces scheduling charts for each activity a department schedules, and overview for management presentations or a report for an individual.

InterTools™

Fine C and Pascal Cross Development Tools and the most sophisticated Source Level Debugger available.

Now Available for the IBM PC

You want software tools that can handle the complexity of your embedded system project without slowing it down.

Hundreds of customers rely on **InterTools** to keep their software development projects ticking along like a well oiled watch.

The **InterTools** programming environment for the **68000, 8086, Z80, 6809, 68HC11,** and **6800** family chips includes:

- **Cross Compilers**—K&R C compilers that support the V7 extensions.
- **Cross Assemblers**—Full featured assemblers that recognize the chip maker's assembly language.
- **Source Debuggers**—That work with most popular emulators for realtime debug of unmodified target code at the source level.
- **Complete System**—With linkers, locators, formatters, librarians, and all the tools you need to generate ROMable code.

InterTools are available on VAX, Sun, Apollo, IBM PC AT, XT, and other engineering computers.

ENTER 307 ON READER CARD

Intermetrics, Inc.
Software Products Division
733 Concord Avenue
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
617/661-0072

Intermetrics

The most-requested issues of *DEC PROFESSIONAL* magazine are now available!

The most popular issues of the best DEC-specific magazine are available from the publisher . . . issues focusing on graphics, peripherals, office automation, microcomputers, word processing, languages, communications, mass storage, financial planning . . . everything you need to know as a DEC user.

For just $4 each (in Canada, $5; in all other countries, $10) you can receive many of the issues you missed, back to September 1982. All the orders must be prepaid.

DEC PROFESSIONAL
P.O. Box 503
Spring House, PA 19477-0503
(215) 542-7008

CA-TELLAPLAN is for the VAX line of minicomputers.

To find out more, contact Computer Associates International Inc., One Tech Dr., Andover, MA 01810-2497; (617) 685-1400. Telex: 475-8093.

Enter 954 on reader card

Have Colleague Will Travel

Colleague, by QUE Computer Equipment, is a VT100/220-compatible portable terminal with a built-in 300/1200 baud modem that is the size of a legal pad. Colleague is self contained and can be used anywhere. It includes a rechargeable battery, good for up to 19 hours of operation, plus a 25-line by 80-character display. The only installation required is connection of the terminal into a telephone jack. There also is a built-in plug for connection to a printer.

For more information or for a free demonstration, contact QUE Computer Equipment, 7100 44 St., SE, P.O. Box 1270, STN. "T," Calgary, Alberta, T2H 1X2; (403) 236-6100.

Enter 956 on reader card

Signal Announces ILS For MicroVAX 2000

Signal Technology Inc. (STI) has announced the availability of its Interactive Laboratory System (ILS), a Digital/STI Cooperative Marketing Partner product, for the MicroVAX/VAXstation 2000 and local area VAXcluster products. With the MicroVAX 2000, the full complement of ILS programs now runs on the complete line of VAX computers.

ILS can be used in a variety of scientific and engineering applications that require analysis of time series data using digital signal processing techniques. Operations include frequency analysis, digital filtering, numerical analysis, data manipulation, and speech processing. ILS supports data acquisition functions for the VAXlab real-time Scientific Workstation.

Version 6.0 ILS provides windowing features on VAXstations, and includes a simplified menu system.

Prices for ILS on the MicroVAX/VAXstation 2000 range between $5,100 and $12,500.

For additional information, contact Signal Technology Inc., 5951 Encina Rd., Goleta, CA 93117; (800) 235-5787 or (805) 683-3771. ■

Enter 950 on reader card

Guaranteed
to outperform any
disk in the market . . .
or your money back.

TurboDisk™VMS

THE ULTIMATE IN DISK PERFORMANCE

Unleash the processing
power of your VAX.

Go from millisecond to
microsecond response time.

▶ Call Now 617-443-5106

EEC SYSTEMS INC., Sudbury MA 01776

VMS and VAX are registered trademarks
of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 391 ON READER CARD

DEC PRO's Used Equipment classifieds give you more value for your equipment dollar.

Many buyers look at used equipment first because they know that performance is the real issue. In *DEC PRO*'s **Used Equipment** classifieds, you'll reap the benefits of a rapidly changing DEC marketplace by getting the proven power and performance you want **NOW** — at the price you want to pay **NOW**!

Don't be a victim of *vaporware*. Go for the goods with a proven track record. Go for them in *DEC PRO*'s **Used Equipment** classifieds!

Be sure to look for us in *DEC PROFESSIONAL*, and online in our **ARIS** electronic bulletin board (215) 542-9458.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Advertisers:
If you want to reach the largest number of computer professionals working in the DEC environment, call:

Mary Browarek
(215) 542-7008

CDI CONCEPTUAL DESIGN & INNOVATION
P.O. BOX 309, ROCKY POINT, NC 28457

WE OFFER GUARANTEED 'PREVIOUSLY OWNED' ACC™ UNIBUS DMA COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLERS.

WE DEVELOP CUSTOM FIRMWARE FOR SPECIAL PROTOCOLS ON ACC™ CONTROLLERS.

WE CAN CUSTOMIZE YOUR ACC™ COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS,* MAKE YOUR DEC VAX OR PDP UNIBUS COMMUNICATE WITH THE DEVICE OF YOUR CHOICE.

DMA OPERATION ENSURES LOW CPU OVERHEAD.

WE BUY USED ACC™ CARDS. **CALL 919-259-9129**

*ACC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ADVANCED COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS.

NOTICE

SURPLUS DEC* EQUIPMENT OWNERS

Don't sell your unneeded DEC* Equipment . . . without first contacting our Procurement Division.

There are *tremendous* differences in the way others buy your equipment. Our cash purchases are completely *hassle free* both before and after the sale, and *we* assume all *resale liability.*

Learn the facts. Call us today.
1-800-328-7000 EXT. 556

MIDWEST SYSTEMS INCORPORATED
2800 Southcross Drive West, Burnsville, MN 55337

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CERTIFIED — DIGITAL — SYSTEMS, INC. —

CDSI can configure any system you require from VAX to PDP to PC.

CDSI sells all DEC peripherals plus names such as Fujitsu, CDC, Emulex and many others.

All used equipment CDSI sells is warranted for 30 days and is guaranteed eligible for DEC maintenance.

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

VAX11/780 XA-AE

CERTIFIED DIGITAL SYSTEM'S
15080 BELTWOOD PKWY. EAST #108
DALLAS, TEXAS 75244
PHONE(214)418-6598 TELEX 852620

Buy . Sell . Lease

NEW & USED

DEC*

EQUIPMENT

Call Today
for Price & Delivery Quotes.

CLINTON DIGITAL INC.

770 WATER STREET
FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

TELEPHONE:
(617) 877-9564

On the West Coast:
(818) 767-8845

*DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION

MULTITRONICS INC.

BUYS – SELLS – LEASES NEW & USED DEC® EQUIPMENT

VAX COMPUTER SYSTEMS, PERIPHERALS, DISK & TAPE DRIVES, MEMORY, MICRO VAX II

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON 90% OF ALL DEC ITEMS!

digital™

SAVE UP TO 50% OFF MFG'S LIST PRICE

MULTITRONICS INC.
340 Manley Street
W. Bridgewater, MA 02179
TELEX 517030
FAX 617-584-8172

Call Today For a Quote
WITHIN MA (617)584-2800
OUTSIDE MA 800-BUY-A-VAX

® Registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

WANTED NOW!

ALL 8000 SERIES VAX SYSTEMS
TOP DOLLAR
INSTANT CASH
CALL TODAY
714-250-8991
800-367-3646

WE BUY–SELL–TRADE–LEASE
YOUR VAX RESOURCE
BEST PRICES BEST DELIVERY

EL CAMINO RESOURCES LTD.

16691 MILLIKEN AVE., IRVINE CA 92714

CLEARANCE

- 1 Mb 11/40 with 16-line MUX, ABLE ENABLE and CACHE SI 6100 and 160 Mb Fuji — $7500

Call KEVIN at (215) 542-7910

PRODUCT SHOWCASE

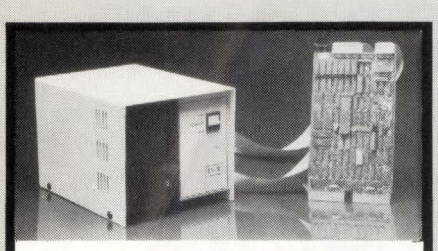
Rates: 1 time: $475 — 3 times: $430
6 times: $390 — 12 times: $350

Size: 1/9 page — 2¼″ × 3″

Camera ready mechanical required.

Typesetting and composition available.

For more information call Mary Browarek at (215) 542-7008.



Dec Compatible Disk & Tape Systems

11X-RL02-5W/40
40 mbyte = 4 RL02 ..... **$2800**
11X-MSCP-5W/40
40 mbyte MSCP **$2500**
11X-MSCP-5W/70
70 mbyte MSCP **$3000**
11X-MSV05-5T/60, 60 mbyte
1/4″ cart. tape **$2500**

The 11 Connexion
1105 Pamplona Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
(916) 758-2943

ENTER 452 ON READER CARD

DISKETTE TO DISKETTE/TAPE CONVERSIONS

- CPT • Xerox 860 • Wang 01S/VS
- IBM Systems 3, 34, 36, 38
- DisplayWriter • MS DOS
- CP/M • DEC RT11
- All Wordprocessor formats
- Typesetting Systems
- Honeywell Level 6
- VAX 750, 780,etc. • VAX/VMS

Over 500 Formats Available

Convertype

Call: 202-745-1911
202-667-3473
202-265-1747
Washington, D.C.

ENTER 410 ON READER CARD

Software for the Serious IGES User

IGESVIEW

Software to Display and / or Plot an IGES File Directly

- Tektronix 4010/4014
- Houston Instruments
- IGES Version 3.0
- Zoom, Pan, Rotate
- VAX/VMS

IGES DATA ANALYSIS
5670 McDermott Dr, Berkeley, IL
(312) 449-3430

ENTER 453 ON READER CARD

QUALITY SOFTWARE AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

**General Ledger*
**Accounts Payable*
**Accounts Receivable*
**Payroll*
**Inventory*
**Order Entry*
**Purchase Order*
**Bill of Materials*
**Job Cost*
**Resource Scheduling*
**Report Writer*

$295 to $595 each

REPORT RESULTS, ANALYZE ACCOUNTS
CONTROL COSTS, INCREASE PROFITABILITY

Business Computer Services
6801 N. Broadway
Oklahoma City, OK 73116
Call 405-843-8631

ENTER 454 ON READER CARD

VAX-MICROVAX
TAPE COPY SERVICE

Transfer TK-50 data to/from 9-trk Magtapes in VMS, ULTRIX, or RT-11 Formats.

Also: Convert IBM NL Tapes to VMS.

Let UAP duplicate your software for distribution.

Try Our FAST Turnaround!

UAP (714) 259-1012
TUSTIN, CA

ENTER 85 ON READER CARD

Look for the logo

dda

It's your insurance that you are doing business with a reputable dealer in the used DEC marketplace.

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT
DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION
(313) 475-8333
107 S. Main St.
Suite 202
Chelsea, MI 48118

ENTER 371 ON READER CARD

PowerStation™

VT220 Emulation Software and Keyboard

A Complete VT220 Work Station Upgrade for the IBM PC/XT/AT

PowerStation™-220 **$289**

KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411
TELEX 04-352848 VCR **FAX** (604) 732-0715
Order Desk (800) 663-8702 Toll Free
30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA

ENTER 432 ON READER CARD

ENHANCED

VT220 $150

Zstem by KEA SYSTEMS

The most complete VT220 emulation available for your PC/XT/AT or compatible.

- HIGH PERFORMANCE to 38.4K BAUD
- TRUE DOUBLE HIGH/DOUBLE WIDE
- TRUE 132 COLUMN MODE ON MOST EGA'S
- COLOR EXTENSIONS/DOWNLOADABLE FONTS
- SOFTKEY/MACROS, DOS ACCESS
- XMODEM/KERMIT FILE TRANSFERS

plus many more extensions!

ZSTEMpc™-VT220Emulator **$150.**
EGAmate™ option for true EGA 132 column **$39**
ZSTEMpc™ - 4014 option **$99**
ZSTEMpc™ - VT100 Emulator **$99**

KEA Systems Ltd.

#412 - 2150 West Broadway
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Support (604) 732-7411
TELEX 04-352848 VCR
Order Toll Free (800) 663-8702
30 day money back guarantee. MC/VISA

ENTER 37 ON READER CARD

FOR SALE

NEW & UNUSED - DEC VAX SPARES

★ ★ ★ 785 MODULES ★ ★ ★

M7468-YA...	$1,500	M7471-YA...	$1,500
M7469-YA...	1,500	M7472	900
M7470	900	L0101	700
L0102.....	$1,600		

★ ★ ★ 8500/8800 MODULES ★ ★ ★

F1001.....	$ 6,000	F1008.....	$11,000
F1003.....	10,000	F1009.....	12,500
F1004.....	10,000	F1010.....	7,000
F1006.....	6,000	F1011.....	7,000
F1007.....	25,000	F1015.....	6,000

MEADOWLARK ENTERPRISES
37 High St., Danvers, MA 01923
617-777-4666 • 800-DEC-DLER
FAX-617-777-8433 dda

ENTER 192 ON READER CARD

DEC

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

Quality Used Systems Integration You Can Depend On

Founding Member dda Digital Dealers Association

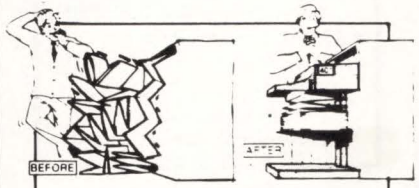
RENT • BUY • TRADE • SELL

Our 13th Year Serving the DEC® Community

W. COAST: 800-252-6200 206-392-9878 E. COAST: 800-645-1167 516-273-7777
FAX: 206-391-2384 • TELEX: 49/3833 • FAX: 516-273-7648

ENTER 397 ON READER CARD

PAPER PROBLEMS?



POWER STACKER for ALL PRINTERS

We can solve your stacking problems with our Universal Stacker

20,000 IN USE

Call 818 507-0881
King Engineering Co., Inc.
820 Thompson #23 • Glendale, CA 91201

ENTER 440 ON READER CARD

DEC CABLES

ETHERNET CABLES	UDA 50 CABLES
BNE 3A	BC 26V
BNE 3B	70-18455
BNE 3C	
BNE 3D	**CI 780 CABLES**
BNE 2A	70-18527
BNE 2B	17-00087
STAR COUPLER CABLES	**PRINTER CABLES**
BNC IA	70-16560
70-18541	70-11212

RG SYSTEMS CABLE
16760 Stagg Street
Van Nuys, CA 91406
818-904-9000

® DEC is a registered trademark of Dig. Eq. Co.
All cables are made to manufacturers specifications.

ENTER 423 ON READER CARD

VAX TIME

- 8600, 785 and 780 Computers
- Rates from $5.00/Hour
- Timeshared or Dedicated
- Tymnet Access Available
- Hotsite Backup Services

AMERICAN DIVERSIFIED
Costa Mesa, California

CONTACT: KEN CHARLTON
(800) 426-5890 Outside Calif.
(800) 345-2265 Calif. Only

ENTER 337 ON READER CARD

AUDIO-VISUAL TRAINING

$1900

"VMS for the Timeshare Programmer" was designed to convert a programmer from any computer system to Digital's VMS operating system. Course content is the same as Digitals "Intro to VMS", "VMS Utilities and Commands", & "Advanced Features and Techniques". This course is also available taught "live" at your facility: cost is $1200/day.

Walter J. Gallant
Mini & Micro Educ. Services
(800) 527-0551
(207) 773-0316

ENTER 406 ON READER CARD

SOLUTION SUCCESS

GRAPHICS ON YOUR VT220!

GRAPH220™

generates business and presentation graphics on your VT220 and compatibles *without* additional hardware!

- Pie charts
- Line graphs
- Bar charts*
- Histograms*
- Clustered bar charts*
- Stacked bar charts*
- Also outputs to file or printer

* **Horizontally and Vertically**

Micro-VAX® and VAX-11® $795.

VAX® 8000 Series $1495.

CALL (408) 734-9511
WILLIAM A. PEDERSEN AND ASSOCIATES
1037 N. FAIR OAKS AVE. • SUNNYVALE, CA 94089
VAX® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

ENTER 370 ON READER CARD

DEC SUPPORT — VAX and PDP-11 Specialists. We offer a full range of Applications and Operating System support for: VMS, RSTS, RSX, RT-11, MACRO, C-language, BASIC, COBOL, and DIBOL. Including: new application development and installations, existing application maintenance, and system tuning, on-site or remote via telephone. Contact: West Bay Consulting, 2618 Elliot Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 246-6279.

DIBOL CONSULTING AND PROGRAMMING. Conversion between operating systems, MCBA packages, performance enhancements, telephone support—you name it. Benefit from the knowledge that comes from programming with DIBOL since its inception. EHAA Systems Inc. (301) 530-0166 anytime.

BUY SELL TRADE

DEC* SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS COMPONENTS

- LSI *
- PDP *
- VAX *

dce DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC

27773 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545

CALL-(415) 887-3100

FAX 415-887-5590 TELEX 709-536

*Registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

***DEC**

BUY - SELL

TRADE -LEASE

NEW/USED

SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS

Time Electronics, Inc.

MA (617) 342-4210

OH (614) 764-2224

*DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

C LANGUAGE CONSULTING AND EDUCATION by noted *DEC PROFESSIONAL* columnist. Also other languages and packages on RSX, VMS, RSTS and MS-DOS, including DBMS and DECnet. Applications experience includes real-time, process control, engineering, scientific and commercial systems. Rex Jaeschke. (703) 860-0091.

- NEW AFFORDABLE MEMORY BOARDS for PRO* 350/380
- RAM-DISK Software for Micro/RSX,* 11M (+) & P/OS*

Call 415-420-9579

Proto Systems

1238 Josephine St, Berkeley, CA 94703

*TM of Digital Equipment Corp

VAX

SYSTEMS & OPTIONS

C. D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.

12605 E. Freeway, Suite 318 • Houston, TX 77015

(713) 451-3112

R S T S

RESCUE SQUAD

WHEN ALL ELSE FAILS

- Recovers irrevocably corrupt disks
- Mounts the unmountable
- 90% success to date
- Over 4GB rescued to date

CALL

(215) 542-7910

ONTRACK SYSTEMS INC

REMTEC FUJITSU 2284. 168Mb, Disc Drive, $695 and up. Fully guaranteed. (415) 463-3511.

DEC PROFESSIONAL

WANTS TO PUBLISH YOUR WORK . . .

DEC PROFESSIONAL will consider your articles on software design, hardware anatomy, DEC languages, programming techniques and related topics, and pay for those selected for publication.

Be a part of the magazine written *by* DEC professionals *for* DEC professionals.

Send your articles and programs to:

DEC PROFESSIONAL

Editorial Department

921 Bethlehem Pike

Spring House, PA 19477

East of the sun.
West of the moon.
Windjammer.

A place to live your fantasies.
A place to free your soul.

To cozy up to the Caribbean sun.
To dance among a thousand stars to the rhythms of steel drums.
To play on sparkling white and pink sand beaches.
To discover the underwater paradise of the reefs.
To find a new friend and share the intimacies of a sensuous night.

To come alive and live.
To remember for a lifetime.

6 days and 6 nights. From $625.

Reservations toll free
1-800-327-2600
In Florida 1-800-432-3364

Windjammer 'Barefoot' Cruises
Post Office Box 120.
Miami Beach, Florida 33119.

ENTER 322 ON READER CARD

"Cap'n Mike, rush me my free, full color 'Great Adventure' booklet and show me the way to Paradise for 6 days and 6 nights from $625."
Windjammer 'Barefoot' Cruises, Miami Beach, Fla. 33119.
P.O. Box 120. Dept.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Reader Service Number		Page
168	3CI Incorporated	161
430	AIRS	105
435	Athena Systems	99
88	BLAST/Communications Research Group	98
457	BLAST/Communications Research Group	I.F.Cover
223	C.Itoh Electronics Group	61
150	Cabletron Systems	135
456	CalComp	128
9	Camintonn/AST Research Co.	97
12	Chrislin Industries Caribe, Inc.	81
361	CIE Terminals	134
100	Clearpoint	9
114	Coefficient Systems Corp.	23
400	Computer Associates	95
287	Computer Information Systems	93
425	Computer Technology Group	121
417	Data Technology	137
217	Datability Software Systems, Inc.	B.Cover
443	DEC Professional	150
	DEC Professional	152
17	Demac Software	8
122	Digital Data Systems	109
391	EEC Systems, Inc.	153
21	EMC Corporation	147
25	Equinox Systems	4
426	Esprit Systems Inc.	49
458	FTG Data Systems	159
127	GABA	146
405	Harris Corporation	77
128	HCR Corporation	91
445	Hewlett-Packard/DSL	17
82	Human Designed Systems	3
384	Information Builders	29
34	Interactive Technology	111
307	Intermetrics, Inc.	151
98	Intersecting Concepts	106
304	Intra Computer	127
91	James McGlinchey	136
437	Lexadica Software, Inc.	135
99	Logicraft, Inc.	149
103	Marway Products, Inc.	138
245	MDB Systems	71
	MICOM Systems	127
	MICOM Systems	129
421	Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.	101
40	Microsystems Engineering	19
349	Multiware	143
73	National Semiconductor	I.B.Cover
428	Networking Dynamics Corp.	136
451	Networx Data Products	39
45	Networx Data Products	103
208	Northwest Digital Software	59
436	Northwest Digital Systems	43
72	Oasys	20
	On Track Systems	142
80	Perceptics Corp.	67
160	Persoft, Inc.	7
431	Persoft, Inc. (DG Emulation)	7
438	Persoft, Inc. (HP Emulation)	7
50	Polygon, Inc.	85
51	Precision Visuals Inc.	25
	Professional Press	89,125
52	Pulizzi Engineering	129
89	Quality Micro Systems	10-11
366	RADGO	139
407	Raxco	122
449	Raxco	123
450	Relational Technology	53
377	Rhodnius Inc.	113
	SAS Institute Inc.	55
	SAS Institute Inc.	57
146	Saturn Systems, Inc.	62-63
224	Scherers	74
455	Sector Systems	146
270	Signal Technology	145
183	SPSS, Inc.	131
56	Stone Mountain Computing	139
44	Synctronics	24
284	Syntax	141
59	System Industries	119
448	Systems Northwest	107
136	Talaris Systems Inc.	117
446	Technology Concepts	69
259	TeleVideo Systems	14-15
375	Texas Instruments Inc.	13
77	Uniworks, Inc.	90
392	Vermont Creative Software	21
267	Versatec	100
106	Virtual Microsystems	87
235	Walker Richer & Quinn	83
97	Webster Electronics	31
381	Wollongong (EUNICE)	75
68	Wyse Technology	35
52	Z-Line	129

SALES OFFICES

Professional Press, Inc.
921 Bethlehem Pike
Spring House, PA 19477
(215) 542-7008

VICE PRESIDENT Helen Marbach
NATIONAL SALES MANAGER Jeffrey Berman
ADVERTISING MANAGER Connie Mahon
ADVERTISING COORDINATOR Lori Goodson

REGIONAL SALES MANAGERS

MID-ATLANTIC Connie Mahon
INTERNATIONAL Helen B. Marbach
MIDWEST, SOUTHEAST Peter Senft
CLASSIFIED ADS & USED EQUIPMENT
Mary Browarek
MARKETING SERVICES
Dan Mainieri, Spring House, PA
Trish McCauley, Lexington, MA

NEW ENGLAND
Cynthia Davis
Professional Press, Inc.
238 Bedford St., Suite 3
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-1994

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, OREGON and WASHINGTON
A. G. Germano
Professional Press, Inc.
715 El Camino Real, Suite 206
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 873-3368

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA (San Diego area)
Kathy Buckley-Miller
Professional Press, Inc.
2365 Seaside Street
San Diego, CA 92107
(619) 224-9045

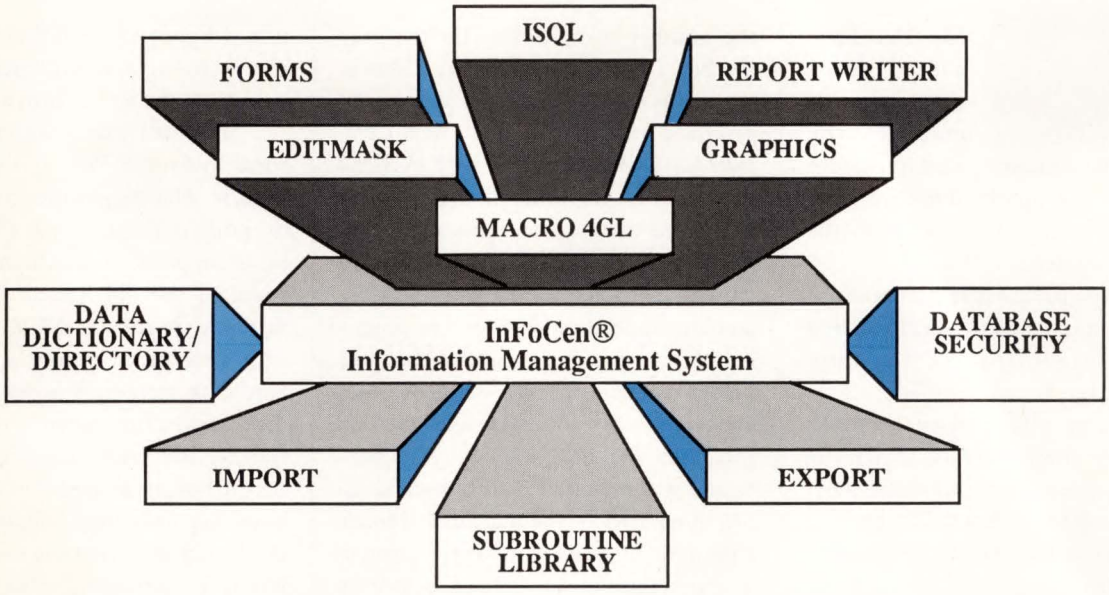
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA and SOUTHWEST
Terry Buckley, Greg Cruse
The Buckley Companies
881 Dover Drive
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 722-1242

DEC PROFESSIONAL

More information about many of these advertisers is available electronically on our Automated Reader Information Service (ARIS). Dial (215) 542-9458.

InFoCen

The Complete Application Development Solution



InFoCen is the ideal solution for technical database management applications. Features such as unlimited fields, variable-length fields, text search, rapid retrieval and record subsetting set it apart from general purpose systems. The system also offers multiple security levels and a callable subroutine library for those specialized applications.

See why corporate departments, government agencies, and system integrators have selected InFoCen as the solution for a wide variety of technical applications.

Attend an InFoCen seminar in your area.
Call (800) 525-2001 for reservations or for more information.

AZ	Phoenix	September 9	MA	Boston	July 15
CA	Los Angeles	August 19	MI	Detroit	September 10
	Palo Alto	June 25	MN	Minneapolis/St. Paul	August 12
CO	Colorado Springs	August 27	NJ	Princeton	June 10
	Denver	August 26	NY	Albany	June 9
DC	Washington Area	August 4		White Plains	July 11
FL	Miami	October 13	OH	Cincinnati	May 12
	Orlando	July 29	PA	Philadelphia	August 5
GA	Atlanta	September 23		Pittsburgh	August 6
IL	Chicago	August 11	TN	Nashville	October 6
LA	New Orleans	June 3	TX	Austin	August 13

InFoCen is compatible with the VAX and micro VAX series, running VMS and other computer systems.

3CI Incorporated Solar Office Plaza 155 West Harvard Fort Collins, CO 80525 **(303) 223-2722.** Authorized GSA supplier.
Regional offices in Phoenix, AZ, Newport Beach, CA, Wellesley, MA, and Vienna, VA.

The above company names and tradenames are trademarks of the respective company.

ENTER 168 ON READER CARD

BACK END

John C. Dvorak

'No Lust' For IBM Model 50s

Months have passed since the announcement of the IBM Personal System/2, and its stature is anything but memorable. Big Blue may have struck out this time in the popularity contest.

Then again, this may be corrected by what some people describe as IBM marketing ineptitude. I see it as sheer brilliance, even if not planned.

What I'm talking about is IBM's penchant for forcing quotas down the throats of hapless dealers who will crawl on their hands and knees to kiss the feet of the IBMers who control distribution. Basically, IBM has put larger than life quotas on its dealers to make them perform, or else! So, the struggling dealer has no choice but to accept the quota and dump his excess inventory at cost (or below) onto the gray market.

IBM says its hates the gray market. It *has* to say that to assuage its dealers who are always complaining about being undersold for equipment by sellers who aren't even authorized to sell the stuff. I don't believe for a minute that IBM doesn't love the gray market. The gray market keeps the iron moving and keeps the cash rolling in. The hapless dealer who acts as a jobber gets nothing for his work when he sells to the gray market. Essentially, he's working as a jobber for IBM without any benefit of pay. It's a sucker's game.

So already we see 47th Street Photo and other discounters selling discounted Personal System/2s.

All IBM has to do to curb this is to trace serial numbers. But perhaps that's too hard for Big Blue. After all, it would take a computer to do it. In the next few months, we can see exactly how soft the whole market is for these machines by the number of units that hit the gray market. I think we are in for a shock.

I was a guest on a small national TV program produced by PBS called *Computer Chronicles*. I appeared with *PCWorld* Publisher David Bunnell and we were to discuss our take on these machines. I was to do my usual complaining and clowning around, for which I'm prized, and hopefully Bunnell would be poignant. Now, you have to note that just before we came on, two salesgeek types appeared who sounded like android pitchmen for IBM. One guy in particular was falling all over himself singing the praises of the machines. I made a point to refute each and every positive assertion this one fellow made before we even could begin our analysis.

I showed the viewers some fancy benchmarks that demonstrated the relative sluggishness of the vaunted Model 50 and showed how easy it was to tear down a machine (the one thing I do like about the new units).

Bunnell then made an excellent point. "There's no lust for these machines," he said. "When the IBM PC was introduced, people lusted after it. Same with the Macintosh. I don't see it with any of these models."

Bunnell can't be taken lightly on this point. While he may think some things are marvelous that later turn out to be duds, I don't know of an instance where he thought something was a dud that turned out to be marvelous. He thinks the new machines are duds and so do I.

Let's face it, all that's interesting about them is the fact that they plug together nicely without a lot of cables (there are zero cables inside the beast) and, there's a nice new bus of the future inside that will let the thing run at faster clock speeds without worry of RF radiation. I figure some of the cheap clones out there are sending enough microwaves into the air to down a passing 747.

So what's wrong with the IBM Personal System/2? Well, nothing is *wrong* with it. The bigger question is what's the point of the new system? The Model 50 is supposed to be the hot item and supplant the old line as the mainstay machine. It runs at 10 MHz with one wait state memory and a slow 85 MS hard disk seemingly accelerated with a disk cache. But when I test the data transfer rate with the cache, it tells me that it hovers around 450 KB/sec. This is no big deal. And whatever you do, don't start believing the notion that the interface is screaming at the 10 Mbits/sec that ESDI disk drives are capable of performing.

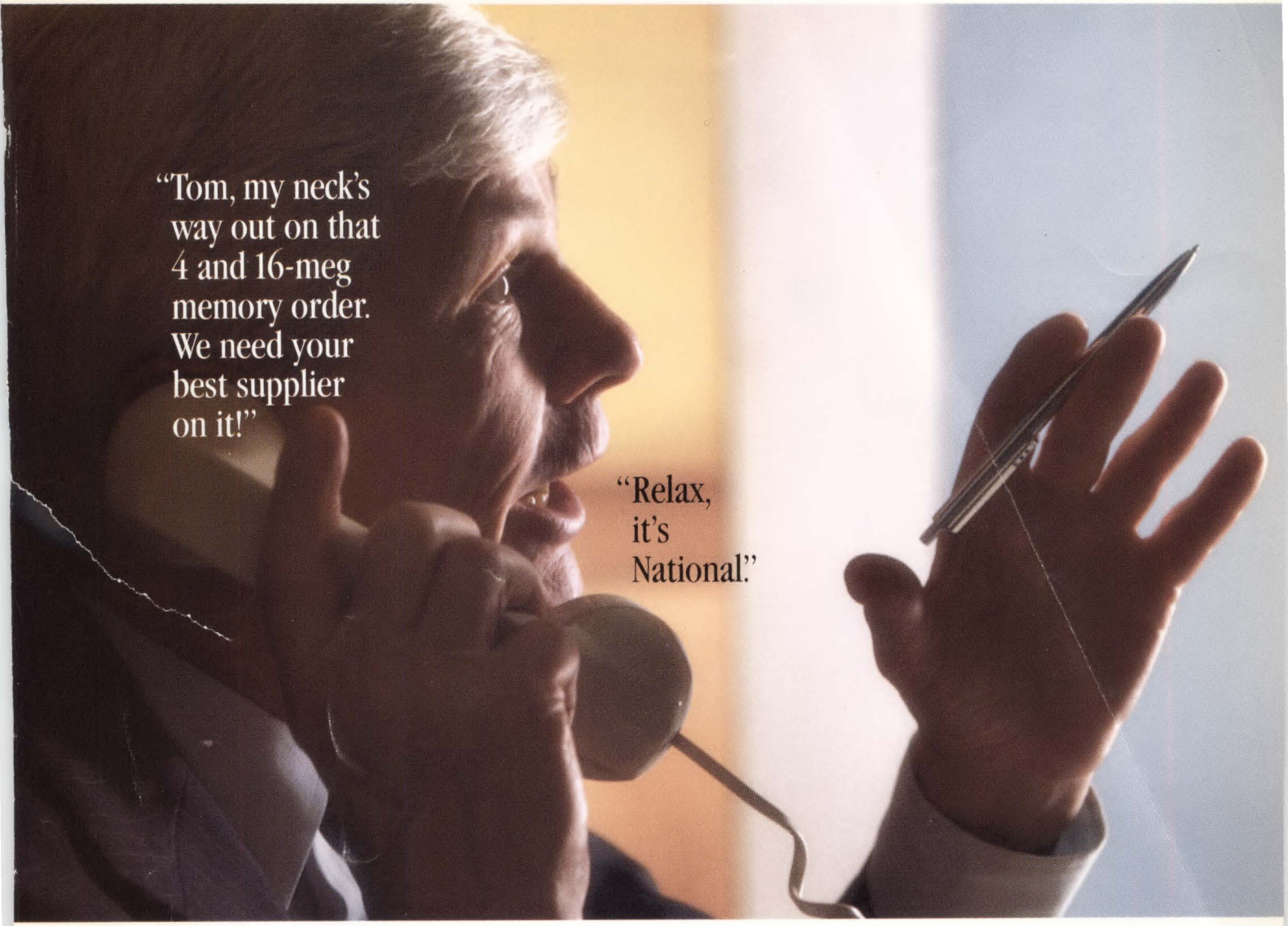
So what can a machine like this do? Not much if it gets attached to a memory hog and consequently slow operating system like UNIX or the soon to arrive OS/2. There's just too little throughput.

Throughput is the most overlooked and ignored problem with these little IBMs. Few microcomputer magazine editors have any idea what the real speed of a hard disk is on a stock IBM XT or an AT. They'll tell you about seek times as though that was all there was to it. Meanwhile, the data transfer rate of an XT or AT is about 150-160 KB/sec. That means the machine may take more than two seconds to load a 400K file. Two seconds is a long time in the world of computers, where we talk of nanoseconds and picoseconds.

These machines will not set the world on fire, but the gray market may save them.

ARTICLE INTEREST QUOTIENT
Enter On Reader Card
High 878 Medium 882 Low 886

National Semiconductor



Making customers feel comfortable and confident is something we're very good at.

For good reason. It's made National the biggest independent producer of DEC memory in the business.

You name it — VAX, Q-BUS, UNIBUS, from ¼MB to 16MB — we've got it. With quality and performance that meets or exceeds original manufacturer's specs.

All available for shipment right now. All with a comprehensive guarantee that's second to none.

And at prices that give new meaning to the word, "competitive."

AN EXCLUSIVE EXAMPLE

Our brand new NS865-16 memory board drastically reduces VAX 8600/8650 computer downtime. Unique on-board diagnostics allow simultaneous system and memory board testing. High visibility LED display immediately pinpoints DRAM failures.

So if you need DEC memory, and don't want hassles — call National and relax.

Phone 800 538-8510.
In California 800 345-4006.

ENTER 73 ON READER CARD

National Semiconductor

DEC, VAX, Q-BUS, UNIBUS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

RAF. THE MAINLINE TO YOUR MAINFRAME.

RAF REMOTE ACCESS FACILITY.™ THE EASIEST, FASTEST, MOST COMPLETE WAY TO TAP DEC MAINFRAME POWER AT YOUR PC.

RAF is a PC-to-host communications system designed to integrate your PC with all the data and power of a VAX or DECSYSTEM-20. RAF does the job transparently, seamlessly and faster than any other PC-to-DEC host software. But read on, because RAF offers a lot more!

EASY ACCESS TO REMOTE DATA

RAF fools the PC into "thinking" that remote files are local. So you can utilize your regular PC software to access data stored on a remote system. It's as if the data were stored locally on your PC! Use WordPerfect, MASS-11 and other PC editors to create or edit files stored on a remote VAX. And use PC spreadsheet programs like Lotus 1-2-3 to manipulate remotely stored spreadsheets.

SHARE REMOTE SYSTEM PRINTERS

Why dedicate a printer to a PC when RAF allows PC's to share remote system printers transparently? With RAF, PC software thinks your PC is equipped with its own local printer! And RAF lets you define all remote printer options. With RAF, you decide which remote printer to use or which forms to utilize.

COMPLETE ACCESS OF REMOTE COMPUTERS

RAF delivers automatic access to remote computers through a scripting mechanism that allows you to define each step of an automatic login. Or complete VT100 and VT220 terminal emulators unlike any other software system. RAF's VT100 and VT220 support allows for instant switching between PC and VAX applications.

ASYNCHRONOUS AND ETHERNET SUPPORT

You can use RAF to communicate asynchronously or over Ethernet. A single copy supports both, so you can install RAF asynchronously now and switch to Ethernet if it's available in the future. Also, RAF allows some users to operate asynchronously while others utilize Ethernet. RAF supports asynchronous communications over modems, networks or via direct connections—at speeds from 300bps to 38kbps. Over Ethernet, RAF transfers data up to 100,000 characters per second (800 kbps)—that's about ten times faster than any other comparable communications product! And RAF allows Ethernet users to maintain multiple connections with remote systems—as if they're connected through a DEC terminal server.

TRAINING, SUPPORT AND UPDATES

In order to make sure you put every outstanding RAF capability to your fullest advantage, we have prepared a comprehensive RAF videocassette trainer. This two hour cassette —$29.95 if purchased separately—is yours *free* with the purchase of a RAF host master license.

For on-going and immediate technical support, eligible RAF users can call our special hotline, 1-800-DIAL-DSS. And as new RAF versions are made available, eligible users can update their PC software automatically through the RAF electronic distribution system. In so many ways, RAF is your main line to the DEC mainframe. Call for more information now.

DATABILITY

1-800-DIAL-DSS

In New York: (212) 807-7800
In Canada: 1-800-267-9393

Databability Software Systems, Inc.
322 Eighth Avenue New York, NY 10001

DEC, VAX, DECSYSTEM 20, VT100 and VT220 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.; Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.; WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp.; Mass-11 is a registered trademark of Microsystems Engineering Corp.; Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.

ENTER 217 ON READER CARD